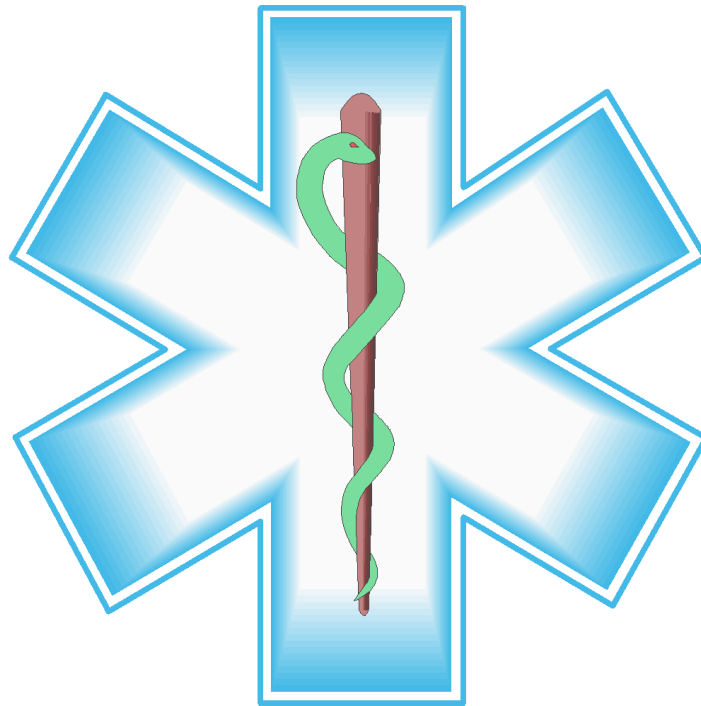


# NORTHWEST ARKANSAS REGIONAL EMS PROTOCOLS



REVISED JANUARY 2012

## **Northwest Arkansas EMS Regional Protocol Participating Agencies**

<i>Bella Vista Fire</i>	<i>Bentonville Fire</i>	<i>Central EMS/ Washington County EMS Authority</i>
<i>Eureka Springs Fire</i>	<i>Madison County EMS</i>	<i>Northwest Ark CC</i>
<i>PULSE EMS</i>	<i>Rogers Fire</i>	<i>Siloam Springs Fire</i>
<i>Springdale Fire</i>	<i>NEBCO</i>	<i>Pea Ridge EMS</i>
<i>Gravette EMS</i>	<i>Lowell Fire</i>	

Northwest Arkansas Regional EMS Protocols

Copyright © 2002

All rights reserved. No part of the contents of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without the written permission of the publisher.

Use of this document or its contents as guidelines or protocols for non-participating EMS providers or services is prohibited without the written permission of the publisher.



## Northwest Arkansas EMS Regional Protocol

*Bella Vista Fire*

*Eureka Springs Fire*

*Rogers Fire*

*Pea Ridge EMS/Fire*

*NARMC EMS*

*Bentonville Fire*

*Madison County EMS*

*Siloam Springs Fire*

*APT*

*Gravette EMS*

*Washington County EMS*

*Authority - CEMS*

*PULSE EMS*

*Springdale Fire*

*Lowell Fire*



Department Medical Directors

Department

Name of Medical Director

APT	Brad Johnson
Bella Vista Fire	Brad Johnson
Bentonville Fire	Brad Johnson
Eureka Springs Fire	Greg Kresse
Gravette EMS	Brad Johnson
Lowell Fire	Brad Johnson
Madison County EMS	Travis Embry
NEBCO	Brad Johnson
Pea Ridge EMS/Fire	Brad Johnson
PULSE EMS	Robert Maul
Rogers Fire	Brad Johnson
Siloam Springs Fire	Vance Stoch
Springdale Fire	Mark Rucker
Washington County EMS	Dalton Lee Gray

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Northwest Arkansas EMS</b>	iii
<b>Regional Protocol</b>	iii
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	ix
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT PARTICIPANTS	x
2011 REVISION PARTICIPANTS	xi

**SECTION ONE - PROTOCOLS**

**GENERAL PROTOCOLS**

UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE	1
AIRWAY MANAGEMENT	2
CHEMICAL EXPOSURE (HAZMAT)	3
PAIN MANAGEMENT	4
SPINAL RESTRICTION	5
VIOLENT PATIENT/CHEMICAL SEDATION/EXCITED DELIRIUM	6
VASCULAR ACCESS	7

**RESPIRATORY**

ALLERGIC REACTION—ANAPHYLAXIS	8
ASTHMA	9
COPD	10
PULMONARY EDEMA	11
Stridor (Upper Airway Obstruction)	12

**CARDIAC / RESUSCITATION**

ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROMES	13
AUTOMATED DEFIBRILLATION/ CPR	14
DEATH/WITHHOLDING RESUSCITATION	15
DO NOT RESUSCITATE	16
TERMINATION OF RESUSCITATION PROTOCOL	17
ASYSTOLE	18
BRADYCARDIA	19
CARDIAC ARREST	20
Induced Hypothermia – Post Resuscitation	21
POST RESUSCITATION	22
PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY	23
SUPRAVENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA	24
VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION	25
VENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA	26

**MEDICAL/ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES**

ABDOMINAL PAIN	27
ACUTE ISCHEMIC STROKE—CVA	28
ALTERED LEVEL OF CONSCIOUSNESS/MENTATION	29
BACK PAIN	30
BITES, STINGS, and ENVENOMATIONS	31

DIABETIC EMERGENCIES .....	32
HEAT EMERGENCIES .....	33
HYPERTENSIVE CRISIS .....	34
HYPOTENSION—SYMPTOMATIC .....	35
HYPOTHERMIA.....	36
NAUSEA—VOMITING—DIARRHEA.....	37
NEAR DROWNING/DROWNING .....	38
OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE.....	39
SEIZURE .....	40
SYNCOPE .....	41

## TRAUMA

ABDOMINAL TRAUMA.....	42
BURNS .....	43
CHEST TRAUMA.....	44
DESTINATION PROTOCOL.....	45
GLASGOW COMA SCORE .....	47
DIVING EMERGENCIES (SCUBA) .....	48
EXTREMITY TRAUMA .....	49
MULTIPLE TRAUMA .....	50
TASER REMOVAL .....	51
TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY .....	52
TRAUMA IN PREGNANCY.....	53

## OBSTETRICS

CHILDBIRTH .....	54
COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDBIRTH (Multiples/Prolapsed Limb/Nuchal & Prolapsed Cord/Pre-Term) .....	55
COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDBIRTH (Shoulder Dystocia/Breech).....	56
ECLAMPSIA-PREECLAMPSIA .....	57
POST-PARTEM CARE .....	58

## PEDIATRIC

UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	59
AIRWAY MANAGEMENT - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	60
ALLERGIC REACTION – ANAPHYLAXIS - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	61
ASTHMA - PEDIATRIC.....	62
ASYSTOLE/PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	63
BRADYCARDIA - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	64
DIABETIC EMERGENCIES - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	65
MULTIPLE TRAUMA - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	66
NEWBORN RESUSCITATION - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	67
OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	68
POST RESUSCITATION - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	69
SEIZURE - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	70
STRIDOR(UPPER AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION) - PEDIATRIC.....	71
TACHYCARDIA - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	72
TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	73
VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION/PULSELESS V-TACH - <i>Pediatric</i> .....	74

## SECTION 2 - MEDICATIONS - INSTRUCTIONAL

ACTIVATED CHARCOAL (Aqua, Actidose, Liqui-Char) .....	2
ADENOSINE (Adenocard) .....	3
ALBUTEROL (Proventil, Ventolin).....	4
AMIODARONE (Cordarone).....	5
ASPIRIN (ASA, Bayer, Ecotrin, St. Joseph, Others) .....	6
ATROPINE SULFATE .....	7
CETACAINE .....	8
DEXAMETHASONE.....	9
DEXTROSE 50% .....	10
DIAZEPAM (Valium) .....	11
DILTIAZEM (Cardizem) .....	12
DIPHENHYDRAMINE (Benadryl) .....	13
DOPAMINE (Intropin).....	14
EPINEPHRINE (Adrenalin) Adult Sheet .....	15
EPINEPHRINE (Adrenalin) Pediatric Sheet.....	16
ETOMIDATE (Amidate) .....	17
FENTANYL CITRATE (SUBLIMAZE) .....	18
FLUMAZENIL (Romazicon) .....	19
FUROSEMIDE (Lasix).....	20
GLUCAGON.....	21
HALOPERIDOL LACTATE (Haldol) .....	22
HEPARIN SODIUM .....	23
HYDROXYZINE (Vistaril, Atarax, Apresoline).....	24
IPRATROPIUM (Atrovent) .....	25
KETOROLAC TROMETHAMINE (Toradol).....	26
LABETALOL (Normodyne, Trandate).....	27
LEVALBUTEROL (XOPENEX) .....	28
LIDOCAINE (Xylocaine) .....	29
LORAZEPAM (Ativan) .....	30
MAGNESIUM SULFATE .....	31
METHYLPREDNISOLONE (SOLU-MEDROL .....	32
MIDAZOLAM HYDROCHLORIDE (Versed) .....	33
MORPHINE SULFATE .....	34
NALOXONE (Narcan) .....	35
NITROGLYCERIN (Nitrostat and others) .....	36
ONDANSETRON HYDROCHLORIDE - ZOFRAN .....	37
OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Afrin) .....	38
OXYTOCIN (Pitocin).....	39
OXYGEN.....	40
PHENYTOIN (Dilantin) .....	41
PROCAINAMIDE (Pronestyl) .....	42
PROMETHAZINE (Phenergan) .....	43
RACEMIC EPINEPHRINE .....	44
ROCURONIUM BROMIDE.....	45
SODIUM BICARBONATE 8.4% .....	46
SUCCINYLCHOLINE (Anectine).....	47

TNK (Tenectaplast)	48
TETRACAINE (Pontacaine)	49
THIAMINE (Betaxin)	50
VASOPRESSIN (Pitressin)	51
VECURONIUM (Norcuron)	52
VERAPAMIL (Isoptin)	53

### SECTION 3 **GUIDELINES** (HOW TO PERFORM SKILL LISTED IN PROTOCOLS)

12 LEAD EKG	2
15 & 18 LEAD EKG	3
BLOOD DRAW	4
BLOOD GLUCOSE ANALYSIS	5
BAG VALVE VENTILATION	6
ELECTRONIC CAPNOGRAPHY / ETCO2	7
CARBON MONOXIDE OXIMETRY	8
CHEST DECOMPRESSION	9
COLOR METRIC CO2 DETECTOR	10
COMBITUBE	11
CRICOTHYROTOMY--NEEDLE	13
CRICOTHYROTOMY--SURGICAL	14
HEARTMATE II LVAD PATIENT ASSESSMENT PROTOCOL	15
ELECTRICAL THERAPY	16
EMERGENCY DECONTAMINATION	17
IV ACCESS—EXTERNAL JUGULAR	18
IV ACCESS--EXTREMITY	19
TIBIAL INTRAOSSEOUS ACCESS	21
HUMERAL HEAD INTRAOSSEOUS ACCESS	22
INTUBATION--NASOTRACHEAL (BLIND)	23
INTUBATION--OROTRACHEAL	24
MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION	25
KING AIRWAY	30
NPA/OPA	31
OXYGEN THERAPY	32
PULSE OXIMETRY	33
OG/NG TUBE	34
ORTHOSTATIC VITAL SIGNS	35
RESTRAINTS	36
SPINAL INJURED ATHLETE	37
TRIAGE	38
TRAUMA ALERT	39
ADULT TRAUMA SCORE	40
APGAR	41
GLASGOW COMA SCORE	42
MEDICAL CONTROL RADIO REPORT	43
PEDIATRIC TRAUMA SCORE	44
PHYSICIAN ON SCENE	45
RULE OF NINES	46
CINCINNATI PREHOSPITAL STROKE SCALE	47

TOXICOLOGICAL SYNDROMES ..... 48

CRIME SCENE ..... 49

NON TRANSPORTS ..... 50

IV ACCESS:..... 51

EXISTING CENTRAL VENOUS LINES ..... 51

IV ACCESS Continued: ..... 52

EXISTING CENTRAL VENOUS LINES ..... 52

BLOOD PRODUCTS ..... 53

MONITORING AND RE-INITIATING ..... 53

TRANSFUSION REACTIONS ..... 53

BLOOD PRODUCTS ..... 54

MONITORING AND RE-INITIATING ..... 54

INDEX..... a

---



## INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

---

The following protocols, guidelines, and instructional material were developed as a collective effort by a group of dedicated, charitable, and knowledgeable paramedics, EMS educators, and Medical Directors of the EMS agencies of Northwest Arkansas. These individuals, who recognized a need for a "Standard of Excellence" voluntarily formed a regional Task Force which initiated, researched and reviewed the following algorithms and have chosen to implement them as guidelines and as a basis for the standard of care in our area.

This collaborative effort provides a dynamic document that is based on national and state standards of care to include but not limited to:

- Arkansas Department of Health
- American Heart Association—Advanced Cardiac Life Support
- American Academy of Pediatrics—Pediatric Advanced Life Support American College of Surgeons—Advanced Trauma Life Support American College of Emergency Physicians
- National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians
- National EMS Scope of Practice and Instructional Guidelines

This protocol booklet is meant to be reviewed continuously and updated as national, state and regional standards change and scientific research and literature support.

The purpose of the following algorithms is multifaceted. The primary purpose is to establish a foundation and a minimum standard of care for the pre-hospital care delivered in our area. The intent is to provide current, well-researched, and accepted standards with the ultimate goal of minimizing the morbidity and mortality of our patients and to provide guidelines for the treatment of specific emergency conditions in the pre-hospital setting. This is best served by active EMS Medical Directors and dedicated Paramedics/EMT s supported by continued education, review and quality improvement, and continuous pursuit of excellence.

Although no document can specifically address every possible variation of injury or disease, this manual provides a foundation for the acute care of the patients we serve. The education, experience, and judgment of the pre-hospital provider should be recognized as the paramount part of sound clinical decision-making processes regarding pre-hospital care. The complexity of emergency medicine and the pre-hospital setting require a team-approach use of every appropriate, accepted, and available resource to provide optimal patient care. In many cases, that resource is On-line Medical Control for consultation, advice, guidance, and authorization or modification for treatment not specifically addressed in this manual. The specifics of this requirement are to be determined by the Medical Director responsible for that particular EMS service and the paramedics they oversee, and is intentionally not addressed in this manual, for that reason.

The departmental policies are the responsibility of that individual agency and Medical Director due to the specifics of that EMS agency, but are encouraged to support the premise of regional care and collective effort these guidelines were founded on.

The provision of emergency care does not, and should not, occur in isolation. It requires many individuals and organizations working together towards a common goal—optimizing our patient's clinical outcome. We hope that the efforts provided by this founding Task Force and the resultant work provides a basis for the future development of a regional EMS approach to the "Standard of Excellence" we strive for in the care of our patients and the people of Northwest Arkansas.

## ORIGINAL DOCUMENT PARTICIPANTS

The original set of regional pre-hospital emergency medical care guidelines/protocols was developed for EMS services in Northwest Arkansas by the following members of the Northwest Arkansas Regional EMS Task Force. As this material is copyrighted, duplication and or modification of the protocols included in this document, in whole or part is prohibited. Also, unauthorized use of this document or its contents as guidelines or protocols for non-participating EMS providers or services is prohibited.

David Dray, NREMT/P  
Bentonville Fire Department

Brad Johnson, MD  
Northwest Medical Center, Benton County

Doug Earp, NREMT/P  
Rogers Fire Department

Jimmy Johnson, AAS, NREMT/P  
Bella Vista Fire Department

Monte Gagliardi, EdD, CCEMT/P  
Northwest Arkansas Community College

Bob Pettus, NREMT/P  
Eureka Springs Fire Department

Bill Hellard, NREMT/P  
Rogers Fire Department

Mark Rucker, MD  
Northwest Medical Center, Washington County

Tony Hickerson, BPA, NREMT/P  
Central Emergency Medical Service

John Knabenschuh, NREMT/B  
VAS of Benton County

Becky Stewart, NREMT/P  
Central Emergency Medical Service

Ed Stith, AAS, EMT/P,  
Springdale Fire Department

Henry Thompson, AAS, NREMT/P  
Bella Vista Fire Department

Richard Wynn, NREMT/P  
Rogers Fire Department

Jarred Rogers, NREMT/P  
Madison County EMS

Jeremy Jackson, NREMT/P  
Siloam Springs Fire Department

Vester Cripps, NREMT/P  
Pulse Emergency Medical Services

Kurt Cypert, BA, M.Div, NREMT/P  
Central Emergency Medical Service

Scott Byrd, MS, NREMT/P  
Northwest Arkansas Community College

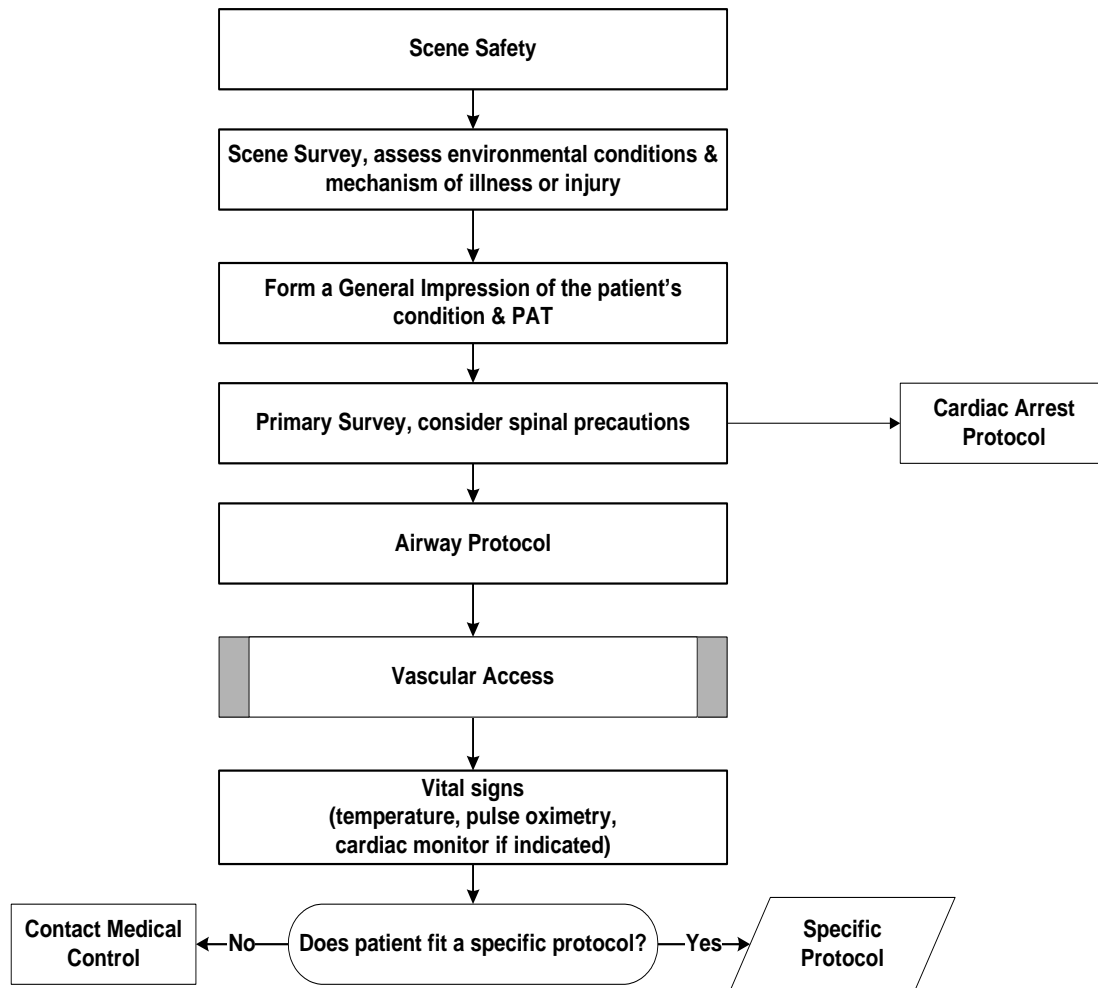
Jamin Snarr, AAS, NREMT/P  
Northwest Arkansas Community College

## 2011 REVISION PARTICIPANTS

B.J. Hyde	BFD
Jimmy Johnson	BVFD
Bill Hewlett	BVFD
Rod Barrett	BVFD
Grant Wilson	CEMS
Bob Pettus	ESFD
Rob Douthit	MCEMS
Mark Rucker	Medical Director
Chad Teetzen	NEBCO/RFD
Jamin Snarr	NWACC
Travis White	Pulse EMS
Doug Earp	RFD
Blake Holte	SFD
Donny Jorgensen	SSFD
Brent Ford	SSFD



# UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE



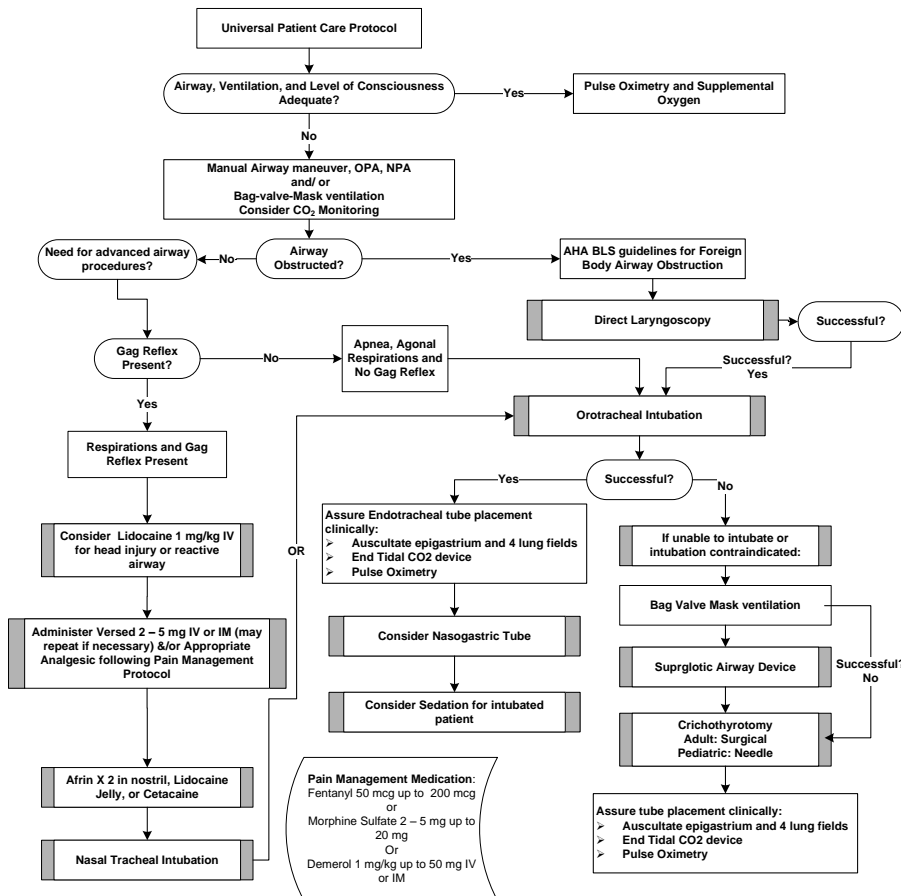
## NOTES:

- A patient care report (PCR) must be completed for every patient contact, Trauma patient report must be left in ER prior to leaving ER.
- Pediatric patient (for these protocols) are patient's who are from birth to adolescent (puberty).
- The initial assessment must be appropriate to patient's condition, mechanism of injury and severity of illness.
- Vascular access utilizing IO should only be considered after attempting a peripheral/AC IV or no visible veins on a seriously or critically ill patient.
- If hazardous conditions are present (such as swift water, hazardous materials, electrical hazard, or confined space) contact an appropriate agency before approaching the patient. Wait for the designated specialist to secure the scene and patient as necessary.
- Reassess the patient frequently.
- The minimum evaluation of vital signs includes: respirations, pulse, blood pressure.
- Cardiac monitor and pulse oximetry is recommended on all cardiac, respiratory and serious trauma patients, and as appropriate for other patients.
- If spinal trauma is suspected, continue manual stabilization, place in rigid cervical collar, and apply an immobilization device.
- This protocol should be used as the approach to all situations.
- Pediatric Patient is considered to be age – Birth until adolescent for purposes of protocol

## UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE

# AIRWAY MANAGEMENT

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trauma</li> <li>• Head Injury</li> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• COPD</li> <li>• Known difficult airway</li> <li>• Facial fractures</li> <li>• Pulmonary edema</li> <li>• Respiratory Distress</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hoarseness</li> <li>• Limited neck movement</li> <li>• Limited mouth opening</li> <li>• Short thyro-mental distance</li> <li>• Short heavy neck</li> <li>• Receding mandible/overbite</li> <li>• Large swollen tongue</li> <li>• Obesity</li> <li>• Long incisors</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOC</li> <li>• Airway injury</li> <li>• Airway swelling</li> <li>• Burns</li> <li>• Foreign body</li> <li>• Epiglottitis</li> </ul>
---	---	--

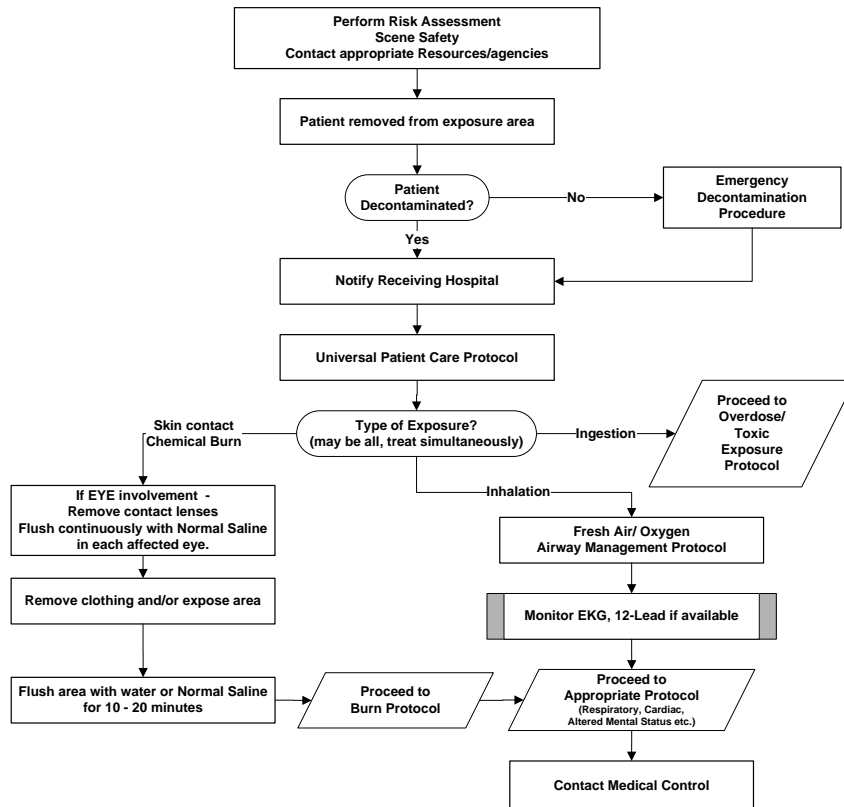


## NOTES:

- Document ET Tube placement at transfer of patient.
- Keep it simple—use progressively invasive maneuvers only when necessary.
- Clinical End-Tidal CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring should be used with all advanced airways.
- Pulse Oximetry is used for all airway/ventilation problems...when circulation allows.
- Maintain spinal precautions, neutral alignment when trauma suspected.
- Only use hyperventilation for head injury when signs of herniation are present. (Pupils unequal, decerebrate or decorticate posturing, flaccidity)

# CHEMICAL EXPOSURE (HAZMAT)

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identity of substance</li> <li>• Type of exposure (ingestion, inhalation, contact)</li> <li>• Length of exposure</li> <li>• Quantity of exposure/size of incident</li> <li>• Number of patients</li> <li>• S/S of responders, others exposed</li> <li>• Past medical history</li> <li>• Other Trauma</li> <li>• Fire Department HAZMAT response</li> <li>• Decontamination?</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Burns, pain, swelling</li> <li>• Eye irritation (burning, tearing, redness)</li> <li>• Dyspnea</li> <li>• CNS effects (headache, dizziness, altered mental status, seizure, coma)</li> <li>• Cardiac dysrhythmia</li> <li>• Nausea/Vomiting</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trauma</li> <li>• Thermal burns</li> <li>• Cardiac</li> <li>• Respiratory (asthma)</li> <li>• Other medical (history)</li> <li>• Anxiety (hyperventilation)</li> <li>• Psychological</li> <li>• Overdose/Poisoning</li> </ul>
--	---	--



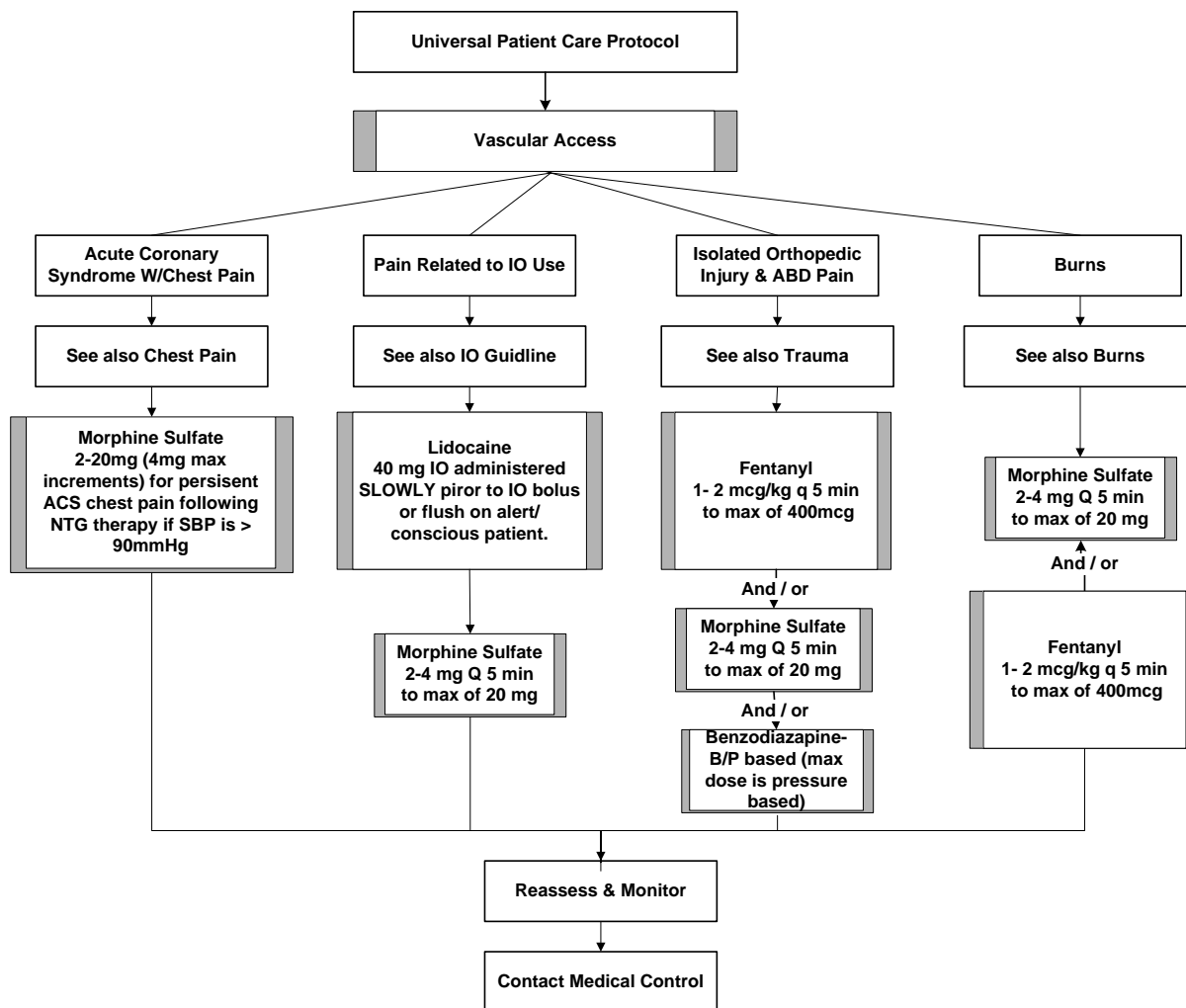
## NOTES:

- 1<sup>st</sup> arriving units **must** perform a risk assessment. Situations involving gases and vapors noticeably effecting victims, bystanders and responders require SCBA minimum to remove patients from the area.
- The act of removing patients from the exposure area reduces exposure to the patient and caregiver substantially. **Do not treat patients in the hazard area.**
- Emergency decontamination will reduce the risk still further and eliminate almost all risk to the caregiver. **Emergency Decontamination is the most important treatment when the chemicals are causing the symptoms.**
- Exam: ABCs, vital signs, mental status, skin, HEENT, neck, heart, lungs, abdomen, back, extremities, neurological.
- Receiving hospitals must be notified early of chemical name(s), type of exposure, decontamination performed, and number of patients. Notify with the information you have and update as newer information is received.
- Medical control may order high dose atropine (2-5 mg) for Organophosphate poisoning.
- Reference the Emergency Response Guide (ERG)
- Consider 2 PAM Chloride if indicated and available

## CHEMICAL EXPOSURE (HAZMAT)

## PAIN MANAGEMENT

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age</li> <li>• Location</li> <li>• Duration</li> <li>• Severity on 1-10 Scale</li> <li>• Past Medical History</li> <li>• Medications</li> <li>• Drug Allergies</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Severity</li> <li>• Quality</li> <li>• Radiation</li> <li>• Relation to Respiration</li> <li>• Increased with Palpation</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Per the Specific Protocol</li> </ul>
---	---	---



## NOTES:

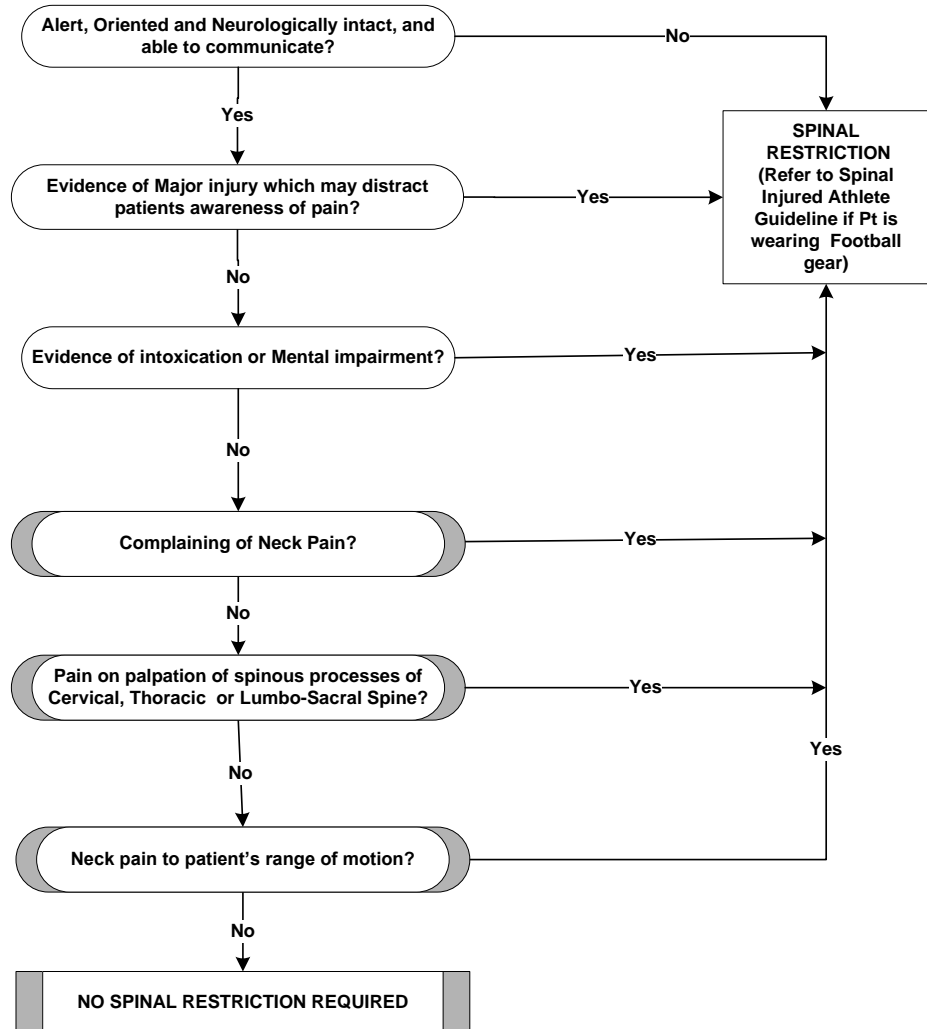
- Use of a Benzodiazapine may be used for isolated orthopedic injury requiring manipulation for splinting provided B/P is stable
- Use of a Benzodiazapine for cocaine and or meth overdose with Chest pain is indicated.
- Exam: Mental status, area of pain, neuro, vital signs – these should be assessed prior to administration of any pain medication.
- Cardiac related pain is usually treated with MS, if the patient has a right sided Infarct – Fentanyl is the drug of choice.
- If B/P is below normal, Fentanyl is the preferred medication for pain control.
- Contraindications to Morphine include decreased LOC, hypotension, head injury, severe COPD, depressed respiratory drive, acute abdomen.
- For patients allergic to Morphine , use an Fentanyl.
- Vital signs should be obtained before and after and at disposition with all pain medication.
- Document all drug allergies before administering pain medications.

## PAIN MANAGEMENT



## SPINAL RESTRICTION

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mechanism of Injury</li> <li>Unknown history with unresponsiveness</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neck pain, back pain</li> <li>Tenderness, crepitus, or deformity on palpation of spine</li> <li>Numbness, tingling-parasthesia</li> <li>Limited range of motion</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Muscular-lateral neck or back pain</li> </ul>
---	---	--



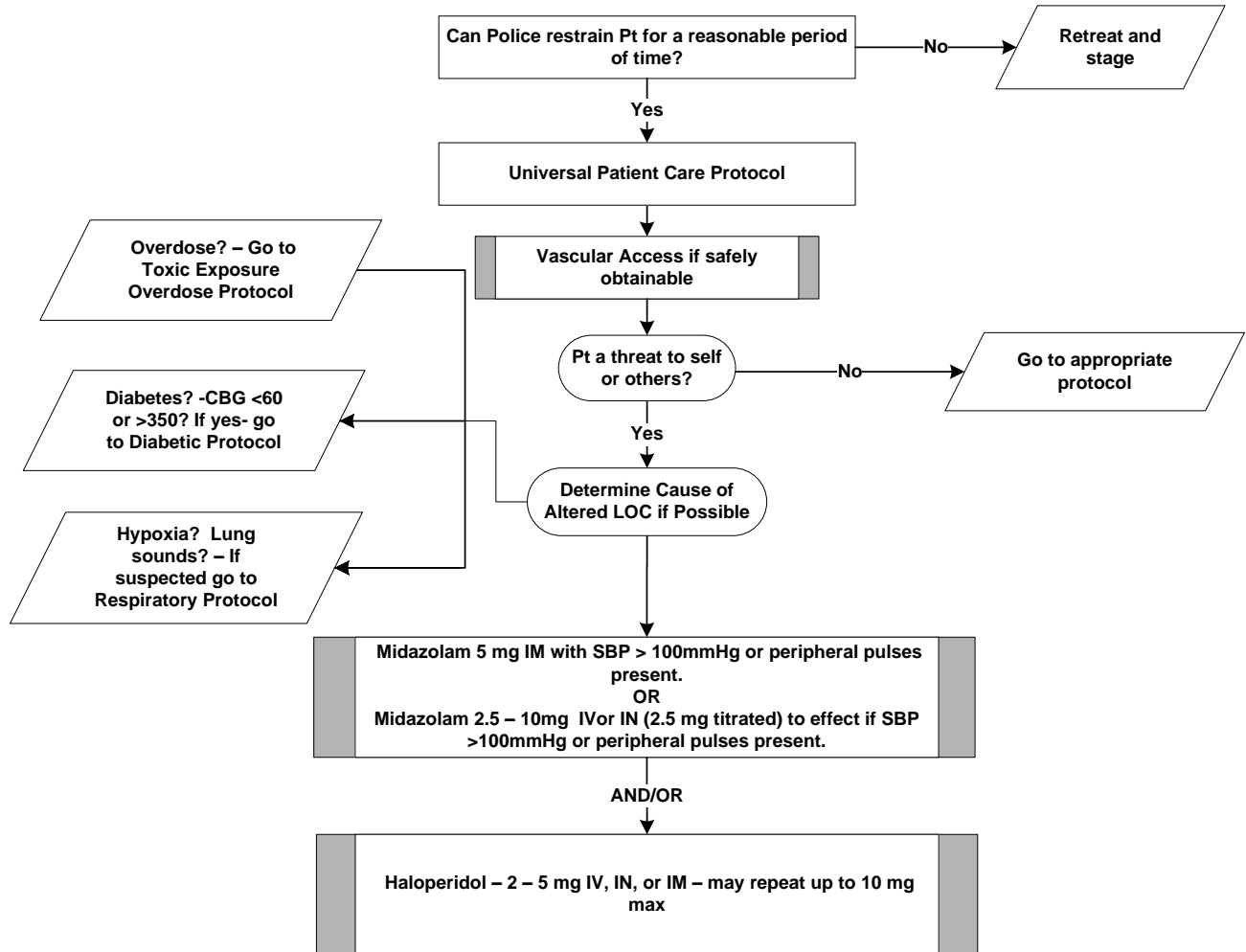
### NOTES:

- Exam: ABCs, vital signs, mental status, skin, neck, heart, lungs, abdomen, back, extremities, neuro.
- The decision to NOT implement spinal immobilization in a patient is the responsibility of the paramedic; if there is concern, immobilize.
- The decision not to apply spinal immobilization should be thoroughly documented on the patient care report.
- Patient should be alert and oriented to person, place, situation, and time.
- Significant mechanism of trauma includes windshield spider, dash deformity, ejection, rollover, and intrusion in passenger compartment of >1 foot, etc.
- Patient's range of motion should not be assisted. The patient should touch their chin to chest, extend their neck (look up) and turn their head from side to side (shoulder to shoulder) without pain.
- Major injuries which may distract a patient's awareness to pain include pelvic fracture, femur fracture, extensive burns or soft tissue injury, acute abdomen, or significant chest injury.
- WHEN IN DOUBT—Spinal Restrict the patient.
- Spinal Restriction is indicated in cardiac arrests to assist in maintaining ETT placement.
- If Patient's condition may be worsened by spinal restriction, then spinal restriction may not be prudent for that patient.

## SPINAL RESTRICTION

# VIOLENT PATIENT/CHEMICAL SEDATION/EXCITED DELIRIUM

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drug Use</li> <li>• Severe Anxiety</li> <li>• Psychiatric</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elevated HR</li> <li>• Uncontrolled Rage</li> <li>• Disorientation</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Head Injury</li> <li>• Hypoxia</li> <li>• Tumor</li> <li>• Hypo/hyper glycemic</li> <li>• Electrolyte imbalance</li> <li>• Hypertensive Crisis</li> </ul>
--	--	--

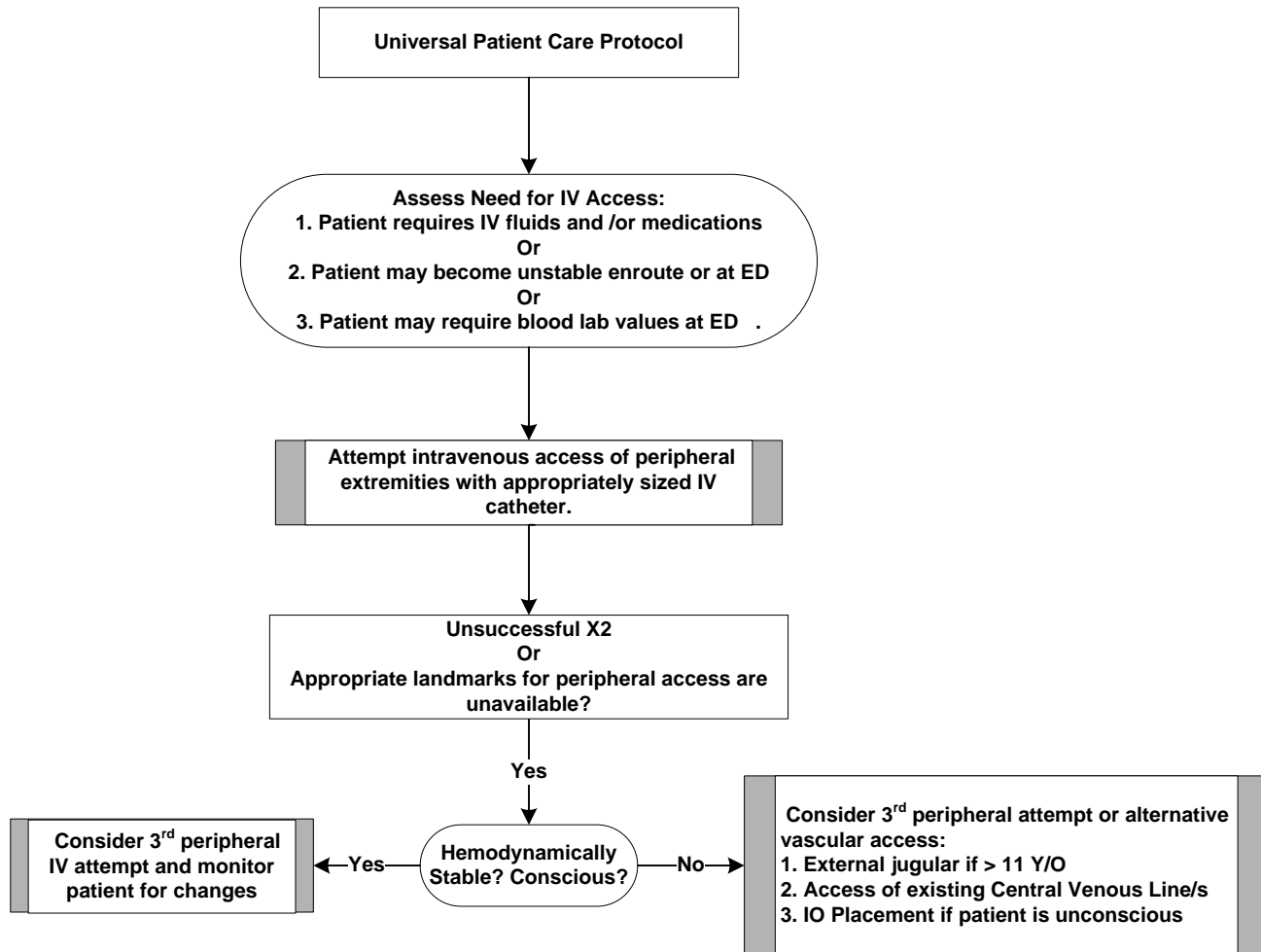


## NOTES:

- IV access should be accomplished prior to chemical restraint whenever possible. If not possible due to safety concerns, obtain as soon as possible after chemical sedation.
- Focused history & physical exam should include blood sugar check, stroke check, recent street or Rx drug change info obtained.
- Consider ETCO2 monitoring for any sedated patient.

# VIOLENT PATIENT/CHEMICAL SEDATION/EXCITED DELIRIUM

## VASCULAR ACCESS

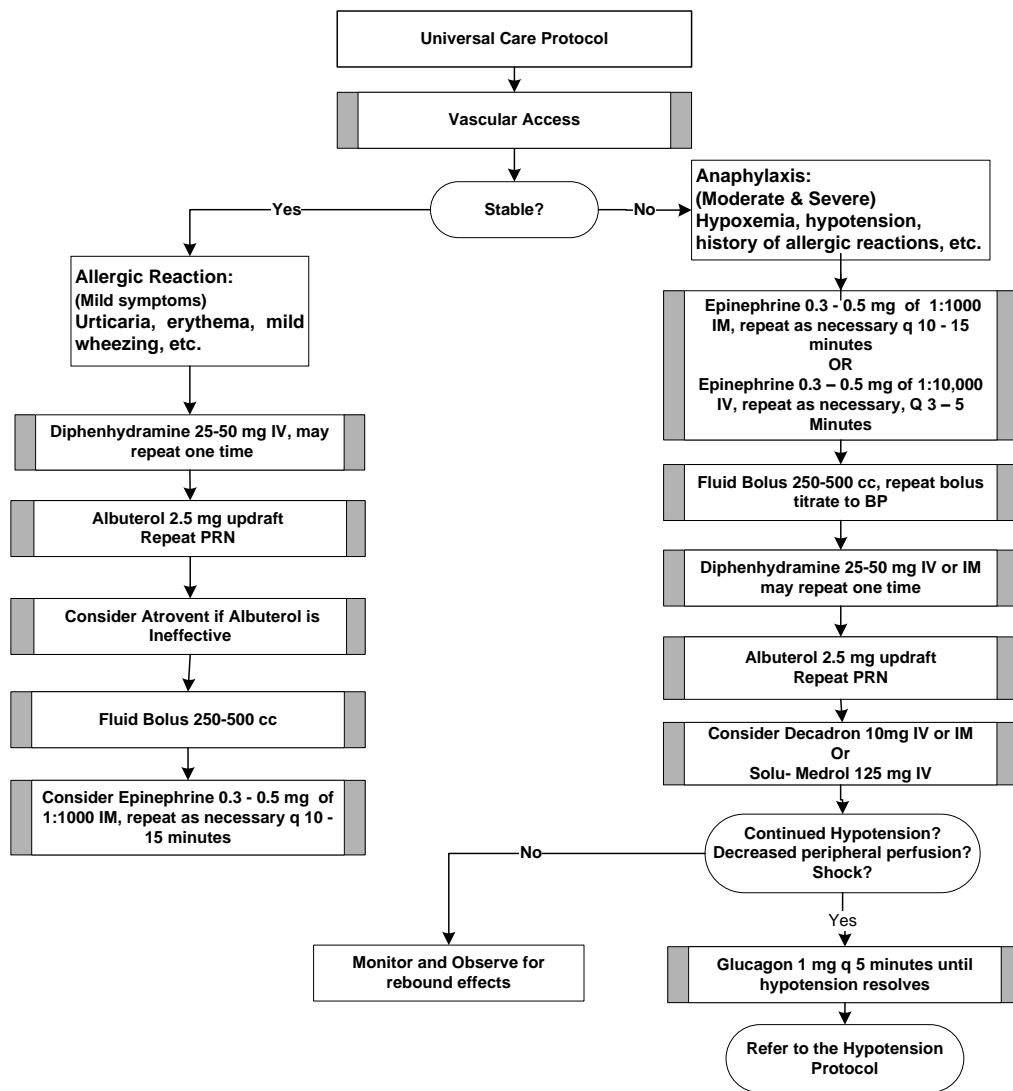


### Notes:

- If tibial IO is contraindicated, Humeral Head placement is acceptable (note you will likely need to use the bariatric needle for adults).
- In cases of severe illness or injury requiring immediate fluid or drug administration, an IO may be considered prior to peripheral IV attempts if IV access is unlikely or impossible
- Consider pain management for conscious patients receiving IO placement .
- In post-mastectomy patients, avoid IV, blood draw, or injection in arm on affected side.
- In the setting of cardiac arrest, any preexisting dialysis shunt may be used but should otherwise be avoided.
- Lower extremity IV sites are discouraged in patients with vascular disease or diabetes.
- Any venous catheter which has already been accessed prior to EMS arrival may be considered.

# ALLERGIC REACTION—ANAPHYLAXIS

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Known allergic reaction to bites, stings, food, medications etc.</li> <li>Possible ingestion of or contact with allergin.</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dyspnea, often with sneezing, wheezing, or coughing</li> <li>Facial swelling</li> <li>Urticaria</li> <li>Abdominal cramps</li> <li>Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea</li> <li>Tachycardia</li> <li>Falling blood pressure</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asthma</li> <li>Pulmonary embolism</li> <li>History of ACE Inhibitor use – angioedema</li> <li>Capnography – determine if bronchospasm is present</li> </ul>
--	--	---



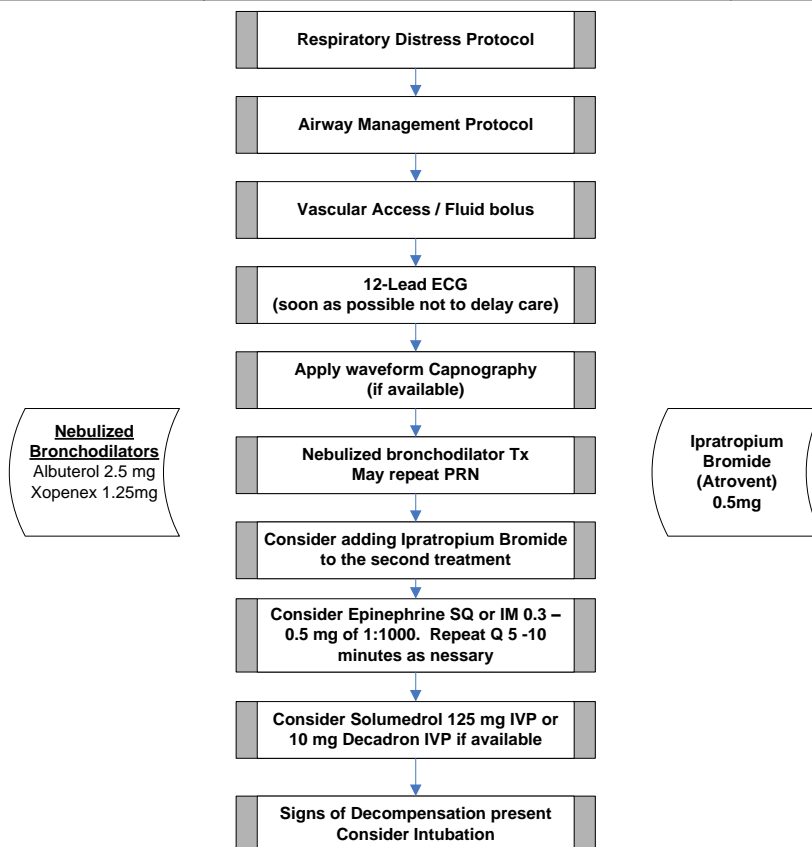
## NOTES:

- Use caution when administering Epinephrine 1:1000 to patients over 50 years old, tachycardic, or hypertensive. May still be administered if patient suffering from allergic reaction.
- Consider Epinephrine IM, & dyphenhydramine early in the allergic process, administration prior to histamine release will provide more rapid results. When signs of histamine release are noted, the process is well under way and will require aggressive treatment.
- Epinephrine has a short half-life and may require repeat doses.
- Closely monitor patients for rebound signs and symptoms. Any patients suffering from an allergic reaction should be evaluated by a physician.
- For patients with signs of anaphylaxis – hypotensive, despite treatment, **consult medical control** for a glucagon order. Can be repeated every 5 minutes until hypotension resolves.

## ALLERGIC REACTION—ANAPHYLAXIS

# ASTHMA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• COPD: Emphysema, Bronchitis</li> <li>• CHF: Congestive Heart Failure</li> <li>• Home Oxygen use</li> <li>• Home Nebulizer Use</li> <li>• Medications: Steroids, Inhalation, Possible Chemical or biological exposure</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shortness of breath</li> <li>• Pursed-Lips breathing</li> <li>• Accessory muscle use, retractions, nasal flaring, fatigue</li> <li>• Inability to speak in sentences</li> <li>• Audible Wheezing or rhonchi</li> <li>• Fever, cough</li> <li>• Cyanosis</li> <li>• Lung sounds: Wet? Diminished? Bilaterally? Expiratory Wheezing?</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma, COPD</li> <li>• CHF, Pulmonary Edema</li> <li>• Anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Pneumonia</li> <li>• Pulmonary Embolus</li> <li>• Cardiac</li> <li>• Hyperventilation</li> <li>• Inhaled toxin</li> <li>• DKA</li> <li>• Pneumothorax</li> <li>• Epiglottitis, Croup</li> </ul>
---	--	---

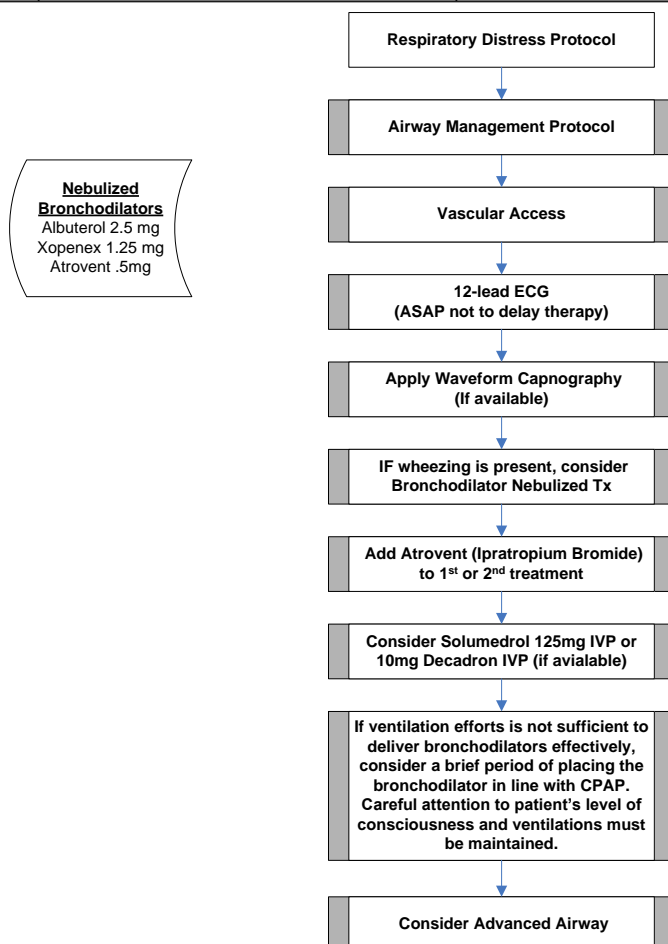


## Notes:

- If Asthma/COPD in severe distress, treatment may occur simultaneous with IV, EKG and 12-Lead. Consideration of Mag Sulfate in the updraft or IV as directed by Medical Control. .
- Remember: almost all cardiac problems produce some degree of respiratory distress.
- Pulse Oximetry should be monitored continuously for all patients with respiratory distress and/or respiratory failure.
- Patients with a history of asthma, who have had prior hospitalization for asthma, and/or present with initial O<sub>2</sub> saturations of <90% are at increased risk for rapid decline in spite of initial improvement with your treatments.
- A silent chest in the setting of severe respiratory distress is a pre-respiratory arrest sign.
- Consult Medical Control prior to administering epinephrine in patients who are >50 years of age, have a history of cardiac disease, or if the patient's heart rate is > 150. Epinephrine may precipitate cardiac ischemia.
- Versed may be administered prior to intubation of a conscious patient who is *in extremis* and has not responded to treatment.
- Use all available personal protective equipment and clothing if toxic inhalation or exposure is a possible etiology.
- Provide high flow O<sub>2</sub> and transport for patients who are hyperventilating when the cause is unknown.
- Respiratory distress can be the result of metabolic acidosis from overdose and/or DKA, head injury, trauma.

## COPD

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• COPD: Emphysema, Bronchitis</li> <li>• CHF: Congestive Heart Failure</li> <li>• Home Oxygen use</li> <li>• Home Nebulizer Use</li> <li>• Medications: Steroids, Inhalation, Possible Chemical or biological exposure</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shortness of breath</li> <li>• Pursed-Lips breathing</li> <li>• Accessory muscle use, retractions, nasal flaring, fatigue</li> <li>• Inability to speak in sentences</li> <li>• Audible Wheezing or rhonchi</li> <li>• Fever, cough</li> <li>• Cyanosis</li> <li>• Lung sounds: Wet? Diminished? Bilaterally? Expiratory Wheezing?</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma, COPD</li> <li>• CHF, Pulmonary Edema</li> <li>• Anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Pneumonia</li> <li>• Pulmonary Embolus</li> <li>• Cardiac</li> <li>• Hyperventilation</li> <li>• Inhaled toxin</li> <li>• DKA</li> <li>• Pneumothorax</li> <li>• Epiglottitis, Croup</li> </ul>
---	--	---



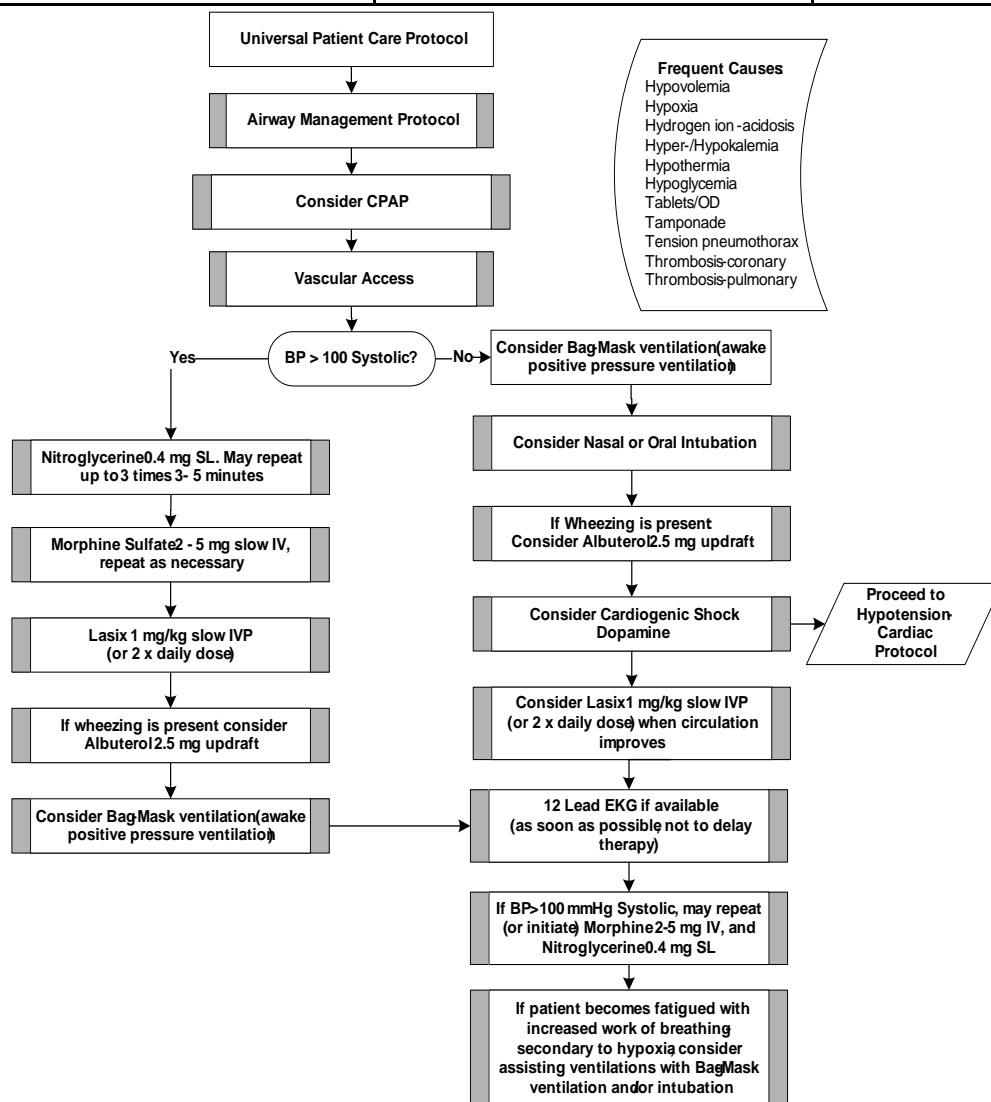
## NOTES:

- **\*\*TITRATE O<sub>2</sub> BY 1 LPM at a TIME\*\***
- If Asthma/COPD in severe distress, treatment may occur simultaneous with IV, EKG, and 12-lead. Consideration of Mag Sulfate in the updraft or IV as directed by Medical Control
- If the patient has a Hx of COPD and is on Home O<sub>2</sub>, the patient most likely retains CO<sub>2</sub> on a daily basis, Avoid excessive flow rates of O<sub>2</sub>
- Remember: almost all cardiac problems produce some degree of respiratory distress.
- Pulse Oximetry should be monitored continuously for all patients with respiratory distress and/or respiratory failure.
- A silent chest in the setting of severe respiratory distress is a pre-respiratory arrest sign.
- Versed may be administered prior to intubation of a conscious patient who is in extremis and has not responded to treatment.
- Use all available personal protective equipment and clothing if toxic inhalation or exposure is a possible etiology.
- Provide high flow O<sub>2</sub> and transport for patients who are hyperventilating when the cause is unknown.
- Respiratory distress can be the result of metabolic acidosis from overdose and/or DKA, head injury, trauma.
- COPD patients in severe respiratory distress should have oxygen delivery titrated to a Pulse OX greater than or equal to 92%.

COPD

# PULMONARY EDEMA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Congestive heart failure</li> <li>• Past medical history</li> <li>• Medications (Digoxin, Lanoxin, Lasix)</li> <li>• Viagra</li> <li>• Cardiac history</li> <li>• Prior MI</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respiratory distress</li> <li>• Bilateral Rales with ↓lung sounds</li> <li>• Jugular venous distension</li> <li>• Dependent edema (pedal, ascites)</li> <li>• Pink frothy sputum</li> <li>• Apprehension, orthopnea</li> <li>• Hepato-Jugular reflux</li> <li>• 3<sup>rd</sup> &amp; 4<sup>th</sup> heart sound murmurs</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MI</li> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• Pulmonary Hypertension</li> <li>• COPD, Cor Pulmonale</li> <li>• Anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Pleural Effusion, Pneumonia</li> <li>• Pulmonary Embolus</li> <li>• Drug Overdose, Toxic Exposure</li> <li>• Cardiac Tamponade</li> </ul>
---	---	--



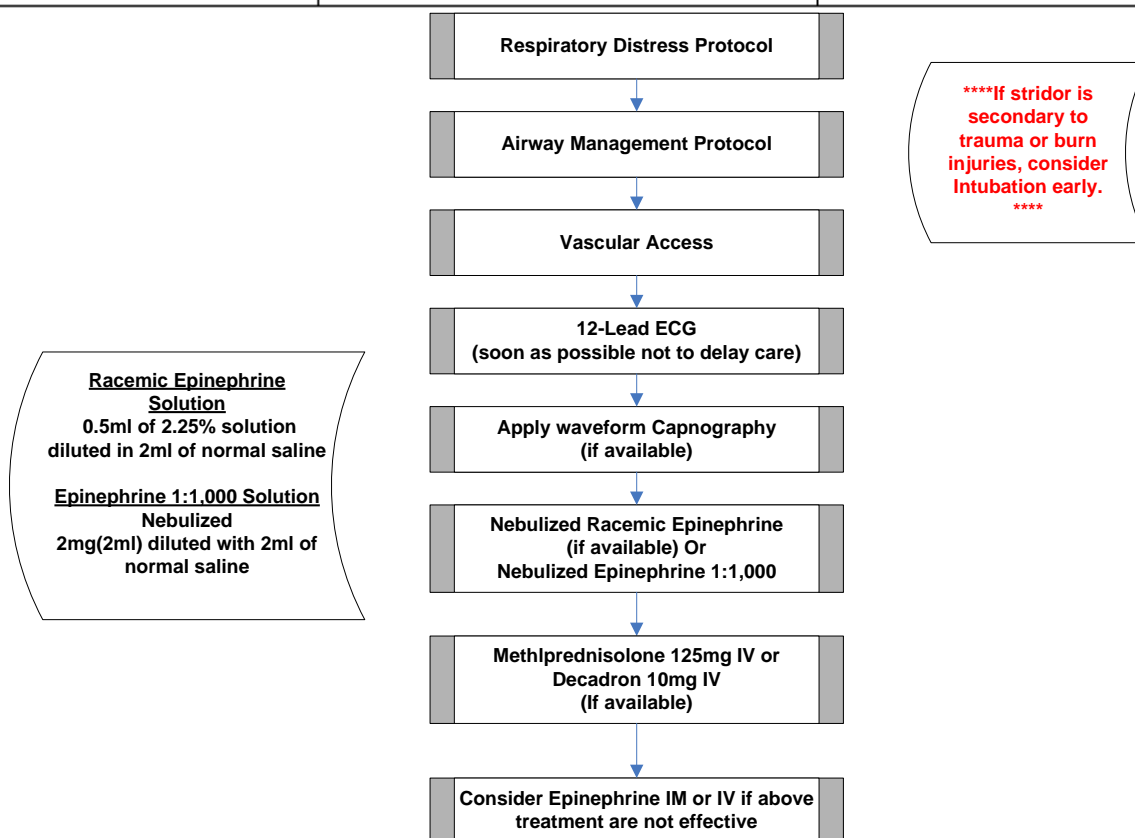
## NOTES:

- If CPAP treatment has begun, notify ER so they can obtain a CPAP to continue the CPAP treatment upon arrival.
- Caution with NTG if systolic BP < 120.
- Consider tachycardia as the cause of pulmonary edema (especially V-tach.) Treat the tachycardia.
- Larger doses of Morphine may be used when chest pain is present (see Pain Management Protocol)
- Avoid Nitroglycerin when the patient has taken Viagra/Levitra in the last 24 hours and Cialis in last 36 hours..
- Use Nitroglycerin with caution if acute inferior myocardial infarction in progress.
- If patient has taken his own Nitroglycerine with no benefit consider possible potency loss.
- Careful monitoring of patient's vital signs, respiratory status, and LOC is essential.
- Allow patient to choose position of comfort – suggest sitting up.
- Caution with Albuterol if heart rate ↑150 and evidence of AMI.
- Consider Nitro Drip if available or Nitro Paste

## PULMONARY EDEMA

## Stridor (Upper Airway Obstruction)

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recent Intubation</li> <li>Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)</li> <li>Respiratory Failure</li> <li>Inhaled Toxins</li> <li>Bronchiolitis</li> <li>Medications: Steroids, Inhalation, Possible Chemical or biological exposure</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shortness of breath</li> <li>Tripod positioning</li> <li>Neck extended</li> <li>Drooling</li> <li>Barking cough</li> <li>Pursed-Lips breathing</li> <li>Accessory muscle use, retractions, nasal flaring, fatigue</li> <li>Inability to speak in sentences</li> <li>Audible stridor</li> <li>Cyanosis</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Epiglottitis, Croup</li> <li>CHF, Pulmonary Edema</li> <li>Anaphylaxis</li> <li>Pneumonia</li> <li>Pulmonary Embolus</li> <li>Cardiac</li> <li>Hyperventilation</li> <li>DKA</li> <li>Pneumothorax</li> <li>Asthma, COPD</li> </ul>
--	---	--



### NOTES:

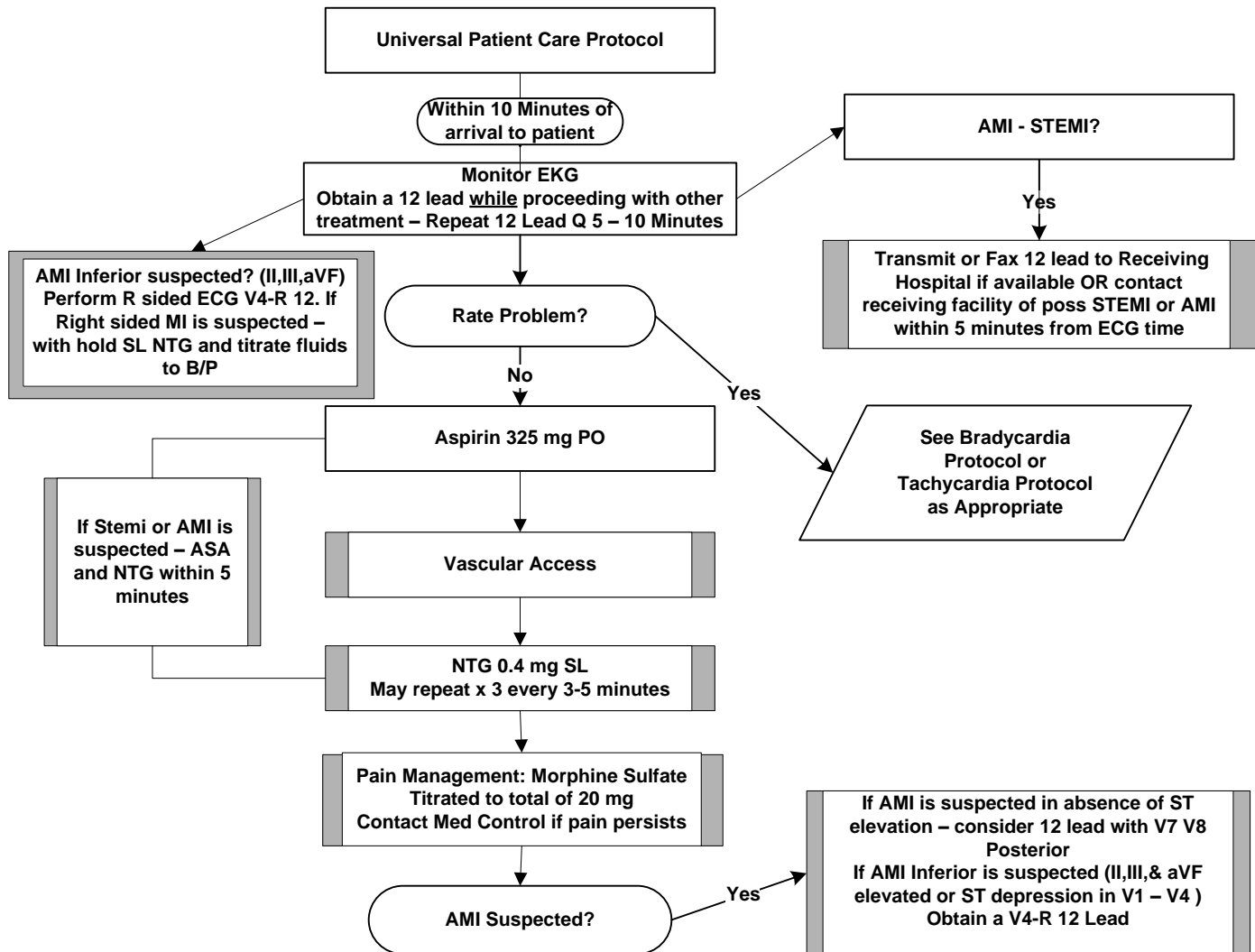
- If heart rate increases greater than 20 bpm while administering nebulized Racemic Epinephrine, or EPI 1:1000, then further dilute the treatment or stop administration.
- Consult Medical Control prior to administering epinephrine in patients who are >50 year-of-age, have a history of cardiac disease, or if the patient's HR is > 150. Epinephrine may precipitate cardiac ischemia
- Stridor is caused by narrowing of the upper airway structures above the carina. Prompt identification and proper treatment is imperative.
- Stridor is commonly noted during Anaphylaxis, Croup, trauma to the trachea or burns to the upper airway.
- Beta 2 agonist/Bronchodilators have little or no effect when used to treat Stridor.
- Pulse Oximetry should be monitored continuously for all patients with respiratory distress and/or respiratory failure.
- A silent chest in the setting of severe respiratory distress is a pre-respiratory arrest sign.
- Use all available personal protective equipment and clothing if toxic inhalation or exposure is a possible etiology.
- Provide high flow O<sub>2</sub> and transport for patients who are hyperventilating when the cause is unknown.

## STRIDOR (UPPER AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION)



## ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROMES

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onset and Location of Pain</li> <li>Provocation</li> <li>Quality of Pain on 1-10 Scale</li> <li>Radiation</li> <li>Severity</li> <li>Relationship to Exertion and Breathing</li> <li>Previous Cardiac History</li> <li>Family History</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Radiating Pain (Jaw Pain)</li> <li>Diaphoresis</li> <li>Dyspnea</li> <li>Palpitations</li> <li>Weakness</li> <li>Nausea or Vomiting</li> <li>Feeling of Impending Doom</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pulmonary Problems</li> <li>Ulcers/GI Disorders</li> <li>Medications</li> <li>Anaphylaxis</li> <li>Recent Trauma</li> <li>Hyperventilation/Anxiety</li> <li>Dissecting Thoracic Aneurysm</li> </ul>
--	--	--



### NOTES:

- Other analgesics may be (i.e. Fentanyl) if allergic to Morphine or if Morphine is not effective
- Consider a Nitroglycerin Drip if unstable angina/chest pain does not resolve with oral administration of NTG.
- Fentanyl should be considered first if B/P is marginal, allergies to Morphine, or if Morphine is not effective. Call medical control if you already administered Morphine and wish to administer Fentanyl.
- Use caution when administering NTG if BP < 120 systolic, without venous access.
- Viagra/Lavitra/Cialis warning: All patients should be asked if they have taken Viagra or Lavitra within 24 hours Cialis in 36 hours prior to NTG administration. If yes, contact Medical Control.
- 12 Lead may be accomplished as soon as possible in combination with other modalities.

## ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROMES

## AUTOMATED DEFIBRILLATION/ CPR

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Events Leading to Arrest</li> <li>• Estimated Down Time</li> <li>• Past Medical History</li> <li>• Medications</li> <li>• Existence of Terminal Illness</li> <li>• DNR or Living Will</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unresponsive</li> <li>• Apneic</li> <li>• Pulseless</li> <li>• Lividity, Rigor Mortis</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medical Arrest</li> <li>• Trauma Arrest</li> </ul>
--	---	---

Utilization of current:  
American Heart Association standards  
for Healthcare Providers  
should be used when performing  
CPR and/or  
Using the automated defibrillator.

These change frequently and are not listed specifically here.

**NOTES:**

- Exam: ABCs, Vital Signs, Mental Status
- Traumatic cardiac arrest patients will not be analyzed or defibrillated.
- The maximum number of defibrillations prior to patient transport is three unless authorized by Medical Control.
- The patient must be 1 year old or older.
- Remember: Cardiac arrest in kids is usually due to respiratory failure/arrest. Aggressive efforts should be made toward airway management and restoring circulation.
- Defibrillation should be done immediately if you witness the arrest, otherwise perform 2 minutes of CPR prior to defibrillation..
- If no shock advised, follow protocol and examine the patient for a pacemaker.

**AUTOMATED DEFIBRILLATION**

**DEATH/WITHHOLDING RESUSCITATION****Purpose:**

The purpose of this protocol is to honor those who have obviously expired prior to EMS arrival and to honor the advanced directives of the patient as required by law.

**Procedure:**

CPR and ALS treatment are to be withheld only if the patient is obviously dead or a valid written Do Not Resuscitate order is present.

If a patient is in complete cardiopulmonary arrest (clinically dead) and meets one or more of the criteria below, CPR and ALS therapy need not be initiated:

- Body decomposition
- Rigor mortis
- Dependent lividity
- Injury not compatible with life (i.e., decapitation, burned beyond recognition, massive open or penetrating trauma to the head or chest with obvious organ destruction)
- Extended downtime with asystole on the EKG

If a bystander or first responder has initiated CPR or automatic defibrillation prior to paramedic arrival and any of the above criteria (signs of obvious death) are present, CPR and ALS therapy may be discontinued by the Paramedic

Once resuscitation is initiated, continue resuscitation efforts until either:

- Resuscitation efforts meet the criteria for implementing the Discontinuation of Prehospital Resuscitation Protocol.
- Patient care responsibilities are transferred to another appropriate caregiver.

If doubt exists, or there is any question about the validity of a DNR order start resuscitation immediately. If there is a misunderstanding with family members or others present at the scene or if there are other concerns about following the DNR orders, contact the attending physician or medical control for guidance.

When a DNR order is present unless otherwise specifically restricted, care shall be administered to provide comfort or alleviate pain except those practices described as cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Depending on the needs of the patient this may include:

- Basic airway management (BLS) including suctioning
- Oxygen administration (including CPAP)
- Pain Management
- Trauma care
- Transport
- Family support

**Do Not Resuscitate form**

A DNR Order executed properly requires EMS personnel to withhold or withdraw cardiopulmonary resuscitation to include intubation and advanced airway management, artificial ventilation, defibrillation, administration of cardiac resuscitation medications, and related procedures, from the patient in the event of a cardiac or respiratory arrest. The DNR Order form may be any document that includes the words “DNR”, “No Code” or similar language, the physician’s signature and the date. Copies of the original are acceptable. The form may be found (but is not limited to) the back door of the patient’s bedroom, the nightstand by the patient’s bed, the door of the refrigerator or the patient’s wallet. The patient, attending physician, or healthcare proxy may revoke the EMS/DNR order at any time. Document the presence of the DNR Order on the Patient Care Report. Include a copy of the DNR order with the PCR unless impracticable (ie single copy left with coroner)

**DEATH/WITHHOLDING RESUSCITATION****CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:****EMT/P**

**DO NOT RESUSCITATE****INDICATION**

An EMS/DNR Order form approved by the Department of Health executed properly requires EMS personnel to withhold or withdraw cardiopulmonary resuscitation to include intubation and advanced airway management, artificial ventilation, defibrillation, administration of cardiac resuscitation medications, and related procedures, from the patient in the event of a cardiac or respiratory arrest

**PROCEDURE**

The EMS/DNR Order form must be a document as approved by the Arkansas Board of Health, **or** one created or used by a physician that include the words “DNR”, “No Code” or similar language, the physician’s signature and the date. Copies of the original are acceptable.

The form may be found (but is not limited to):

- The back door of the patient’s bedroom.
- The nightstand by the patient’s bed.
- The door of the refrigerator
- The patient’s wallet

Care shall be administered to provide comfort or alleviate pain except those practices described above as cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Depending on the needs of the patient this may include:

- Basic airway management (BLS) including suctioning
- Oxygen administration
- Pain Management
- Trauma care
- Transport
- Family support

If there is a misunderstanding with family members or others present at the scene or if there are other concerns about following the EMS/DNR orders, attempt to contact the attending physician or medical control for guidance. If there is any question about the validity of an EMS/DNR order, resuscitate.

The patient, attending physician, or healthcare proxy may revoke the EMS/DNR order at any time.

Document the presence of the EMS/DNR Order on the Patient Care Report. Include a copy of the EMS/DNR order with the PCR unless impracticable (ie single copy left with coroner)

**DO NOT RESUSCITATE**

## TERMINATION OF RESUSCITATION PROTOCOL

Unsuccessful Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and other advanced life support (ALS) interventions may be discontinued prior to transport or arrival at the hospital when this procedure is followed.

### INDICATIONS

- Unsuccessful Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and other advanced life support (ALS) interventions may be discontinued prior to transport or arrival at the hospital when this procedure is followed.
- The purpose of this protocol is to allow for the discontinuation of prehospital resuscitation after delivery of adequate and appropriate ALS therapy.
- $ET\ CO_2 < 10$  for 10 minutes of high quality CPR

### PROCEDURE

1. The following criteria must be met before consulting Medical Control for discontinuation of prehospital resuscitation attempts:
  - Patient must be 18 years of age or older
  - Adequate CPR has been administered
  - Endotracheal intubation has been successfully accomplished with adequate ventilation
  - IV access has been achieved
  - No evidence or suspicion of any of the following:
    - Drug/toxin overdose
    - Active internal bleeding
    - Hypothermia
  - Rhythm-appropriate medications and if indicated defibrillation have been administered according to protocol for a total of 3 cycles of drug therapy (epinephrine) without return of spontaneous circulation (palpable pulse)
  - All Paramedic personnel involved in patient care agree that discontinuation of the resuscitation is appropriate
2. If all of the above criteria are met and discontinuation of prehospital resuscitation is desired, **Consult Medical Control**

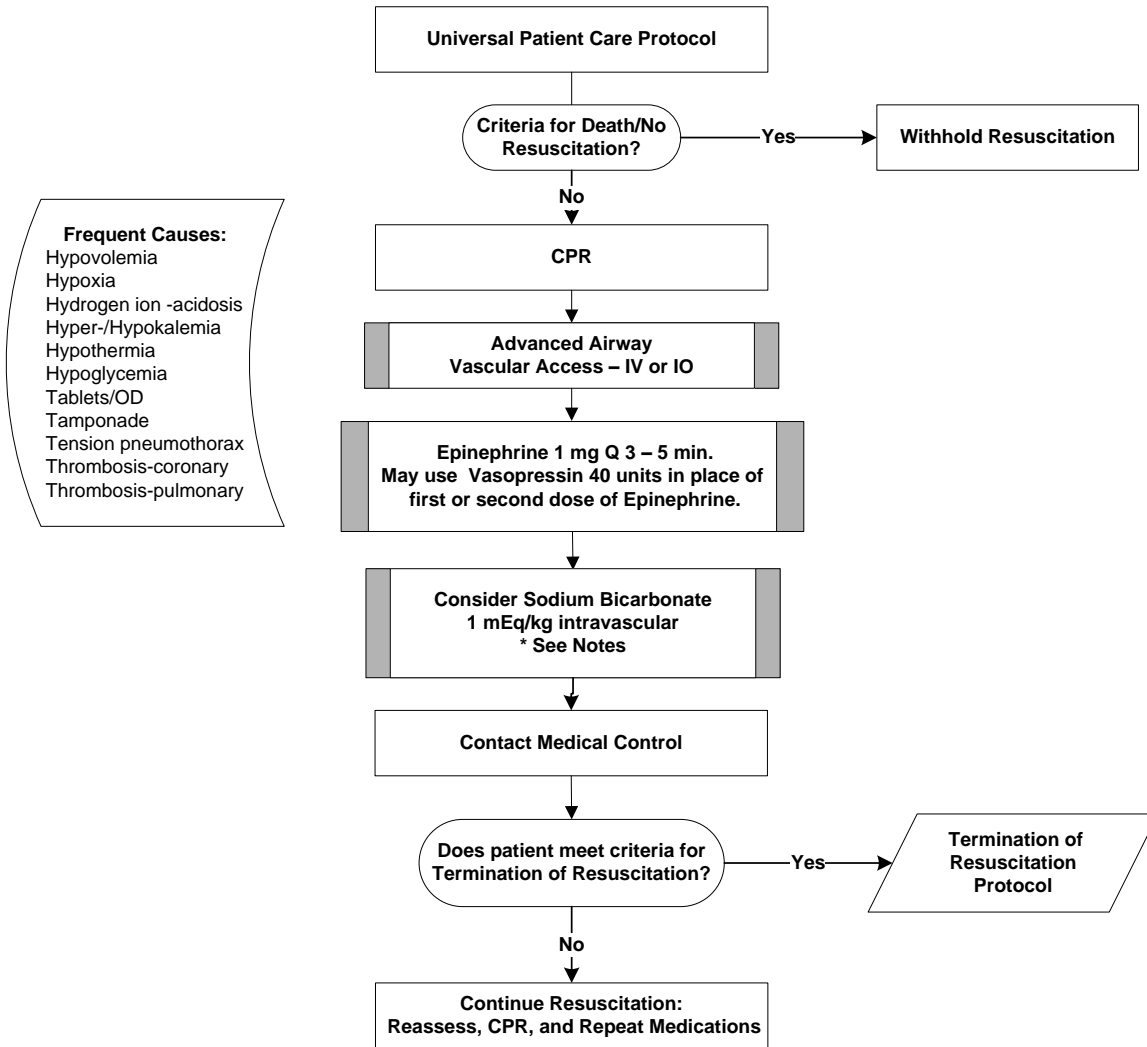
### Certification Requirements:

- EMT/P

TERMINATION OF RESUSCITATION

# ASYSTOLE

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Medications</li> <li>Events leading to arrest</li> <li>End stage renal disease</li> <li>Suspected hypothermia</li> <li>Suspected drug overdose</li> <li>DNR or Living Will</li> <li>Estimated down time</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pulseless</li> <li>Apneic</li> <li>No electrical activity on ECG</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical or Trauma</li> <li>Hypoxia</li> <li>Potassium (Hypo / Hyper)</li> <li>Drug Overdose</li> <li>Acidosis</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Device (ECG Lead) error</li> <li>Death</li> </ul>
--	--	--



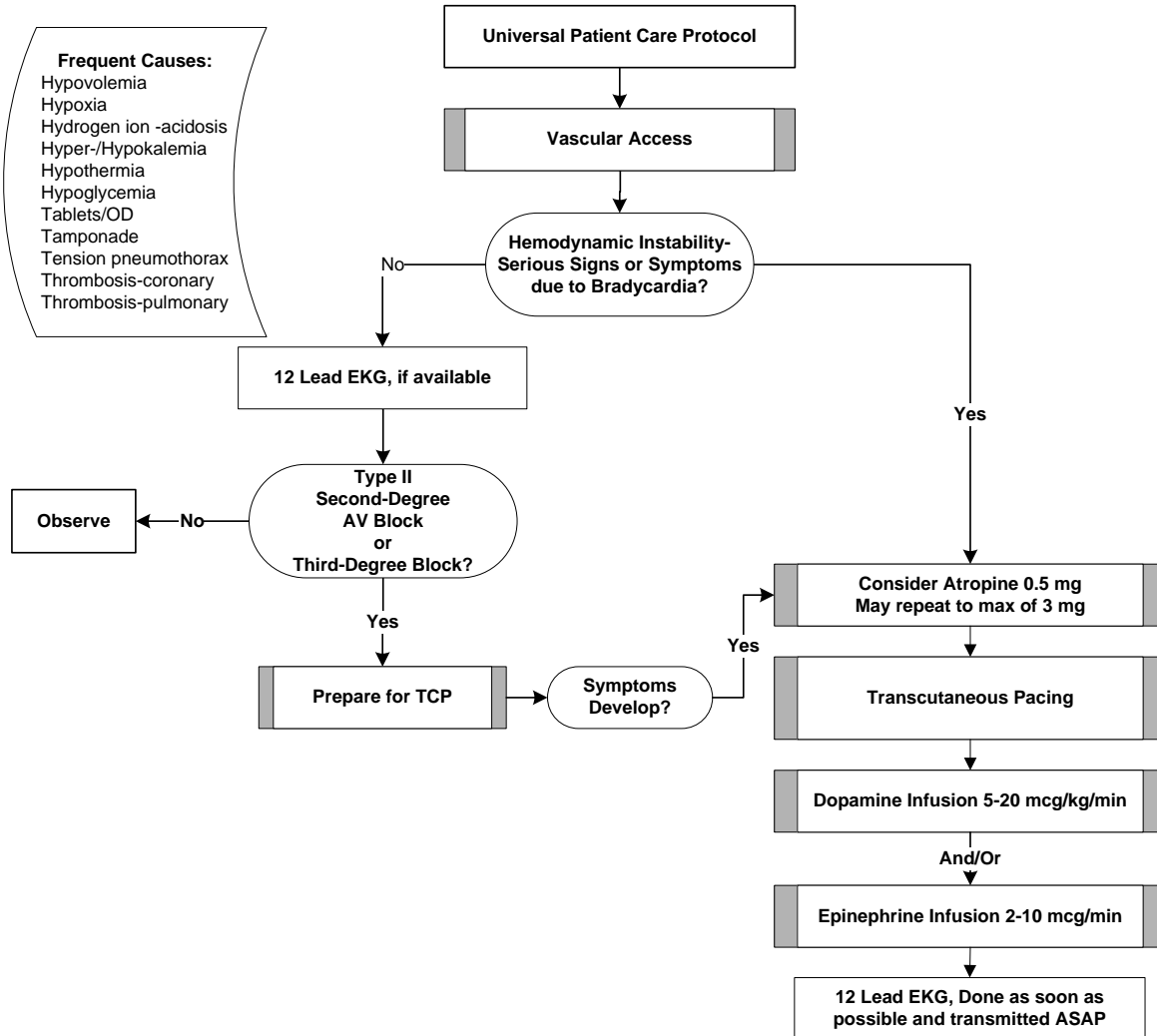
## NOTES:

- Exam: ABCs, Vital Signs, Mental Status.
- Always confirm Asystole in 2 or more leads.
- Efforts should be toward determining the cause of the arrest.
- Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg in the Asystolic patient know to have hyperkalemia or TCA overdose.
- Higher dose epinephrine may be indicated in presence of Beta Blocker or Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose or anaphylactic shock with cardiac arrest

ASYTOLE

# BRADYCARDIA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Past History of Bradycardia</li> <li>Medications: Beta Blockers, Clonidine, Calcium Channel Blockers, Digitalis</li> <li>Pacemaker</li> <li>Nausea and Vomiting</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HR &lt; 60/min</li> <li>Chest Pain</li> <li>Respiratory Distress</li> <li>Acute Coronary Syndrome</li> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>Decreased LOC</li> <li>Weakness</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AMI</li> <li>Hypoxia</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Stroke</li> <li>Head Injury</li> <li>Vasovagal</li> <li>Athletes</li> </ul>
--	---	---



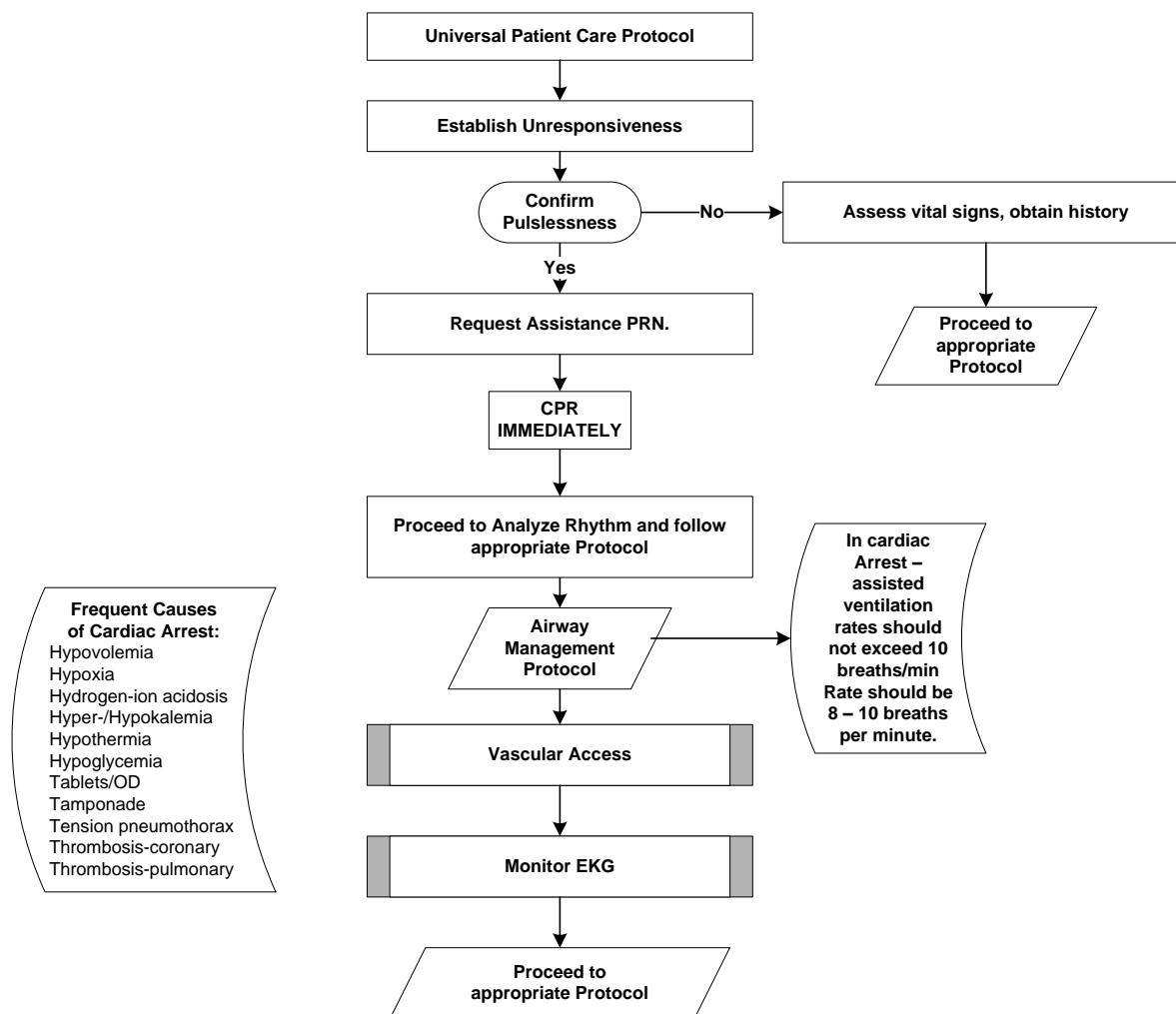
## NOTES:

- Atropine is often ineffective for third-degree heart block or Mobitz type II second-degree heart block.
- Consider and treat causes of Bradycardia
- Atropine should be used with caution in patients with suspected AMI.
- Attempting to increase the rate of an asymptomatic patient is contraindicated.
- Right ventricular infarction may present with bradycardia, consider fluid challenge in the absence of pulmonary edema.
- PVCs may occur if the rate falls below 30-40 beats/min. Do not treat PVCs in bradycardic arrhythmias.
- Versed 2.5 mg slow IV, max of 5 mg, may use as a sedative agent in conjunction with pain management for Pacing
- Do not delay pacing in high degree AV block or critical patients presenting in bradycardia

BRADYCARDIA

**CARDIAC ARREST**

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Events leading to cardiac arrest</li> <li>Estimated downtime</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Medications</li> <li>Existence of terminal illness</li> <li>Signs of lividity, or rigor mortis</li> <li>State DNR or Living Will</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unresponsive</li> <li>Apneic, agonal</li> <li>Pulseless</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical vs. Trauma</li> <li>Ventricular Fibrillation, Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia</li> <li>Asystole</li> <li>PEA</li> </ul>
---	---	--

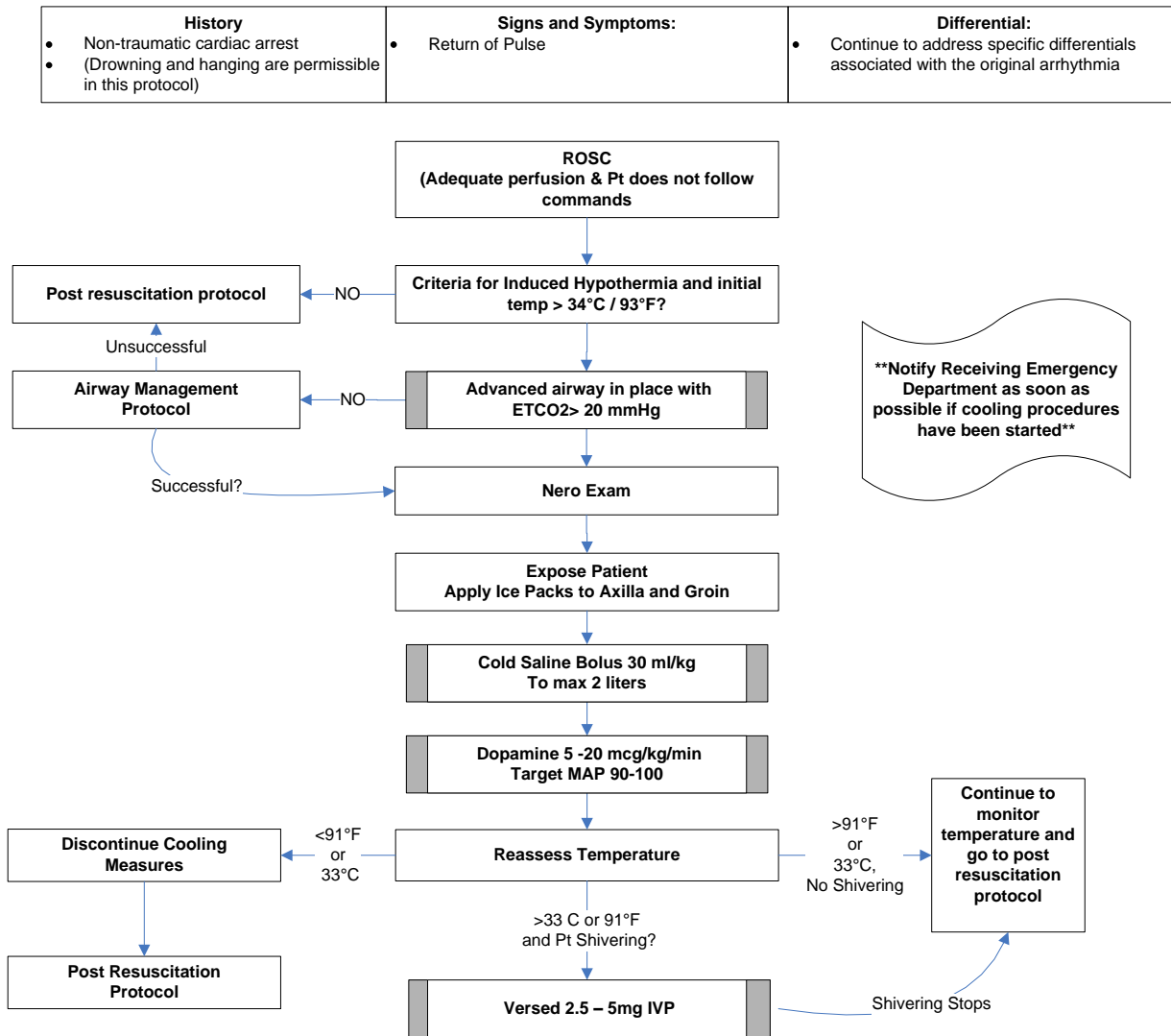
**NOTES:**

- CPR should not be interrupted, except under certain circumstances—endotracheal intubation, moving patient up or down stairs.
- If prolonged BLS prior to arrival consider NG/OG tube placement.
- In unwitnessed arrest-apply AED as soon as possible, and if shock indicated, deliver 1 shock without delay. If un-witnessed, perform 2 minutes of CPR prior to defibrillation..
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation may be discontinued : See Termination of Resuscitation Protocol.
- If cardiac arrest associated with exsanguination (trauma, dissecting aortic aneurysm) initiate 2 large bore IVs of Normal Saline as per Hypovolemia protocol.
- If diabetic condition suspected, check blood glucose. If overdose suspected, administer Narcan and proceed to the appropriate Protocol.
- Be aware of any appropriate DNR, call medical control if you are uncertain on how to proceed.
- Use of Mechanical CPR device is appropriate and should be used if available and appropriate

**CARDIAC ARREST**



## Induced Hypothermia – Post Resuscitation



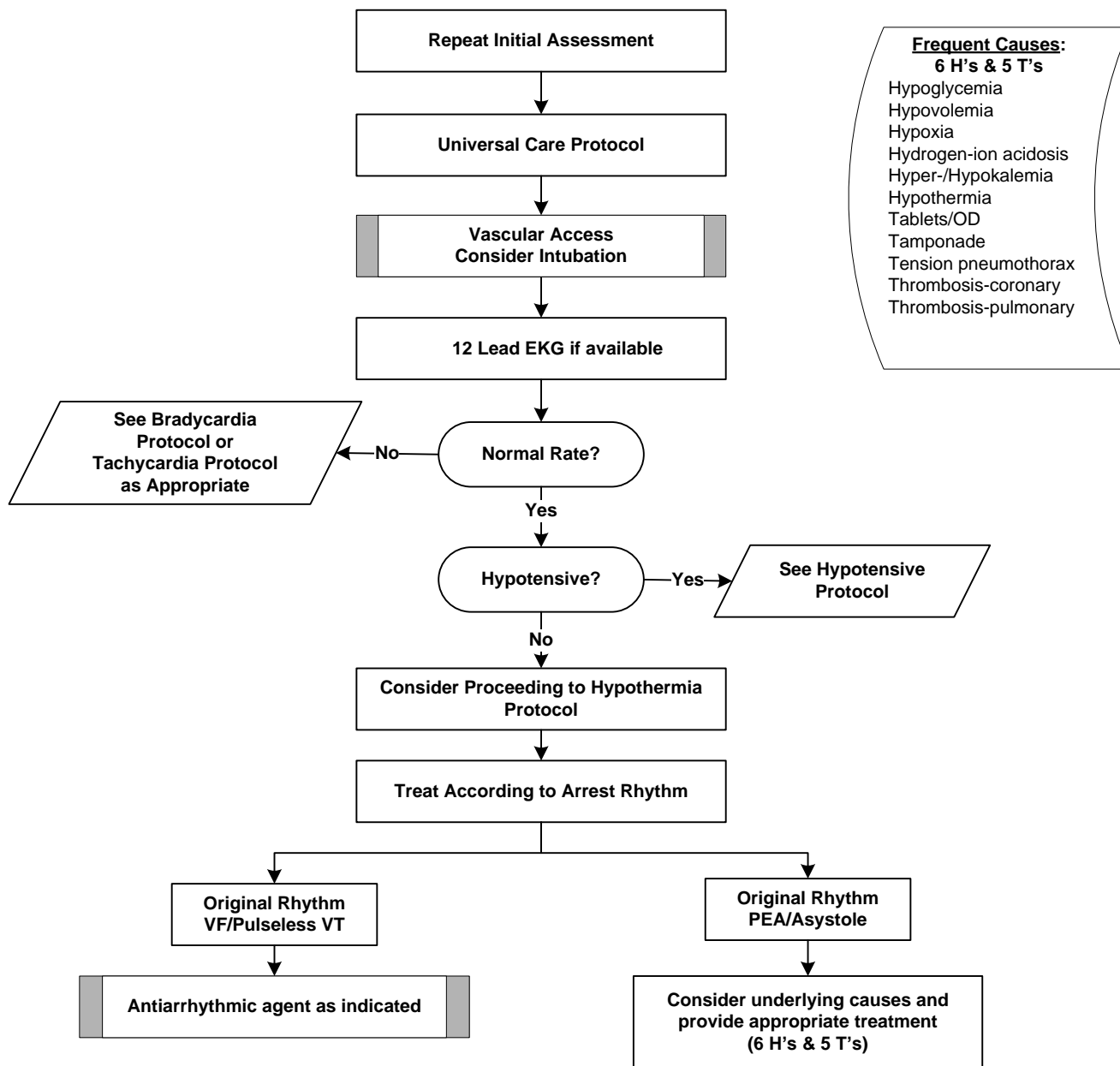
### Notes:

- This protocol is followed if your EMS service is utilizing the post resuscitation hypothermia treatment guidelines
- Criteria for Induced Hypothermia**
- ROSC not related to blunt /penetrating trauma or hemorrhage
- Temperature after ROSC greater than 93° F
- Advanced airway in place with no purposeful response to pain
- If no advanced airway can be obtained, cooling may only be initiated on order from online medical control
- Take care to protect patients modesty. Undergarments may remain in place during cooling
- Do not delay transport to cool
- Frequently monitor airway, especially after each patient move
- Patients may develop metabolic alkalosis with cooling. DO NOT HYPERVENTILATE.

## INDUCED HYPOTHERMIA POST RESUSCITATION

## POST RESUSCITATION

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cardiac Arrest</li> <li>Respiratory Arrest</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Return of Pulse</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to address specific differentials associated with original dysrhythmia</li> </ul>
---	---	---



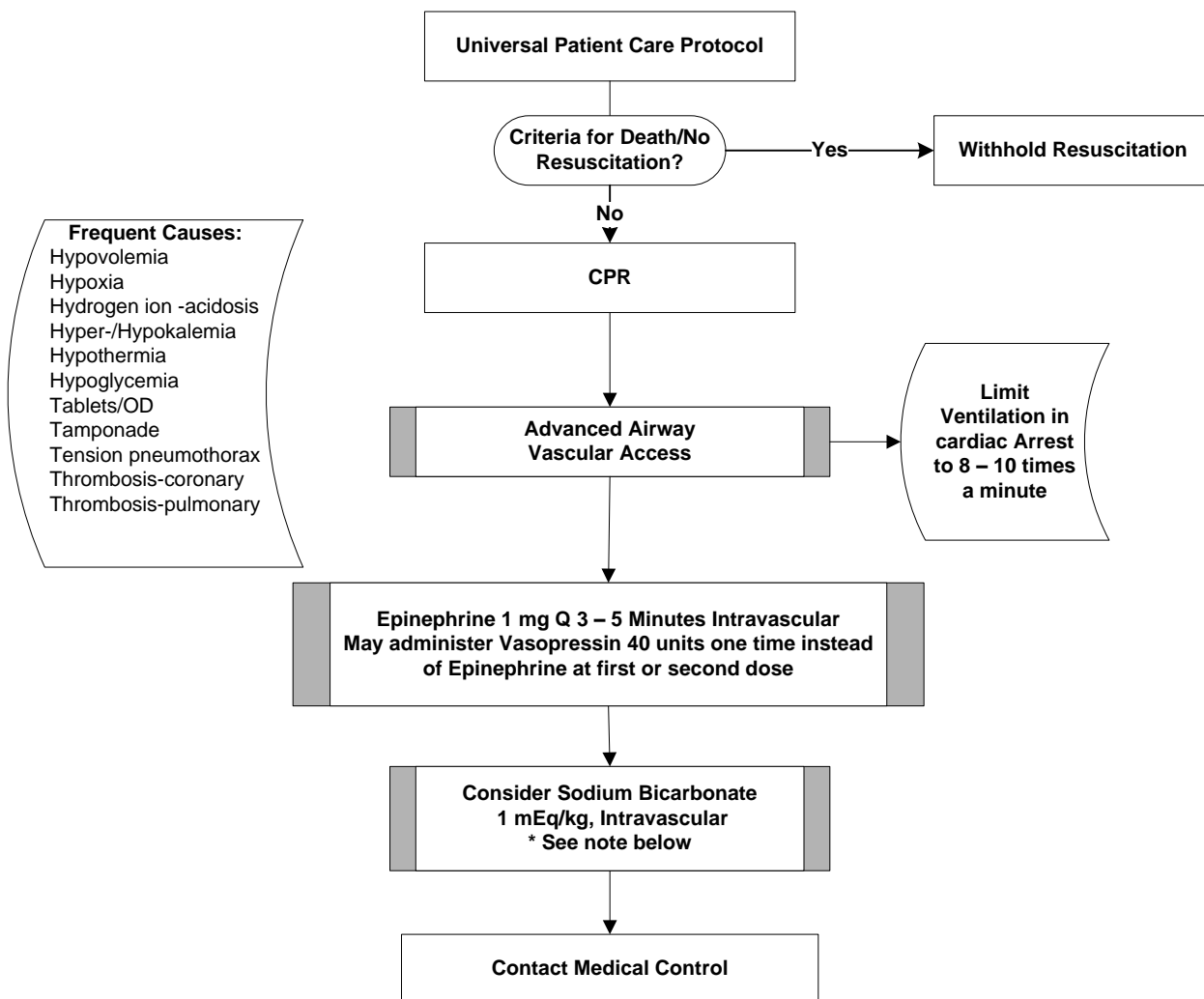
### NOTES:

- A 12 lead EKG should be obtained as soon as possible to determine the presence of an acute coronary syndrome.
- ETT and/or Combitube should not be removed unless Medical Control is contacted.
- Versed may be used for sedation in order to maintain a controlled airway: 0.1 mg/kg to a max of 5 mg.
- Narrow Complex Tachycardia in the post resuscitation phase may be due to Epinephrine and/or Atropine therapy and usually does not require treatment-monitor BP.
- Consider NG/OG tube placement for gastric decompression.
- Place second IV if possible.
- Consider temperature regulation; allow mild hypothermia and treat hyperthermia

POST RESUSCITATION

## PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Events leading up to arrest</li> <li>Estimated down time</li> <li>Past medical history/ medications</li> <li>Renal failure/dialysis</li> <li>DNR</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Suspected Overdose (digitalis, tricyclics, Beta-blockers, Calcium channel blockers)</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unresponsive, Apneic, pulseless with organized electrical activity</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical vs. Trauma etiology</li> <li>Hypovolemia (Trauma, AAA, GI)</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Drug Overdose</li> <li>Massive Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>Hypoxia</li> <li>Tension Pneumothorax</li> <li>Pulmonary Embolism</li> <li>Acidosis</li> <li>Hyperkalemia</li> </ul>
---	--	--



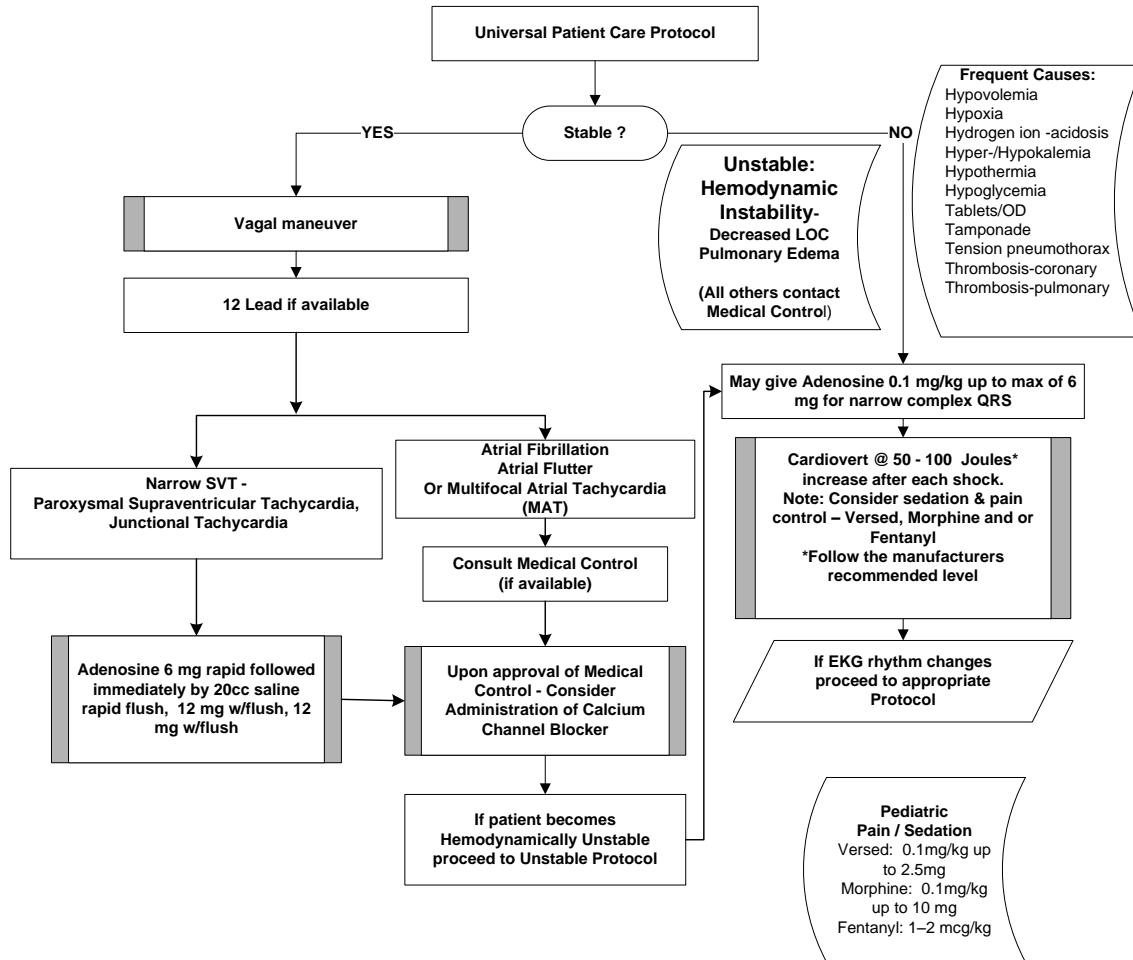
### NOTES:

- Hypoxia is the most common cause of reversible PEA
- Use Atropine for Vagal stimulation resulting in Cardiac Arrest to increase heart rate.
- For trauma patients determine the underlying cause of arrest and provide definitive treatment i.e. fluid resuscitation, pleural decompression.
- Reassess ETT placement frequently, i.e. after every patient move, change in patient condition.
- For hypothermic patients pharmacologic treatment may not be effective until patient is warmed, see Hypothermia Protocol.
- Considerations for Sodium Bicarb: known preexisting hyperkalemia, bicarbonate responsive acidosis (e.g. Diabetic ketoacidosis), or overdose (e.g. Tricyclic, cocaine, diphenhydramine) to alkalinize the urine in aspirin or other overdose.

## PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY

# SUPRAVENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medications (Aminophylline, decongestants, thyroid supplements, diet pills, Digoxin)</li> <li>• Diet</li> <li>• Illicit drugs (methamphetamine, cocaine, stimulants)</li> <li>• Past Medical History</li> <li>• History of Palpitations/heart racing</li> <li>• Syncope</li> <li>• Near Drowning</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HR &gt;150/min</li> <li>• QRS &lt;0.12 sec</li> <li>• Dizziness, chest pain, shortness of breath</li> <li>• Potential presenting rhythm                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sinus Tachycardia</li> <li>• Atrial Fibrillation/ Flutter</li> <li>• Multifocal Atrial Tachycardia</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heart Disease (WPW, Valvular)</li> <li>• Sick Sinus Syndrome</li> <li>• Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>• Electrolyte Imbalance</li> <li>• Exertion, Pain, Emotional Stress, Fever</li> <li>• Hypoxia</li> <li>• Hypovolemia or anemia</li> <li>• Drug Effect/ Overdose</li> <li>• Hyperthyroidism</li> <li>• Pulmonary Edema</li> <li>• Sinus Tach</li> </ul>
---	---	--



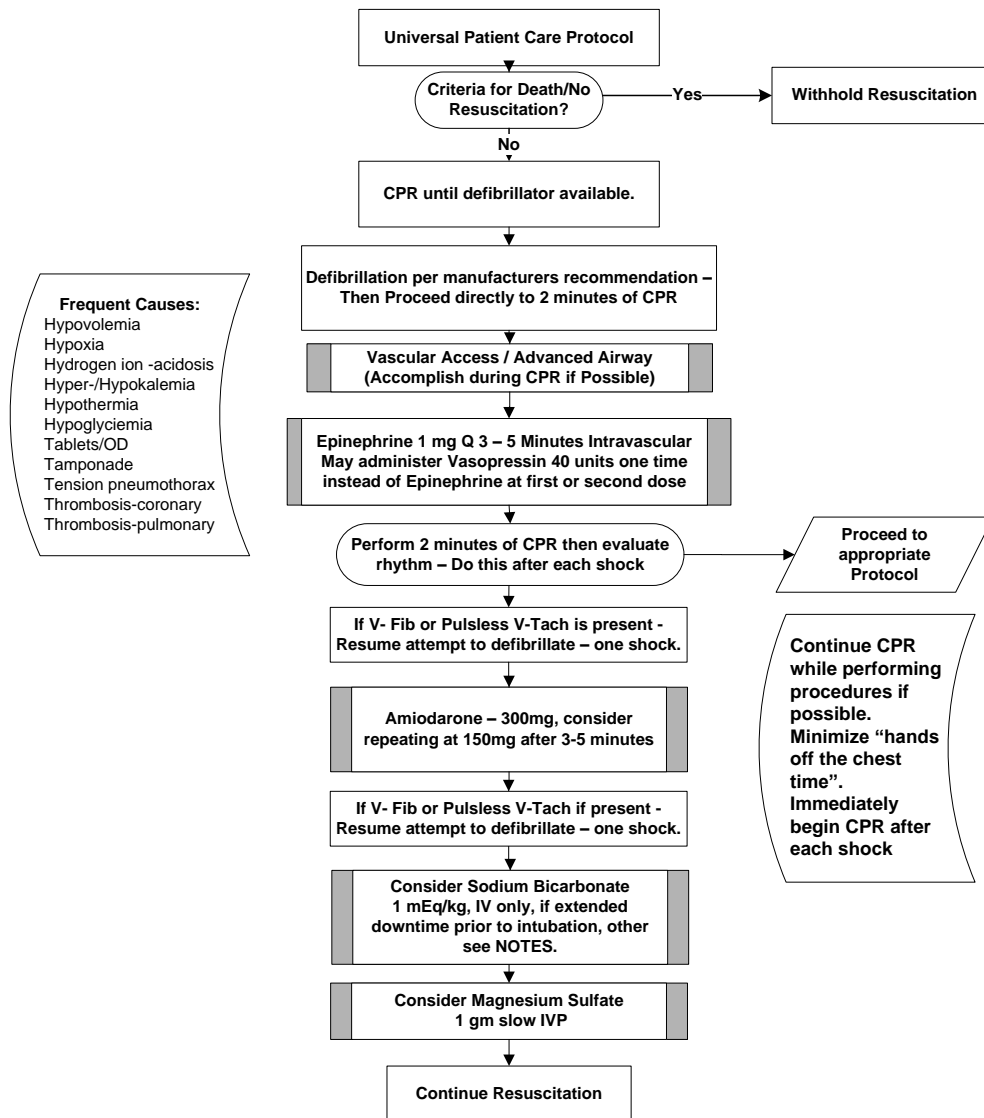
## NOTES:

- Establish rapid heart rate as cause of signs and symptoms.
- If Wolfe Parkinsons White (WPW) is suspected – do not administer Adenosine or Calcium Channel Blockers
- Note/record EKG changes during **Vagal** maneuvers and Adenosine administration.
- Prior to cardioversion of Atrial Fib or Atrial Flutter consider the duration of the dysrhythmia and the potential for embolic complications.
- Promptly cardiovert hemodynamically unstable—the more unstable the patient, the more urgent the need for cardioversion.
- Monitor for respiratory depression and hypotension associated with sedation medication.
- Continuous Pulse Oximetry for all SVT patients.
- Document all rhythm changes and therapeutic interventions with EKG strips.
- Adenosine 3 mg if patient is taking dipyridamole or Cobalasin
- Adenosine may be useful in determining if underlying rhythm is Atrial fib/flutter.

# SUPRAVENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA

# VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Estimated down time</li> <li>Past medical history/ medications</li> <li>Events leading to arrest</li> <li>Renal failure/dialysis</li> <li>DNR</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Electrocution</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unresponsive, Apneic, pulseless</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical vs. Trauma etiology</li> <li>Artifact</li> <li>Asystole</li> <li>Device failure</li> </ul>
--	---	---

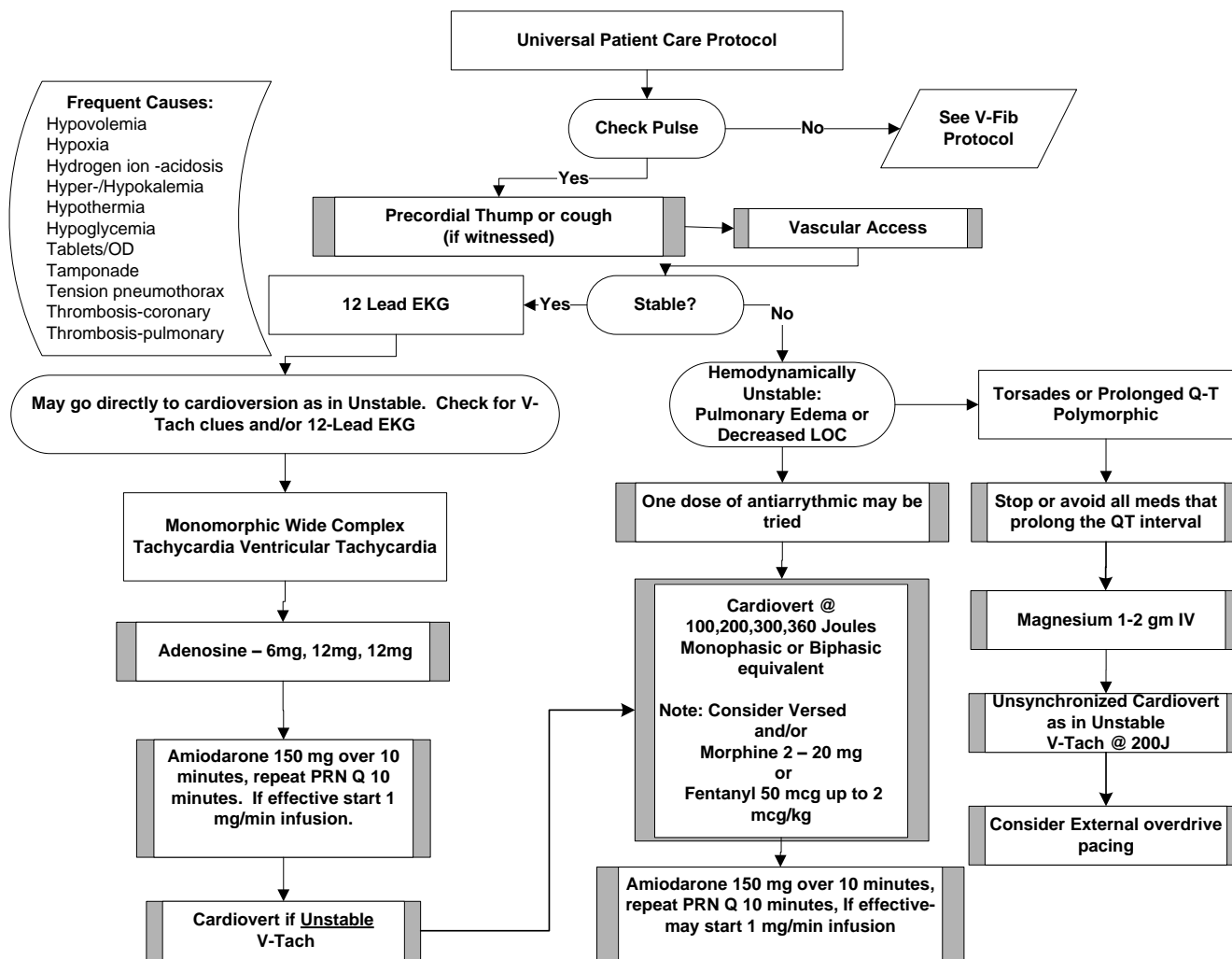


## NOTES:

- Left Ventricular Assist Device (LVAD) patients may not have a palpable pulse – this does not indicate that perfusion is compromised- check color and LOC. See guideline section for further details on LVAD
- Reassess ETT placement frequently, i.e. after every patient move, change in patient condition.
- If defibrillation is successful and patient re arrests, return to previously successful Joule setting.
- Defibrillation takes precedence over all treatment once the defibrillator is available.
- For hypothermic patients defibrillation may not be effective, see Hypothermia Protocol.
- Spinal immobilize electrocution patients.
- For trauma patients determine the underlying cause of arrest and provide definitive treatment i.e. fluid resuscitation, pleural decompression.
- If patient successfully converted with Automatic Implantable Cardiac Defibrillator (AICD), consider antiarrhythmic therapy, contact Medical Control.
- Considerations for Sodium Bicarb: known preexisting hyperkalemia, bicarbonate responsive acidosis (e.g. Diabetic ketoacidosis), or overdose (e.g. Tricyclics, cocaine, diphenhydramine) to alkalinize the urine in aspirin or other overdose.
- Magnesium Sulfate for V-fib refractory to Lidocaine, for digitalis toxicity, and for Torsades.
- If patient converts with Amiodarone, consider 150 mg/10 min infusion.
- Wide Complex of uncertain type? Regular? – 6 mg of Adenosine may be indicated prior to Amiodarone or Lidocaine administration

# **VENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA**

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prior cardiac history</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See <i>hemodynamically unstable</i> in NOTES</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aberrantly conducted SVT</li> </ul>
--	--	--



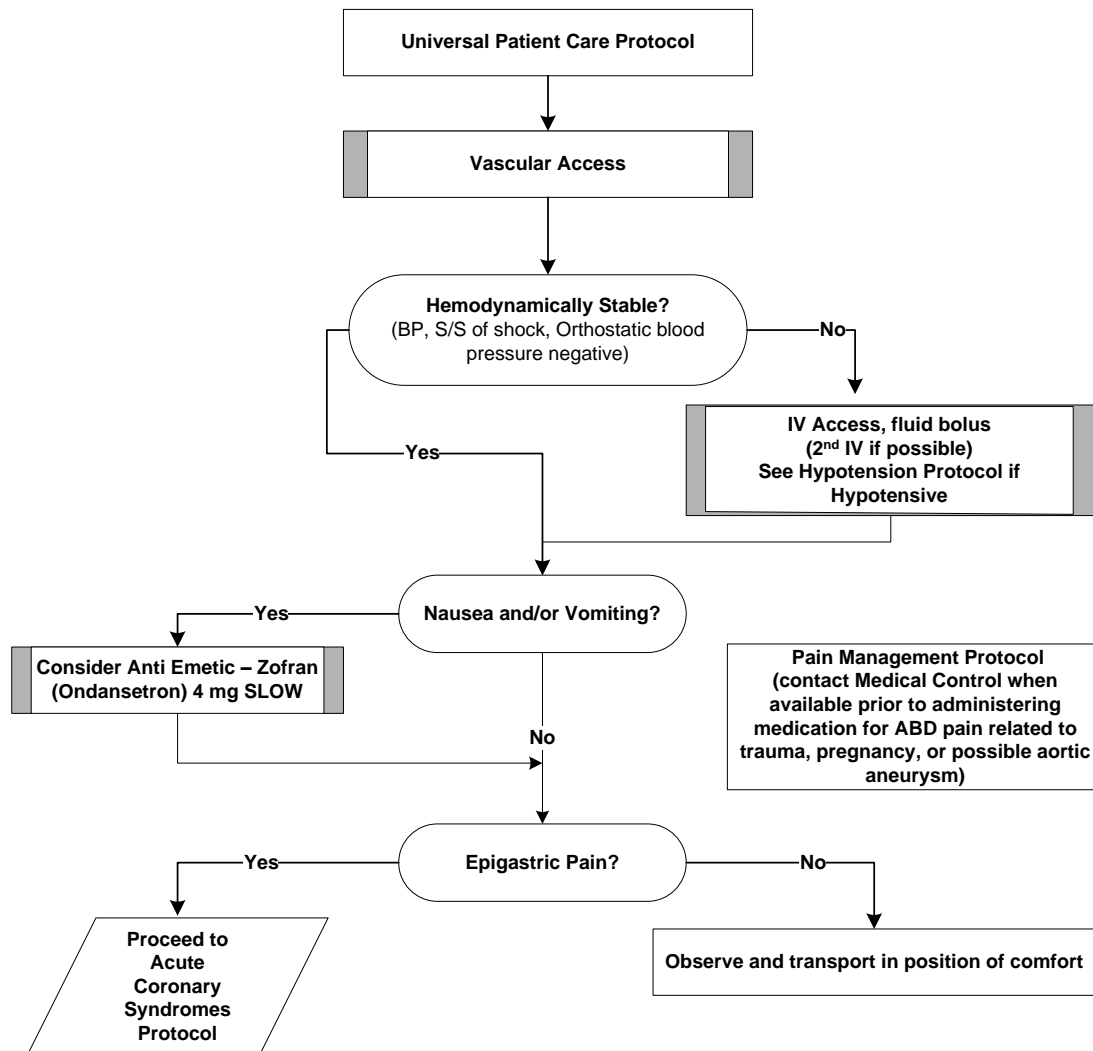
## **NOTES:**

- 90% of wide complex tachycardias are V-Tach.
- Irregular wide complex tachycardia may be Atrial Fibrillation with WPW
- Look for dissociated P waves on EKG.
- Medications may be given simultaneously with cardioversion. **Promptly cardiovert for hemodynamic instability!**
- Cardiovert recurrent V-Tach at previously effective Joule setting.
- Measure baseline QT intervals on all patients: Meds that prolong QT—Procainamide, Amiodarone, Quinidine.
- Check medications already on board—do not mix medications that prolong the QT interval.
- If origin of wide complex tachycardia is unclear: Adenosine, Cardioversion and/or Amiodarone are indicated.
- Do not mix the use of antiarrhythmic medications.
- If stable V-Tach does not respond to the first antiarrhythmic agent, Cardiovert as Unstable V-Tach.
- Polymorphic: more than one origin (shape); Monomorphic: one origin (shape.)
- If defibrillator does not fire while in the Synchronizer mode, turn off Synchronizer and defibrillate
- Do not** administer Calcium Channel Blockers for V Tach or suspected V Tach or unknown wide complex tachycardia

# **VENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA**

## ABDOMINAL PAIN

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age</li> <li>• Past medical, surgical history</li> <li>• Medications</li> <li>• Onset of pain</li> <li>• Provokes: Improvement or worsening with food or activity</li> <li>• Quality of character of pain: cramp, constant, sharp, dull, etc.</li> <li>• Radiation of pain</li> <li>• Severity of pain (1-10)</li> <li>• Time/duration of pain (constant, intermittent)</li> <li>• Fever</li> <li>• Time of last meal</li> <li>• Last bowel movement/emesis</li> <li>• Menstrual history (pregnancy)</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain (location/migration)</li> <li>• Tenderness (palpation)</li> <li>• Nausea/Vomiting</li> <li>• Dysuria</li> <li>• Constipation</li> <li>• Vaginal bleeding/discharge</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Associated symptoms: Fever, headache, weakness, malaise, myalgias, cough, mental status changes, rash</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pneumonia</li> <li>• Liver (hepatitis, CHF)</li> <li>• Peptic Ulcer Disease/Gastritis</li> <li>• Gallbladder</li> <li>• Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>• Pancreatitis</li> <li>• Kidney Stone</li> <li>• Abdominal Aneurysm</li> <li>• Appendicitis</li> <li>• Bladder/Prostate Disorder</li> <li>• Pelvic (PID, Ectopic Pregnancy, Ovarian Cyst)</li> <li>• Spleen Enlargement</li> <li>• Diverticulitis</li> <li>• Bowel Obstruction</li> <li>• Gastroenteritis (infection)</li> </ul>
---	---	---



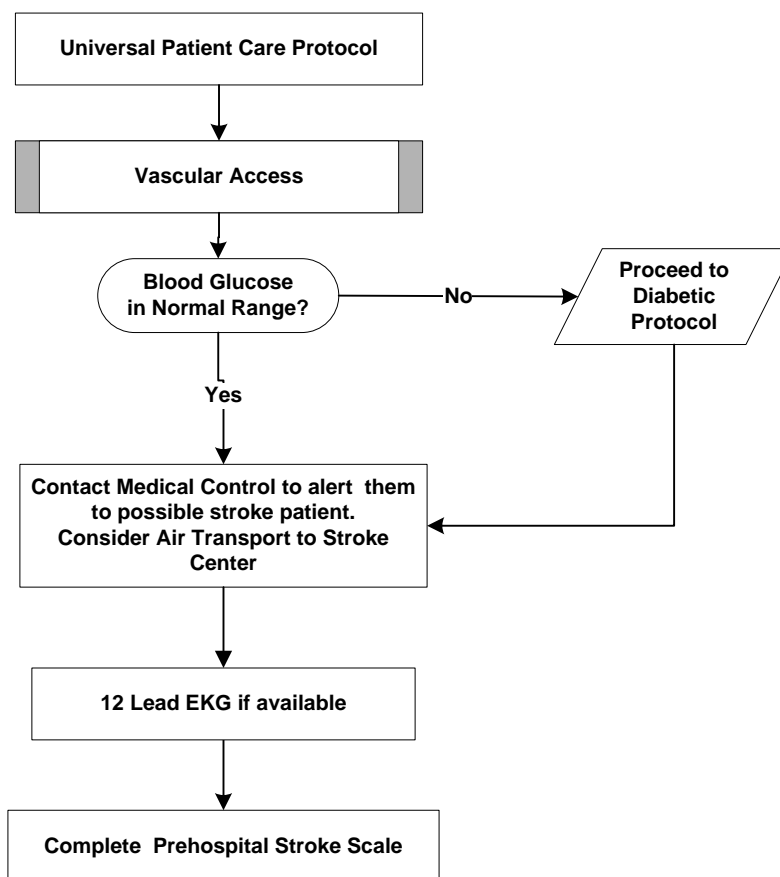
### NOTES:

- Document the mental status and vital signs prior to administration of pain meds.
- Diabetic patients should have blood sugar documented.
- Abdominal pain in women of child-bearing age should be treated as ectopic pregnancy until proven otherwise.
- Gastroenteritis or "the flu" should not be diagnosed by EMS.
- Appendicitis presents with vague, peri-umbilical pain which migrates to the RLQ over time.
- Narcotics may mask signs and symptoms of abdominal pain. Fentanyl has a shorter half-life and is preferred for ABD pain if narcotic is indicated.

ABDOMINAL PAIN

## ACUTE ISCHEMIC STROKE—CVA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous CVA, TIAs</li> <li>• Previous cardiac, vascular surgery</li> <li>• Associated disease: diabetes, hypertension, ASCVD</li> <li>• Atrial fibrillation</li> <li>• Medications, blood thinners</li> <li>• History of trauma</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Altered mental status</li> <li>• Weakness/paralysis</li> <li>• Blindness or other sensory loss</li> <li>• Aphasia/dysarthria</li> <li>• Syncope</li> <li>• Vertigo/dizziness</li> <li>• Vomiting</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Seizures</li> <li>• Respiratory pattern change</li> <li>• Hypertension/hypotension</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diabetic Emergency</li> <li>• Stroke: Thrombotic/Embolic/Hemorrhagic</li> <li>• Tumor</li> <li>• Head trauma</li> <li>• Central nervous system injury</li> <li>• Seizure, Sepsis</li> <li>• Toxic ingestion/Overdose</li> <li>• Alcohol intoxication</li> <li>• Environmental exposure</li> <li>• Psychiatric disorder</li> </ul>
---	--	--



### NOTES:

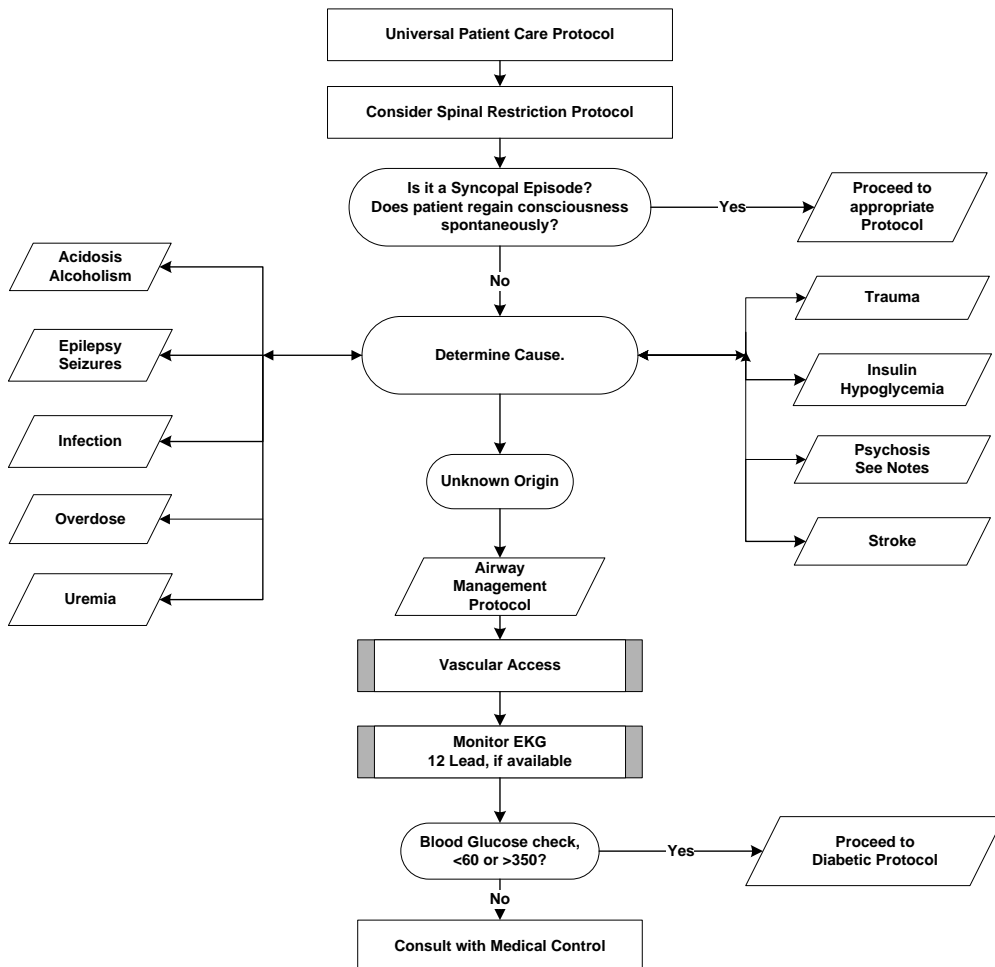
- Thrombolytic therapy may be possible with any acute stroke defined by duration of symptoms of less than 3- 4 1/2 hours. Scene times and transport times should be minimized in this setting.
- Onset of symptoms is defined as the last witnessed time the patient was symptom free (i.e. awakening with stroke symptoms would be defined as an onset time of the previous night when the patient was symptom free).
- All possible causes of altered mental status should be considered. (AEIOUTIPS)
- Elevated blood pressure is commonly present with CVA. Contact Medical Control and consider treatment if diastolic is > 120 mmHg or systolic > 230 mmHg. NTG may be contraindicated; Labetalol is the preferred drug of choice.
- Be alert for airway problems (swallowing difficulty, vomiting).
- Hypoglycemia can present as a localized neurologic deficit, especially in the elderly.
- Select IV site in compressible area. Document all unsuccessful IV attempts.

## ACUTE ISCHEMIC STROKE—CVA



## ALTERED LEVEL OF CONSCIOUSNESS/MENTATION

History	Signs and Symptoms	Differential
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Known diabetic, Medic Alert tag</li> <li>Seizures</li> <li>Drugs, drug paraphernalia</li> <li>Report of illicit drug use or possible overdose/ingestion</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>History of trauma</li> <li>Fever/febrile illness</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weakness/paralysis</li> <li>Changes in baseline mental status</li> <li>Bizarre behavior</li> <li>Hypoglycemia/hyperglycemia</li> <li>Syncope</li> <li>Vertigo/dizziness</li> <li>Headache</li> <li>Seizures</li> <li>Respiratory pattern change</li> <li>Hypertension/hypotension</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypoxia</li> <li>Cardiac Dysrhythmias</li> <li>Diabetic Emergency</li> <li>Stroke, Tumor</li> <li>Head trauma</li> <li>Central nervous system injury</li> <li>Seizure, Sepsis, infection</li> <li>Toxic ingestion/Overdose</li> <li>Alcohol intoxication</li> <li>Environmental exposure</li> <li>Psychiatric disorder</li> </ul>



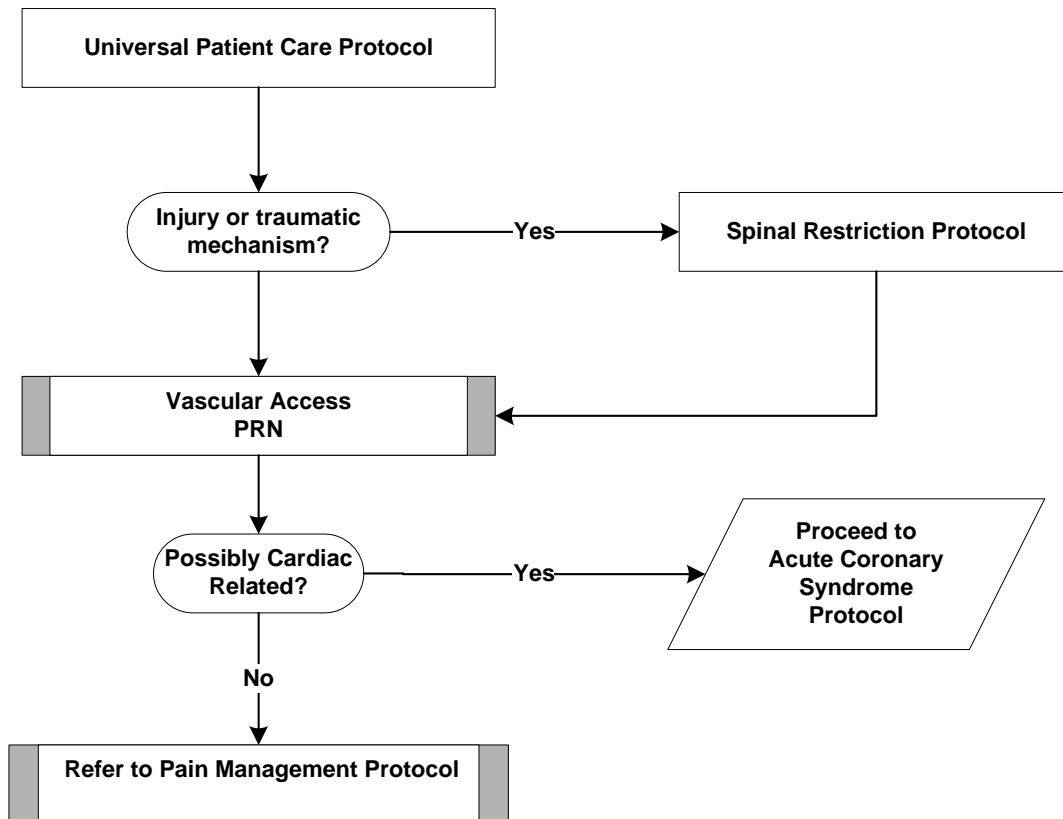
### NOTES:

- All possible causes of altered mental status should be considered. (AEIOUTIPS)
- Observe and assess environment to gather information for medical control.
- Proceed to more specific protocol when cause of Altered LOC determined.
- Be alert for airway problems (swallowing difficulty, vomiting) AND MANAGE AGGRESSIVELY.
- Hypoglycemia can present as a localized neurological deficit, especially in the elderly.
- Consider restraints if necessary for patient's and/or personnel safety. Notify Medical Control.
- Consider noxious stimuli to wake patients PRN. If patient does respond to noxious stimuli, there may still be an underlying medical condition that requires attention.
- Consider antipsychotic or sedative for acute psychosis or severe agitation.

## ALTERED LEVEL OF CONSCIOUSNESS/MENTATION

## BACK PAIN

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traumatic mechanism</li> <li>• Onset of pain/injury</li> <li>• Previous back injury</li> <li>• Past medical history</li> <li>• Location of pain</li> <li>• Fever</li> <li>• Constant pain, or worse with movement</li> <li>• Radiation</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain, deformity, or tenderness over spine on palpation</li> <li>• Edema</li> <li>• Pain with movement</li> <li>• Pain or numbness in extremities</li> <li>• Bowel/bladder dysfunction</li> <li>• SMC's intact</li> <li>• Pain radiates to abdomen</li> <li>• Pain isolated in flank and radiates to groin</li> <li>• Possible posterior cardiac pain</li> <li>• Lung sounds</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cardiac</li> <li>• Muscle spasms/strain</li> <li>• Herniated disc with nerve compression</li> <li>• Renal stone</li> <li>• Spine fracture</li> <li>• Pyelonephritis</li> <li>• Aneurysm</li> <li>• Pneumonia</li> <li>• OB/GYN, pregnancy problem</li> </ul>
--	---	---



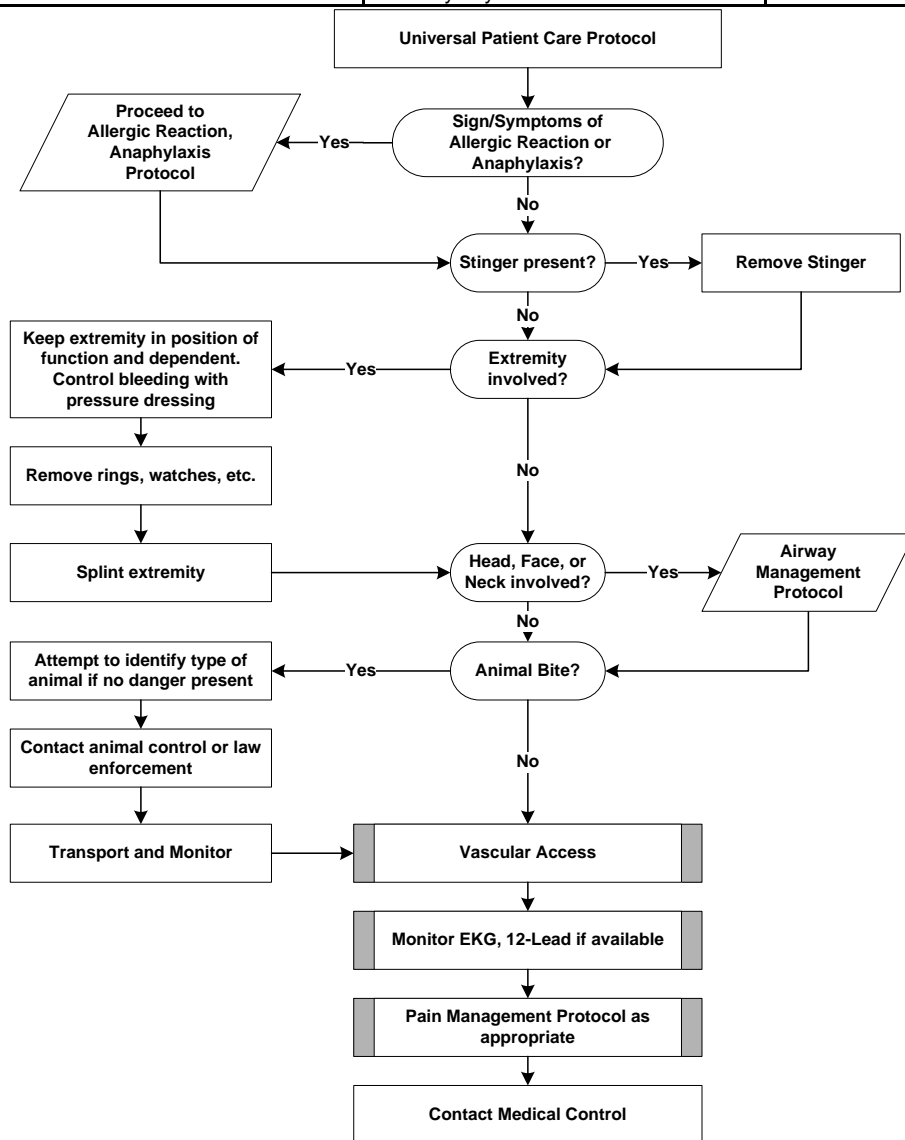
### NOTES:

- Abdominal and thoracic aneurysms may present as back pain.
- Renal stones typically present with acute onset of flank pain that radiates to the groin area.
- Patients with midline pain over the spinous processes should be spinally immobilized.
- Bowel or bladder incontinence in the presence of back pain is a significant finding that requires immediate medical evaluation.
- If back pain with diminished extremity SMC's is secondary to trauma, provide air or rapid transport to closest appropriate facility. Consider Trauma Alert.

## BACK PAIN

# BITES, STINGS, and ENVENOMATIONS

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type and time of bite</li> <li>Location of bite</li> <li>Prior first aid given</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Progression of signs and symptoms</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parasthesias, pain</li> <li>Chills/weakness</li> <li>Nausea/vomiting</li> <li>Headache</li> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>Discoloration, edema</li> <li>Difficulty breathing or swallowing</li> <li>Cardio – Respiratory Arrest</li> <li>Dysrhythmias</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AMI</li> <li>Medical illness</li> <li>Other toxic exposure</li> <li>Anaphylaxis</li> </ul>
--	--	---



## NOTES:

- Do not apply ice or constrictive bandage (tourniquet) to site.
- All dog bites/attacks **must** be reported to law enforcement.
- Progression of swelling should be marked every five minutes in order to monitor.
- Identification of the animal/substance should be made only if rescuer safety is not compromised.
- Patients who appear asymptomatic should be transported for observation. Some signs and symptoms may take up to 24 hours to appear.
- Human bites should always be transported to ED due to high possibility of infection.
- Stingers should be removed by using a scraping motion. Never use tweezers to remove stingers.
- For black widow bites with severe abdominal contractions – contact medical control for orders of Calcium.
- Maintain affected extremity below level of heart – dependent.

## BITES, STINGS, AND ENVENOMATIONS

# DIABETIC EMERGENCIES

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Known diabetic, medic alert tag</li> <li>Possible illicit drug use</li> <li>Chronic alcohol abuse</li> <li>Medications</li> <li>History of trauma</li> <li>Excessive thirst, hunger or urination</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreased mental status</li> <li>Bizarre behavior</li> <li>Cool diaphoretic skin</li> <li>Fruity, ketotic breath</li> <li>Kussmaul respirations</li> <li>Signs of dehydration</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Head trauma</li> <li>CVA, seizure, sepsis</li> <li>Cardiac</li> <li>Shock</li> <li>Toxic ingestion/ alcohol intoxication</li> <li>Environmental exposure</li> <li>Psychiatric disorder</li> </ul>
---	---	--



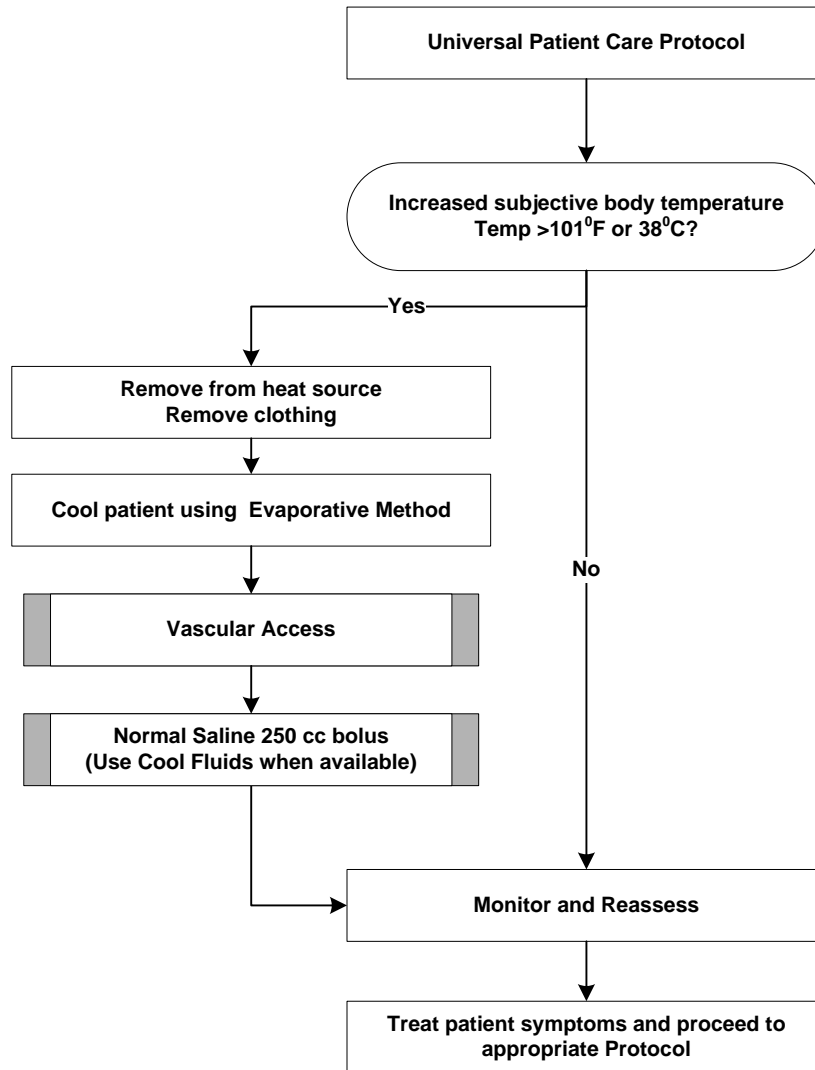
## NOTES:

- Underlying coronary disease including AML or CVA should also be considered with middle aged – elderly patients presenting as diabetic emergencies.
- Perform blood glucose checks on ALL patients with altered mental status.
- Consider oral glucose in the alert diabetic patient who is expected to maintain his/her own airway.
- Consider Thiamine administered prior to D<sub>50</sub>W in patients suspected of malnutrition i.e. history of chronic alcoholism, chemotherapy.
- Perform blood glucose checks on all seizure patients including pediatrics; undiagnosed DKA in pediatrics will often precipitate seizure activity.
- Consider endotracheal intubation in patients with altered blood glucose levels who do not respond to D<sub>50</sub>W or Narcan.
- Ascertain the patient's insulin regimen (dosage) for ED reference.
- If you administer medication and the patient then refuses transport you should remain on scene until you witness the patient eat food/s high in carbohydrates.

## DIABETIC EMERGENCIES

# HEAT EMERGENCIES

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age</li> <li>• Exposure to increased temperatures and/or humidity</li> <li>• Past medical history/medications</li> <li>• Extreme exertion</li> <li>• Time and length of exposure</li> <li>• Poor PO intake</li> <li>• Fatigue and/or muscle cramping</li> <li>• Not conditioned for hot/humid environment</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Altered mental status or unconsciousness</li> <li>• Hot, dry or sweaty skin</li> <li>• Hypotension or shock</li> <li>• Seizures</li> <li>• Nausea</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fever</li> <li>• Dehydration</li> <li>• Medications</li> <li>• Hyperthyroidism</li> <li>• Delirium tremens</li> <li>• Heat cramps</li> <li>• Heat exhaustion</li> <li>• Heat stroke</li> <li>• CNS lesions or tumors</li> </ul>
--	---	--



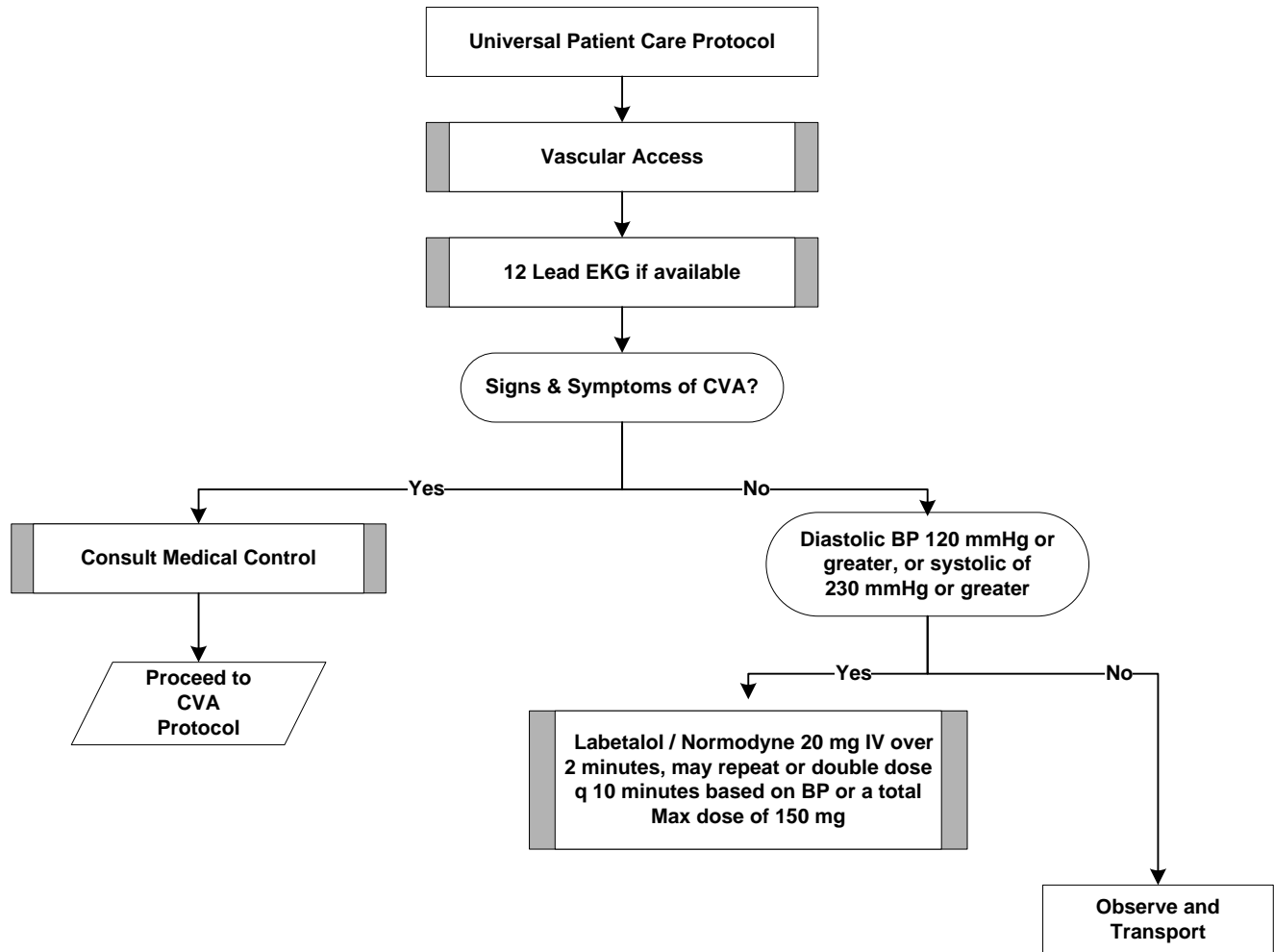
## NOTES:

- Extremes of age are more prone to heat emergencies (i.e. young, old).
- Predisposed by use of: tricyclic antidepressants, phenothiazines, anticholinergic medications, and alcohol.
- Cocaine, amphetamines, and salicylates may elevate body temperature.
- Sweating generally disappears as body temperature rises above 104°F (40° C).
- Intense shivering may occur as patient is cooled.
- **Heat Cramps:** benign muscle cramping secondary to dehydration and not associated with an elevated temperature.
- **Heat Exhaustion:** dehydration, salt depletion, dizziness, fever, mental status changes, headache, cramping, nausea and vomiting. Vital signs: tachycardia, hypotension and elevated temperature.
- **Heat Stroke:** dry skin, dehydration, tachycardia, hypotension, temperature > 104°F (40°C) and an altered mental status. True emergency, must be **RAPIDLY** cooled.

## HEAT EMERGENCIES

## HYPERTENSIVE CRISIS

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documented Hypertension</li> <li>• Medications</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Viagra</li> <li>• Diabetic/Renal impairment</li> <li>• Recent trauma</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Chest pain</li> <li>• Dyspnea</li> <li>• Blurred vision</li> <li>• Signs &amp; symptoms Acute Ischemic Attack/CVA</li> <li>• Weakness</li> <li>• Vertigo</li> <li>• Epistaxis</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Central nervous system injury</li> <li>• AMI</li> <li>• Aneurysm</li> <li>• Preeclampsia</li> <li>• Hypertensive Encephalopathy</li> <li>• Emotional Crisis</li> </ul>
--	---	---



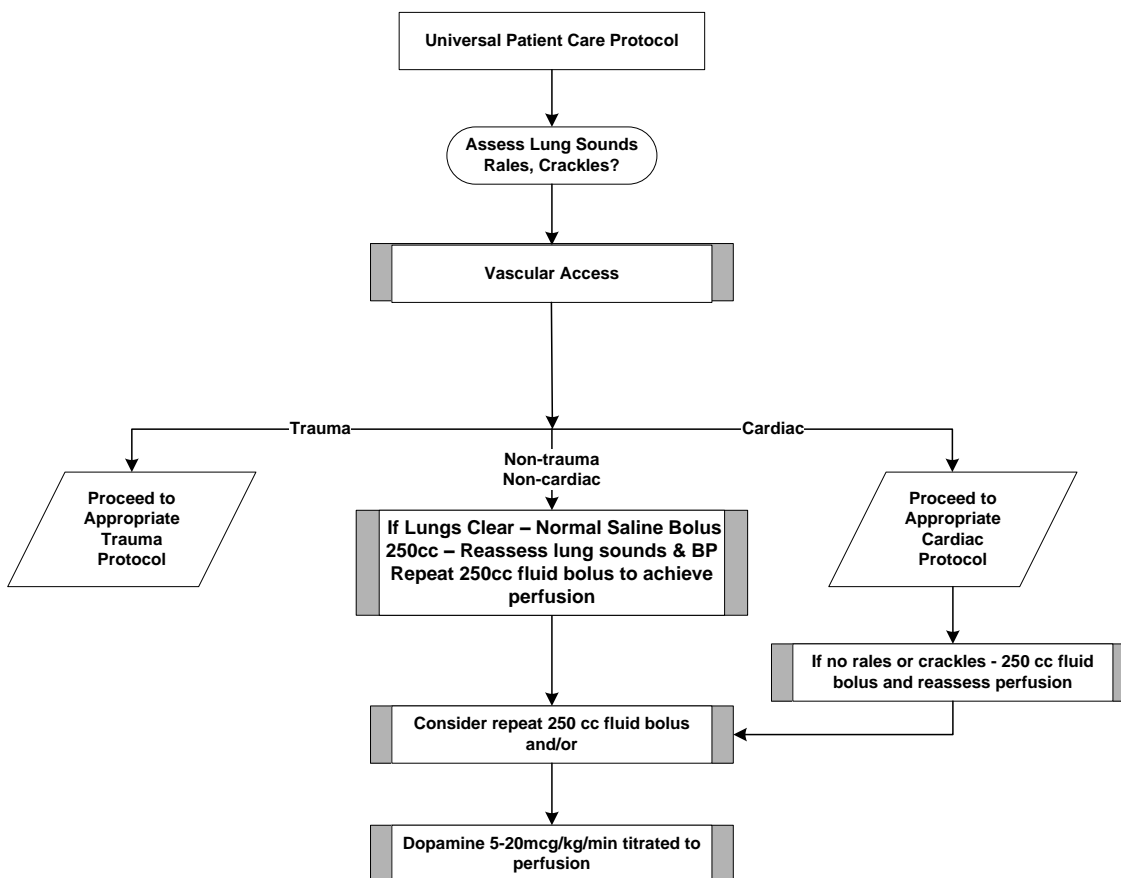
### NOTES:

- See Preeclampsia/Eclampsia Protocol if patient is pregnant and has no previous history of hypertension.
- Do not attempt to rapidly decrease the BP if the patient is exhibiting signs and symptoms of Acute Ischemic Attack/CVA.
- Patient should be transported with the head elevated if possible.
- Nitroglycerine may be indicated if Labetalol/Normodyne is not available.
- Avoid Nitroglycerine if the patient has taken Erectile Dysfunction Medication within the last 24 hours.
- Reassess BP after each medication administration.

## HYPERTENSIVE CRISES

## HYPOTENSION—SYMPTOMATIC

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blood loss: GI, vaginal, acute abdominal aneurysm</li> <li>Fluid loss: vomiting, diarrhea, fever, infection</li> <li>Cardiac: AMI, CHF</li> <li>Medications: narcotics, antihypertensives, anticoagulants</li> <li>Allergic reaction</li> <li>Pregnancy</li> <li>Recent surgery or long bone fracture</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restlessness, thirst</li> <li>Confusion, change in level of consciousness/mentation</li> <li>Weak/rapid pulse</li> <li>Pale, cool, diaphoretic, clammy skin</li> <li>Hemodynamic instability</li> <li>Delayed capillary refill</li> <li>Signs of poor perfusion</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shock: hypovolemic, cardiogenic, septic, neurogenic, anaphylactic</li> <li>Ectopic pregnancy</li> <li>Dysrhythmias</li> <li>Pulmonary embolus</li> <li>Tension pneumothorax</li> <li>Medication effect/Overdose</li> <li>Vasovagal/Syncope</li> </ul>
--	---	--



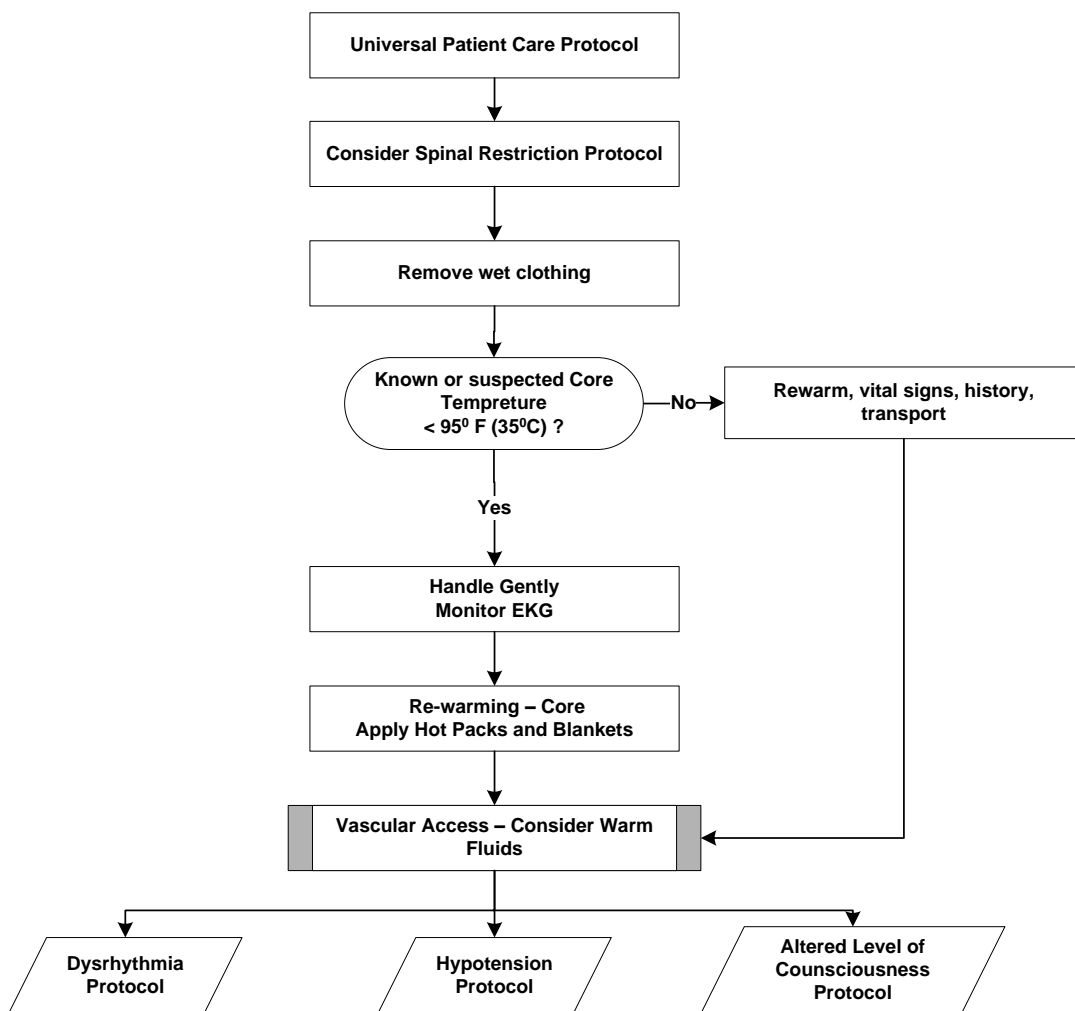
### NOTES:

- Maintain a Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP) above 60.
- Oxygen is still the most important drug to administer to patients in shock.
- It is always a good idea to ask patients what their normal BP is, if known.
- Consider all possible causes of shock and treat per appropriate protocol.
- Patients in profound septic shock may require significant fluid resuscitation and/or Dopamine.
- A systolic BP between 90-100 mm Hg may be normal for a healthy, physically fit individual.
- Patients with GI bleeds, if asked, will often report a history of chocolate colored emesis and/or black tarry stools.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester pregnant patients will become hypotensive when placed supine—be sure to place them left-laterally recumbent or elevate right side.
- Pregnant patients will shunt blood away from the fetus. Aggressive fluid resuscitation may be necessary. When in doubt, contact medical control.
- A Dopamine infusion should not be abruptly stopped, but should be titrated.

## HYPOTENSION—SYMPTOMATIC

**HYPOTHERMIA**

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extremes of age</li> <li>Past medical history/medications</li> <li>Exposure to environment even in normal temperatures</li> <li>Exposure to extreme cold</li> <li>Drug use, alcohol, barbiturates</li> <li>Wet</li> <li>Infection, Sepsis</li> <li>Length of exposure</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cold, clammy skin</li> <li>Shivering</li> <li>Altered mental status or unconsciousness</li> <li>Extremity pain or sensory abnormality</li> <li>Bradycardia</li> <li>Hypotension or shock</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sepsis</li> <li>Environmental exposure</li> <li>Hypoglycemia</li> <li>CNS Dysfunction: stroke, head injury, spinal cord injury</li> </ul>
--	--	--

**NOTES:**

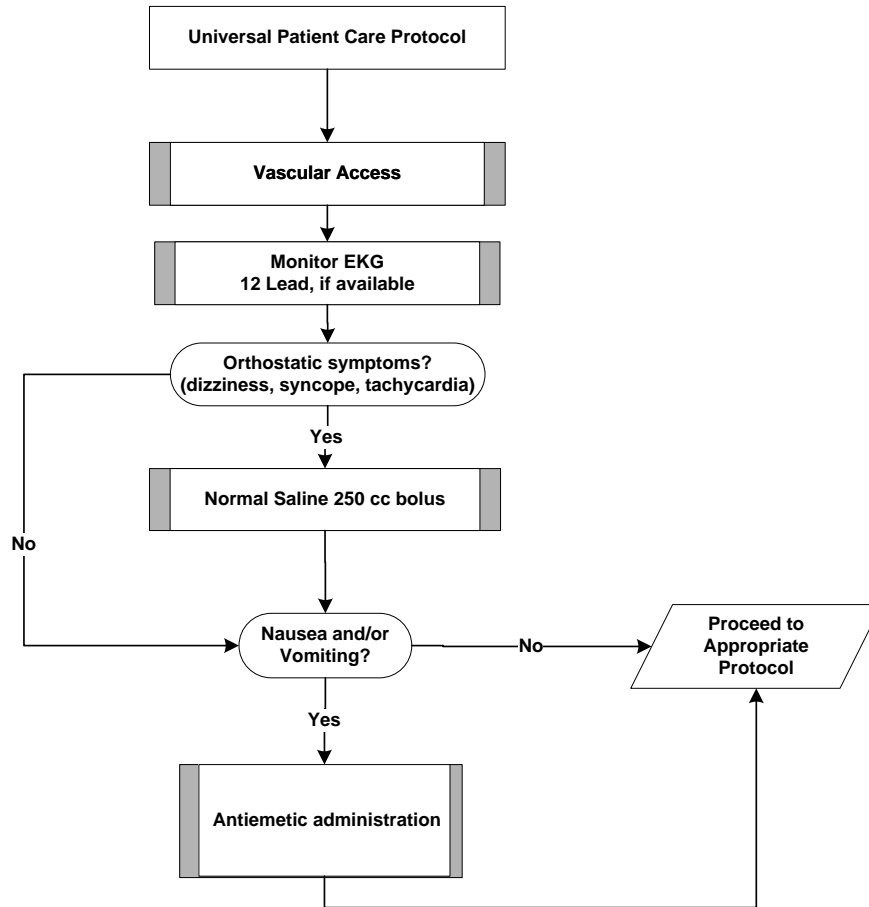
- NO PATIENT IS PRONOUNCED DEAD UNTIL WARM AND DEAD.
- Hypothermia is defined as core temperature (rectal) of 95°F (35°C).
- Deliver one shock and first line medications, then warm patient before further treatments.
- Care should be taken to insulate and cover the patient's head to reduce heat loss.
- Extremes of age are more prone to cold emergencies (i.e. young, old).
- With temperature less than 88°F (31°C) ventricular fibrillation is a common cause of death. Handling patients gently may prevent this. (Rarely responds to defibrillation.)
- Hypothermia may cause severe bradycardia.
- The patient must be rewarmed before treatments will be effective. In cardiac arrests, provide first round defibrillations and first line medications as rewarming occurs. Withhold repeat efforts until rewarmed.
- Shivering stops below 90°F (32°C).
- Hot packs should be placed in the armpits and groin. Care should be taken not to place the packs in direct contact with the skin. Use a towel or 4X4 as a barrier.
- Predisposed by use of: tricyclic antidepressants, phenothiazines, anticholinergic medications, and alcohol.

**HYPOTHERMIA**



## NAUSEA—VOMITING—DIARRHEA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time of last meal</li> <li>• Onset/duration of complaint</li> <li>• Other sick contacts</li> <li>• Coffee ground emesis, dark tarry stools</li> <li>• Past medical history</li> <li>• Recent surgery or trauma</li> <li>• Medications: new meds</li> <li>• Menstrual history/pregnancy</li> <li>• Radiation/chemotherapy</li> <li>• Toxic exposure</li> <li>• Motion sickness</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain – OPQRST</li> <li>• Abdominal Distension</li> <li>• Fever</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Blurred vision</li> <li>• Nausea increases with movement</li> <li>• Weakness</li> <li>• Diaphoresis</li> <li>• Dysuria</li> <li>• Bradycardia/tachycardia</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>• CNS (Headache, stroke, recent head trauma)</li> <li>• GI bleed</li> <li>• Drugs (antibiotics, narcotics, chemotherapy)</li> <li>• Diabetic Ketoacidosis</li> <li>• Pneumonia</li> <li>• Influenza</li> <li>• Food or Toxin induced</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Vertigo</li> <li>• Vagal Response</li> </ul>
--	---	---



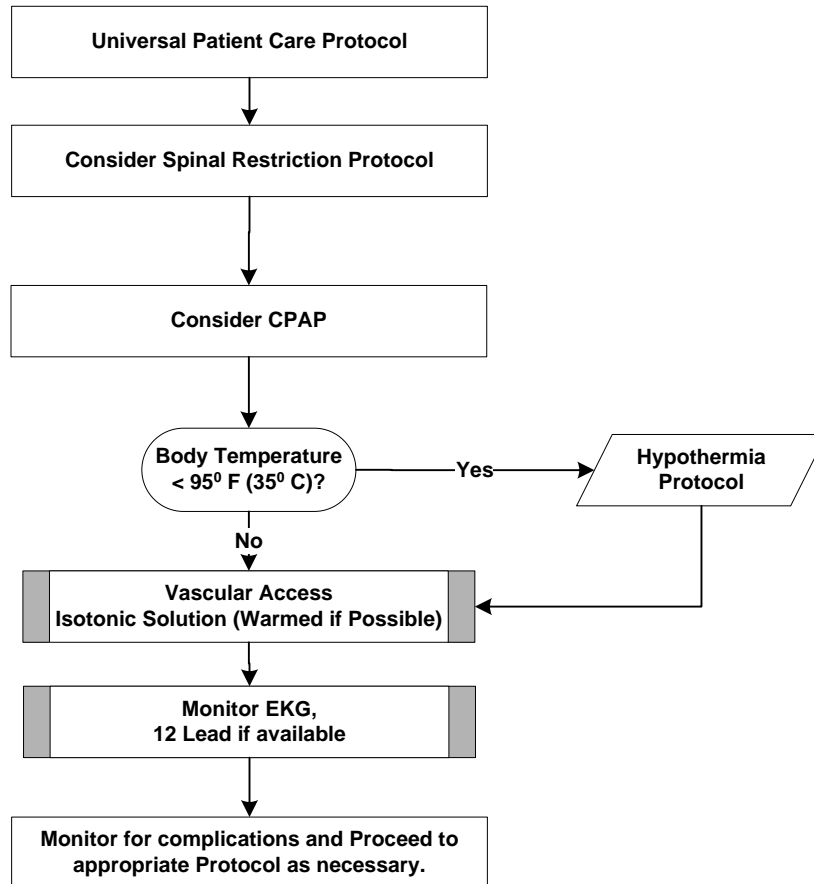
### NOTES:

- Diabetic patients should have blood glucose check prior to fluid bolus.
- Silent AMI may present with Nausea/Vomiting—consider 12 Lead EKG
- Take necessary precautions to protect yourself (gloves, eye protection, etc.) from patient's body fluids.
- Always check allergies prior to administration of every medication.
- Consider pharmacological treatment of nausea anytime it develops in the patient.

## NAUSEA—VOMITING—DIARRHEA

## NEAR DROWNING/DROWNING

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diving/SCUBA Diving</li> <li>• Events leading to submersion</li> <li>• Drug use, alcohol, barbiturates</li> <li>• Length of time submerged</li> <li>• Type and temperature of water</li> <li>• Extremes of age</li> <li>• Past medical history/medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apnea</li> <li>• Hypothermia</li> <li>• Paralysis</li> <li>• Shortness of Breath</li> <li>• Arrhythmias</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trauma</li> <li>• Pre-existing medical condition</li> <li>• Drug/alcohol ingestion</li> </ul>
---	---	--



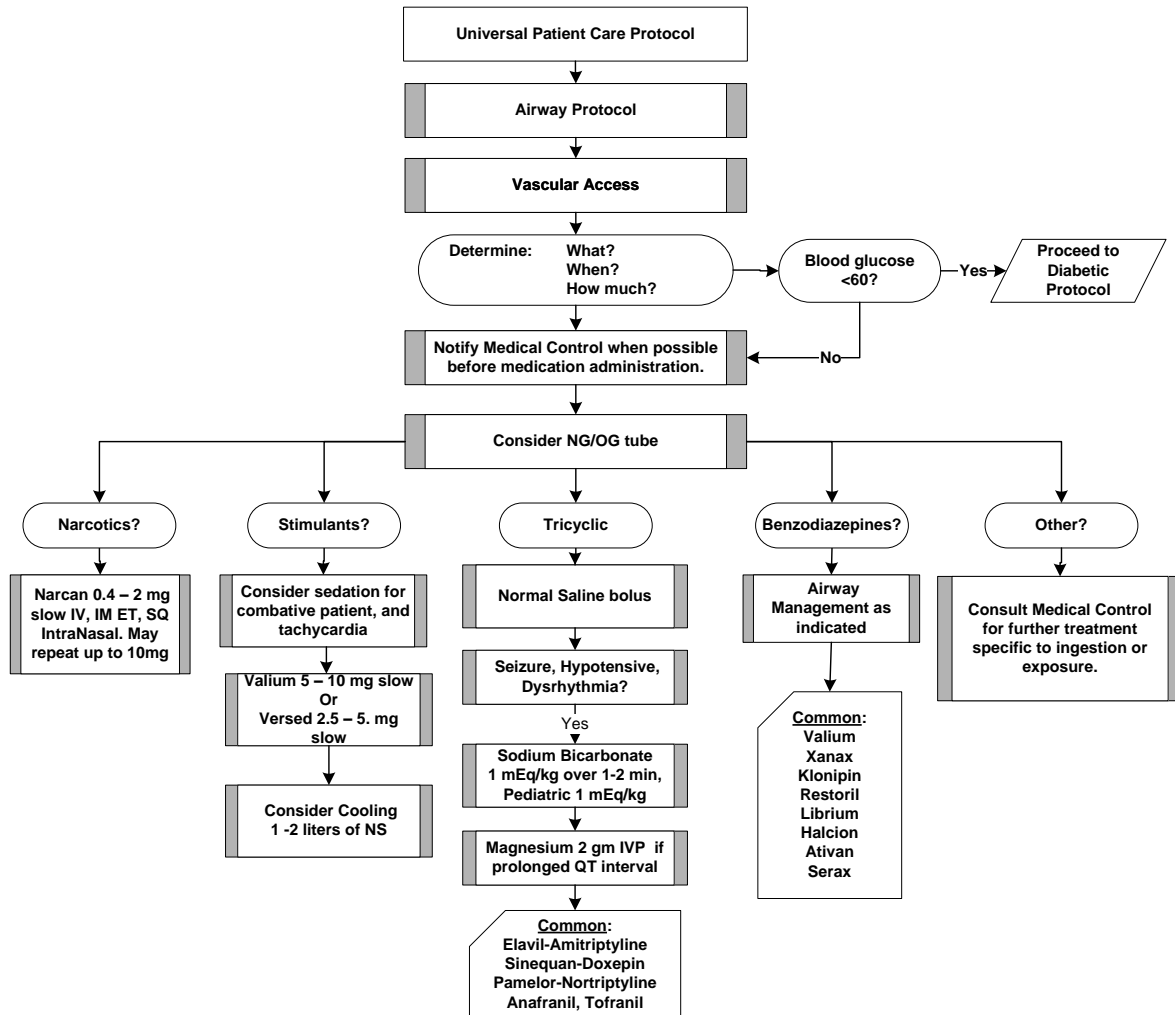
### NOTES:

- Near drowning patients who have any resuscitation efforts should always be transported to the hospital due to 2° pulmonary edema.
- Asymptomatic patients should be transported for observation. Symptoms may be delayed for 24 hours.
- Blood glucose should be assessed in patients with extended submersions.
- All unconscious drowning/near drowning victims should be spinal restricted.
- If the safety of rescuers is not compromised, patients found in the water should have spinal restriction protocol before removal from water.
- Consider the use of PEEP.

## DROWNING/NEAR DROWNING

## OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ingestion or suspected ingestion of a potentially toxic substance</li> <li>• Substance ingested, route, quantity, time</li> <li>• Reason (suicidal, accidental, criminal), prior history</li> <li>• Available medications in home</li> <li>• Past medical history, medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mental status changes</li> <li>• Hypotension/Hypertension</li> <li>• Decreased respiratory rate</li> <li>• Tachycardia, dysrhythmias</li> <li>• Seizures</li> <li>• Pupils status</li> <li>• Signs of illicit drug use</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reasons for Coma (AEIOUTIPS)</li> <li>• Tricyclic antidepressants</li> <li>• Acetaminophen (Tylenol)</li> <li>• Depressants</li> <li>• Stimulants</li> <li>• Anticholinergic</li> <li>• Cardiac medications</li> <li>• Solvents, Alcohols, Cleaning Agents,</li> </ul>
---	--	---



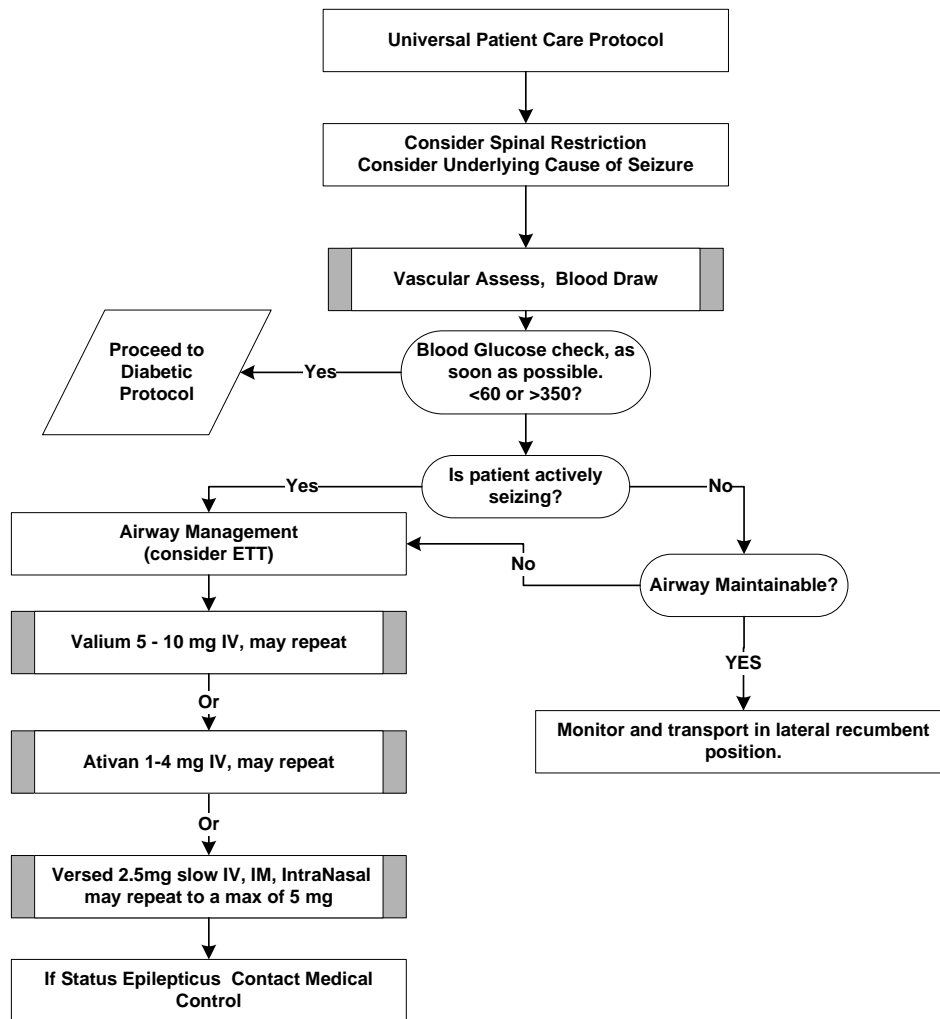
## NOTES:

- Perform ET tube placement prior to NG/OG tube in unresponsive patients.
- Do not rely on patient history of ingestion, especially in suicide attempts.
- Bring bottles, contents, emesis to ED.
- Consider polysubstance (multiple drugs).
- Romazicon if ordered by medical control is usually 0.2 – 0.5 mg up to 3 mg max. Titrated to maintain respirations.
- An NG/OG tube is required for charcoal administration in all patients with mental status changes.
- Consider restraints if necessary for patient's and/or personnel protection.
- **Cardiac Meds:** dysrhythmias and mental status changes
- **Tricyclic Antidepressants:** 4 major areas of toxicity-seizures, dysrhythmias, hypotension, decreased mental status or coma; Rapid progression from alert mental status to death.
- **Acetaminophen:** Initially normal or N/V. If not detected and treated, causes irreversible liver failure.
- **Depressants:** ↓HR, ↓BP, ↓ respirations, ↓ temperature, nonspecific pupils.
- **Stimulants:** ↑HR, ↑BP, ↑respirations, ↑ temperature, dilated pupils, seizure.

## OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE

# SEIZURE

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documented seizure disorder</li> <li>• Medications</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Trauma</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decreased mental status</li> <li>• Sleepiness</li> <li>• Incontinence</li> <li>• Observed seizure activity</li> <li>• Evidence of Trauma</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNS Injury</li> <li>• Tumor</li> <li>• Hypoxia</li> <li>• Fever</li> <li>• Eclampsia</li> <li>• Renal failure</li> <li>• Drug use</li> <li>• Infection</li> <li>• Alcohol withdrawal</li> <li>• Metabolic disorder</li> <li>• Electrolyte imbalance</li> <li>• Pseudoseizures</li> </ul>
--	--	---



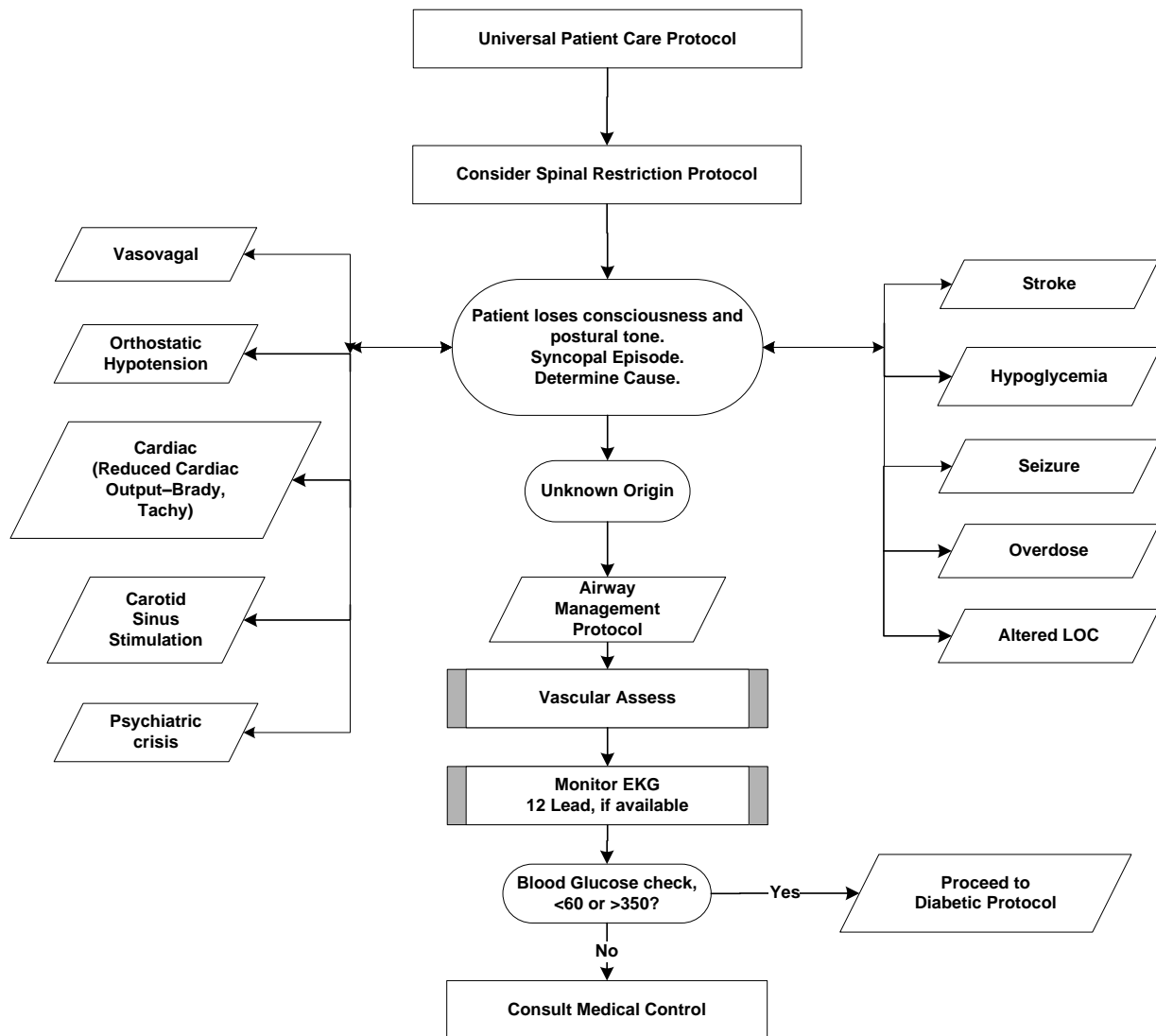
## NOTES:

- Anticonvulsants should only be used when patient **ACTIVE, CONTINUOUS** seizure.
- See Preeclampsia/Eclampsia protocol if patient is pregnant and has period of recovery or consciousness.
- Be prepared to control airway and assist respiratory effort; consider nasal airway and blind nasal intubation for patients with clenched jaw.
- Assess possibility of recent traumatic event and drug abuse (i.e. stimulants).
- Consider positioning the patient in lateral recumbent, recovery position.
- Remember, febrile seizures in infants and children are relatively benign; most common cause of seizure in pediatric patient – should be transported to the ED for physician evaluation.
- Valium may be administered rectally if IV access is not available.
- If pseudoseizures are a consideration, consider noxious stimulus, i.e. ammonia ampule.

## SEIZURE

## SYNCOPE

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cardiac, stroke, seizure</li> <li>• Occult blood loss, GI, Ectopic rupture</li> <li>• LMP, vaginal bleeding, pregnancy</li> <li>• Fluid loss: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea</li> <li>• Past medical history</li> <li>• Medications</li> <li>• Emotion, stressful event</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loss of Consciousness with recovery</li> <li>• Lightheadedness, dizziness</li> <li>• Palpitations, slow or rapid pulse</li> <li>• Pulse irregularity</li> <li>• Decreased blood pressure</li> <li>• Numbness and/or tingling in extremities</li> <li>• Carpal/pedal spasms</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vasovagal</li> <li>• Cardiac syncope</li> <li>• Urination/defecation</li> <li>• Psychiatric</li> <li>• Stroke</li> <li>• Shock</li> <li>• Hypoglycemia</li> <li>• Seizure</li> <li>• Toxicological (overdose/alcohol)</li> <li>• Medication</li> <li>• Hyperventilation</li> </ul>
--	--	---



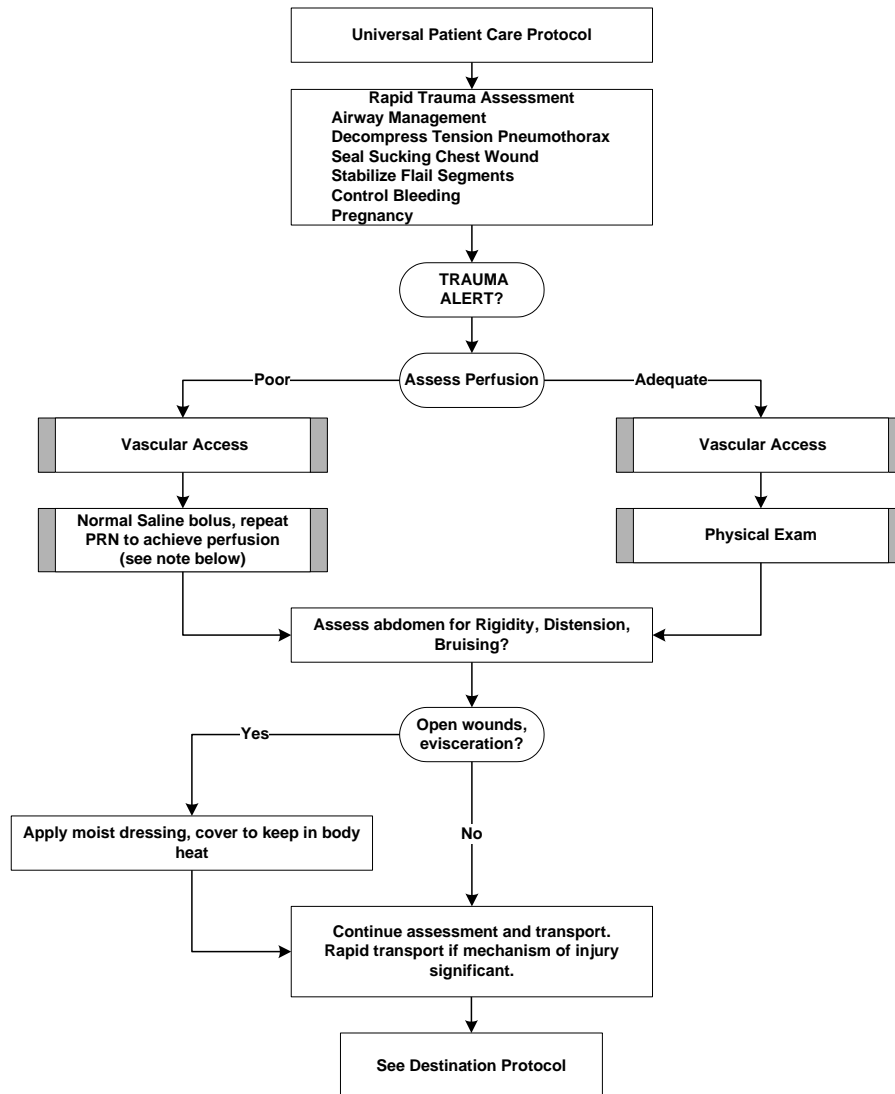
### NOTES:

- Assess for signs and symptoms of trauma if associated or possible fall with syncope.
- Consider dysrhythmias, GI bleed, ectopic pregnancy and seizure as possible causes of syncope.
- Patients suffering syncope episodes should be transported.
- Over 25% of geriatric syncope is dysrhythmia based.
- Be alert for airway problems (swallowing difficulty, vomiting) AND MANAGE AGGRESSIVELY.

SYNCOPE

## ABDOMINAL TRAUMA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of injury</li> <li>Mechanism of injury, damage to structure or vehicle</li> <li>Blunt or Penetrating trauma</li> <li>Location in vehicle or structure</li> <li>Others injured or dead</li> <li>Speed or other details of MVC</li> <li>Restraints, lap/shoulder belt</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pain, swelling, rigidity, distension</li> <li>Abrasions, contusions on abdomen</li> <li>Deformity, lesions, bleeding</li> <li>Altered mental status or unconscious</li> <li>Hypotension or shock</li> <li>Evisceration</li> <li>Cardio-Respiratory Arrest</li> </ul>	<b>Differential (Life Threatening)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chest: Tension Pneumothorax, Flail Chest, Sucking/Open Chest Wound, Pericardial Tamponade, Hemothorax</li> <li>Intra-abdominal, retroperitoneal bleeding</li> <li>Pelvic Fracture</li> <li>Spinal Fracture/Cord Injury</li> <li>Ruptured bladder</li> <li>Ruptured spleen</li> </ul>
--	---	--



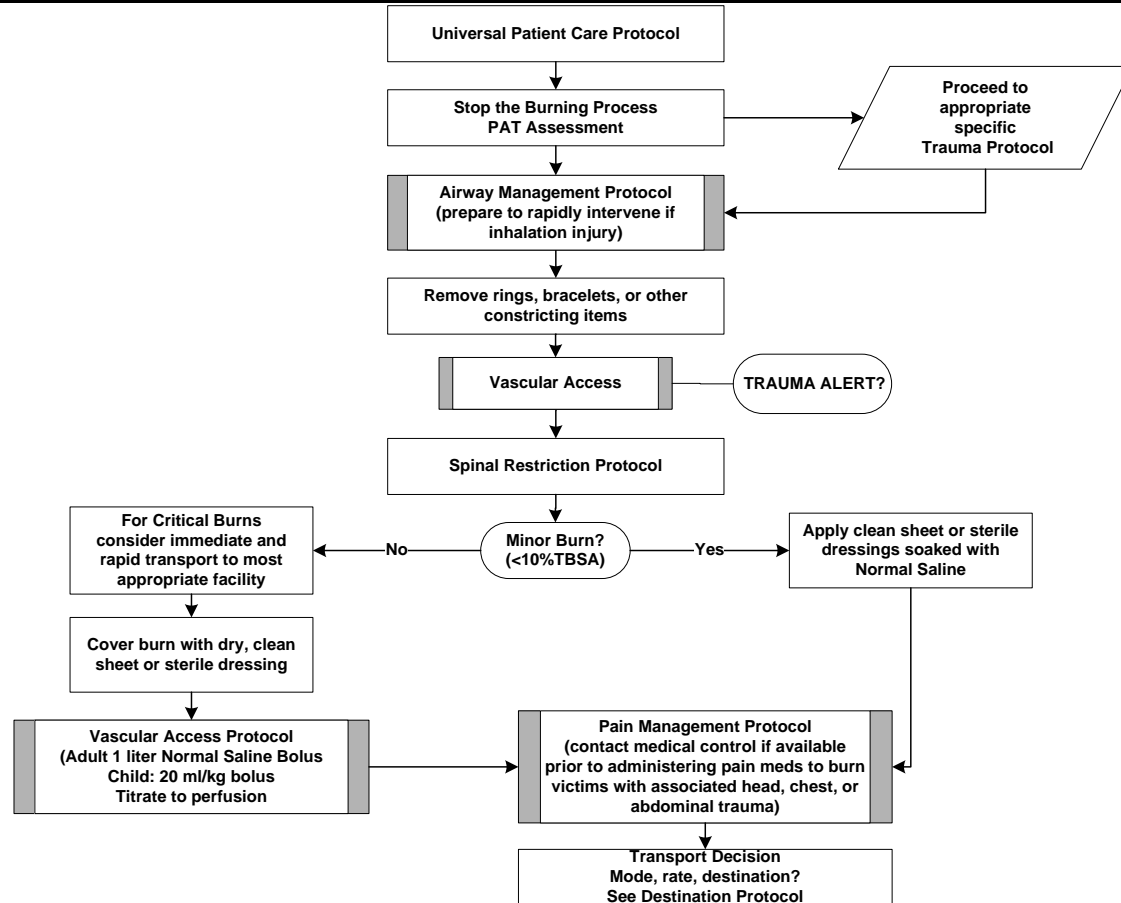
### NOTES:

- Mechanism is the most reliable indicator of serious injury. Determine if **blunt** or **penetrating**.
- Attempt to maintain perfusion with fluid resuscitation, systolic BP of 80-90 mmHg – 1 to 2 liters max.
- For pregnant trauma patients see appropriate protocol.
- Remember: trauma patients can lose their entire blood supply into abdominal and pelvic cavity quickly; rapid transport and high index of suspicion.**

## ABDOMINAL TRAUMA

## BURNS

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of exposure</li> <li>Inhalation injury</li> <li>Time of injury</li> <li>Other trauma</li> <li>Loss of consciousness</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Pregnancy</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TBSA of burn</li> <li>Degree of burn</li> <li>Location/surface burned</li> <li>Hypotension/shock</li> <li>Soot around mouth</li> <li>Burns to face</li> <li>Airway compromise/hoarseness</li> <li>Singed facial or nasal hair</li> <li>Other signs and symptoms of trauma</li> <li>Body temperature</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superficial (1<sup>st</sup> degree-red and painful)</li> <li>Partial thickness (2<sup>nd</sup> degree-blistering, painful)</li> <li>Full thickness (3<sup>rd</sup> degree-painless, leathery, gray, charred skin, non-blanching)</li> <li>Chemical burn</li> <li>Electrical</li> <li>Radiation</li> <li>Multi-system/organ trauma</li> </ul>
--	---	---



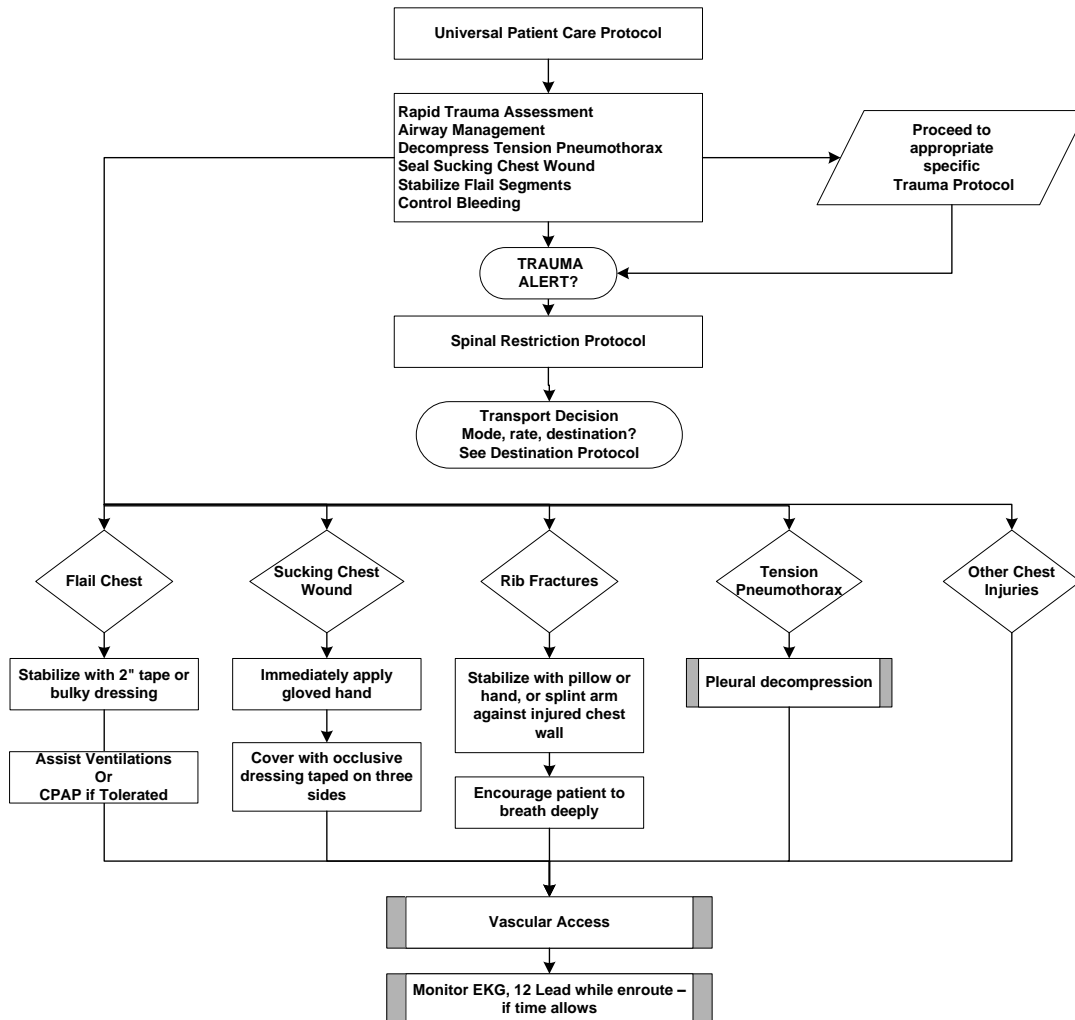
## NOTES:

- Electrical burn injuries may be worse than they appear, \* Electrical – rescuer safety must be first priority.
- Stop the burning process by **initially** flushing burned area with **room temperature water**.
- Critical burn = >20% 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> TBSA (total body surface area): or, 3<sup>rd</sup> degree burn >10% TBSA: or, 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> degree burns to face, neck, hands, feet, eyes, genitalia, or circumferential. Infant Critical burn >5% BSA 3<sup>rd</sup> degree burn. See Appendix for Child and Infant Rule of Nines.
- Electrical burns involve significantly more damage than indicated by BSA. Give initial fluid bolus 20 ml/kg if significant burn. Look for dysrhythmias.
- Consider Trauma Alert
- Moderate to minor burns in infants and elderly may be potentially lethal due to immune status.
- Consider early pharmacological intervention for intubation for significant inhalation and burn injuries. All significantly burned patient should receive high flow oxygen for possible CO
- Do not apply creams or other material to burned area.
- Chemical Burns: Remove clothing. Remove solid materials by brushing before flushing with water. Use large amounts of water.
- Never apply ice. Do not continue to cool burns that involve >10% TBSA. Morphine 0.1mg/kg IV/IO/SQ, max 10mg. May repeat x1 or Fentanyl Nasal or IV.
- Look for and treat for hypothermia. After exposing child to look for injuries: Cover non-burned area with blankets & keep ambulance warm.
- Explosion injury and/or falls often occur in burn patients. Assess for and appropriately treat accompanying trauma..

BURNS

# CHEST TRAUMA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time and Mechanism (blunt, penetrating, crushing, etc.) of injury</li> <li>Damage to structure or vehicle</li> <li>Location in structure or vehicle</li> <li>Others injured or dead</li> <li>Speed and details of MVC</li> <li>Restraints/protective equipment</li> <li>Past medical history/medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pain—specific or general</li> <li>Cyanosis</li> <li>Dyspnea/increased work of breathing</li> <li>Anxiety</li> <li>Tachycardia</li> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>Bruising/hematoma</li> <li>Bleeding</li> <li>Fractured ribs</li> <li>Abnormal breath sounds</li> <li>Open/sucking wounds</li> <li>Crepitus, paradoxical movement</li> <li>Decreased ventilatory compliance</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trauma vs. Medical</li> <li>Angina/AMI/CHF</li> <li>Pericarditis</li> <li>Pulmonary embolism</li> <li>Asthma/COPD</li> <li>Pneumothorax (tension, spontaneous)</li> <li>Hemothorax</li> <li>Aortic dissection or rupture</li> <li>Blunt vs. penetrating</li> </ul>
---	--	---



## NOTES:

- Consider air transport when indicated.
- Do not waste time on scene to prepare equipment for procedures.
- Significant chest injuries must be addressed – treated immediately when found – definitive care is surgery – rapid transport.
- For Large flail sections without pneumothorax – consider positive pressure ventilation
- Tracheal deviation in the presence of a tension pneumothorax is a **late sign**.
- If possible sternal fracture – consider underlying cardiac contusion. Obtain a 12-Lead EKG if available and time permits.

## CHEST TRAUMA



## DESTINATION PROTOCOL

(Always use the current Destination Protocol approved by NW TRAC)

### **Regional Destination Protocol for the Northwest Arkansas Trauma**

**Regional Advisory Council Area (NW TRAC)** *Approved per NWA TRAC- 5/18/2011*

#### Trauma Transport Destination Guideline

Northwest Arkansas Regional Trauma Advisory Council

The following reflects the Pre-hospital Triage and Decision Scheme of the ADOH Rules and Regulations for Trauma Systems, March 2009 and American College of Surgeons Field Triage Decision Scheme.

All trauma patients shall have a trauma band and be evaluated against the criteria to determine the need for rapid transport to the appropriate **level trauma center**.

If the trauma patient meets any one of the MAJOR or MODERATE criteria listed below consider the patient a **trauma alert** and notify dispatch as soon as possible.

On scene times for patients meeting the trauma alert criteria shall be 10 minutes or less. Destination shall be determined by the severity of injury and the distance to the closest appropriate Trauma Center.

Transport of the **trauma alert** patient to the receiving facility shall be in the emergency mode, unless otherwise determined by Medical Control.

Always utilize the most current NW TRAC Destination Protocol, As of publication of this document, the following pages were currently being utilized.

(This Protocol is continued on next two pages)

**DESTINATION PROTOCOL**

Helicopter transport should be considered when time is critical and transport to a higher level appropriate Trauma Center is warranted from the scene. Early activation and concurrent dispatch of helicopter transport should be considered when the dispatcher identifies the potential for MAJOR or MODERATE trauma injuries.

Inability to establish or maintain an adequate airway or control excessive hemorrhage for trauma patients requires transport to the closest appropriate facility.

Multiple trauma patient situations may require interaction with Trauma Comm or area trauma centers distribute trauma patients to avoid overtaxing the trauma centers.

## MAJOR INJURY

### Vital Signs & Level of Consciousness

- Shock  
or: Systolic Blood Pressure of **90** mmHg or less with other signs & symptoms of shock
- Respiratory Distress  
or: Respiratory Rate of **10** or less; or **29** or higher. Evidence of stridor or retractions.
- Altered Mentation  
Glasgow Coma Scale of **13** or less  
Pediatric Coma Scale of **9** or less  
Trauma Score of **11** or less  
Pediatric Trauma Score of **9** or less

### ASSESS ANATOMY OF INJURY

- Penetrating injury to the head/open or depressed skull fracture
- Penetrating injury of the neck, torso, or groin
- Amputation above the wrist or ankle
- Spinal cord injury with limb paralysis or alteration of SMC's
- Flail chest
- Pelvic fracture
- Two or more obvious long bone fractures above the elbows or knees
- Major burns: 15%BSA or greater and/or with respiratory involvement
- High voltage electrical burns

## MODERATE INJURY

### MECHANISM OF INJURY

- Speed 40 mph or greater
- Vehicle rollover
- Death of same vehicle occupant
- Pedestrian vs. vehicle 5mph or greater
- Falls 20ft or greater (pediatric > 10 ft of 2 to 3 times height of child) \*1 story=10ft
- Vehicle deformity 20" or greater
- Ejection from moving vehicle
- Motorcycle, ATV or bicycle 20mph or greater

**For trauma patients not meeting any one of the above criteria, consider the following to determine the need for Trauma Alert and rapid transport to a Trauma Center. Contact Medical Control for assistance if necessary.**

### CO-MORBID FACTORS

The following factors may compound the severity of injury and shall increase the index of suspicion:

- Extremes in age: 12 or less/55 or more
- Hostile environment (e.g. extremes of heat or cold)
- Medical illness (e.g. COPD, CHF, renal failure)

- Presence of intoxicants/substance abuse
- Pregnancy > 20 wks
- Anti-coagulation and bleeding disorder
- EMS Provider judgment (for example: extended extrication)
- Time sensitive extremity injury (potential vascular injury)

**For Trauma patients meeting any one of these criteria of MAJOR trauma:**

### TRAUMA ALERT

**Notify the Arkansas Trauma Comm Center**  
(may be done after call unless destination options are needed)

**AND**

**Transport to the most appropriate trauma center. No major or moderate should be transported to a Level IV unless airway or severe hemorrhage stabilization required.**

**The on-scene EMS provider may exercise their judgment and deviate from this guideline if patient's condition warrants.**

APPROVED 4.22.2011

DESTINATION PROTOCOL

## GLASGOW COMA SCORE

### ADULT

MOTOR RESPONSE		EYE OPENING		VERBAL RESPONSE	
Obeys commands	6	Spontaneous	4	Oriented	5
Localizes	5	To Voice	3	Confused	4
Withdrawal	4	To Pain	3	Inappropriate	3
Flexion	3	None	1	Incomprehensible	2
Extension	2			None	1
None	1				

### PEDIATRIC - recommended from 4years of age to adult

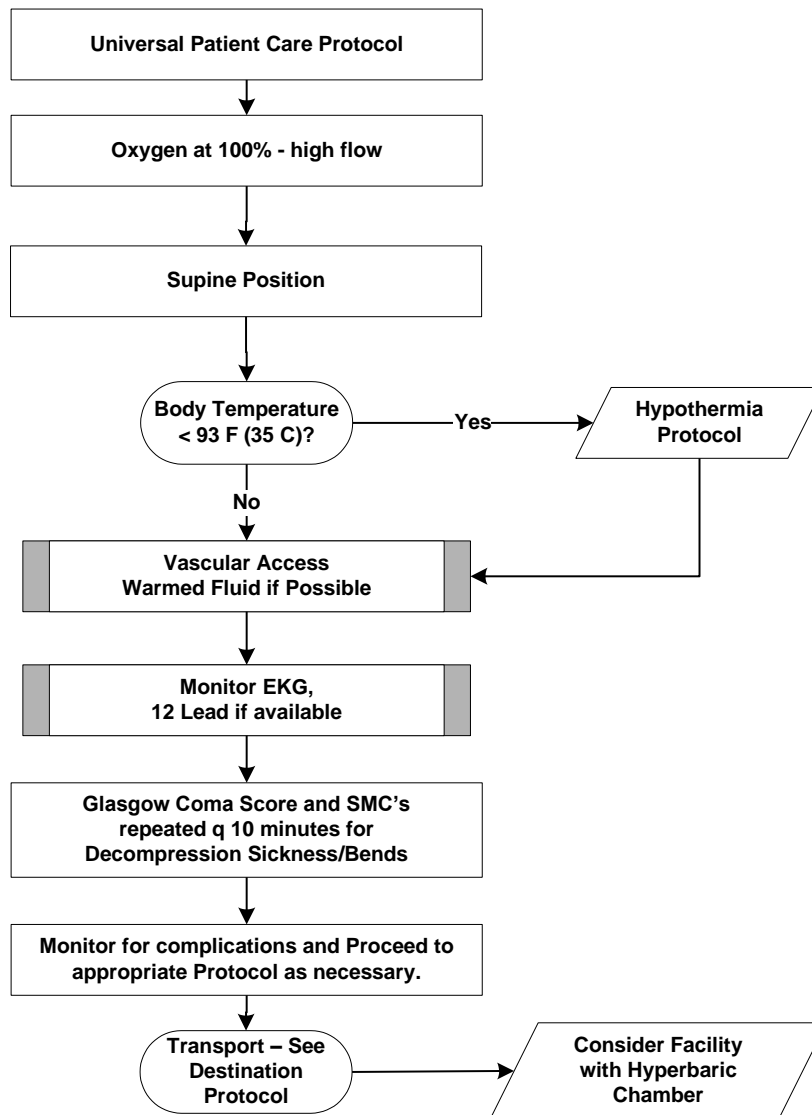
MOTOR RESPONSE		EYE OPENING		VERBAL RESPONSE	
Obeys commands	6	Spontaneous	4	Oriented & converses	5
Localizes	5	Verbal command	3	Disoriented & converses	4
Withdrawal	4	To pain	2	Inappropriate	3
Flexion-withdrawal	3	No response	1	Incomprehensible	2
Flexion-abnormal	2			None	1
None	1				

### INFANT - recommended for birth to 4 years of age

MOTOR RESPONSE		EYE OPENING		VERBAL RESPONSE	
Spontaneous	6	Spontaneous	4	Smiles, oriented to sound, interacts appropriate	5
Localizes pain	5	Reacts to speech	3	Crying - consolable Interacts - inappropriate	4
Withdraws in response to pain	4	Reacts to pain	2	Crying - inconsistently consolable; interacts – restless	3
Abnormal flexion in response to pain	3	No response	1	Crying - inconsolable Interacts - restless	2
Abnormal extension in response to pain	2			No response	1
No response	1				

## DIVING EMERGENCIES (SCUBA)

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diving/SCUBA Diving</li> <li>• Events leading to dive/ascent</li> <li>• Dive within 36 hours of event</li> <li>• Depth of dive</li> <li>• Length of dive</li> <li>• Description of ascent</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headache, disorientation, vertigo</li> <li>• Nausea, abdominal pain</li> <li>• Chest Pain, Dyspnea, visual disturbances</li> <li>• Joint pain, paralysis</li> <li>• Seizure, decreased LOC</li> <li>• Pulmonary Edema</li> <li>• Cardiac Arrest</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AMI, CVA, Seizure</li> <li>• Diabetic condition</li> <li>• Trauma</li> <li>• Carbon monoxide/toxins</li> </ul>
--	---	---



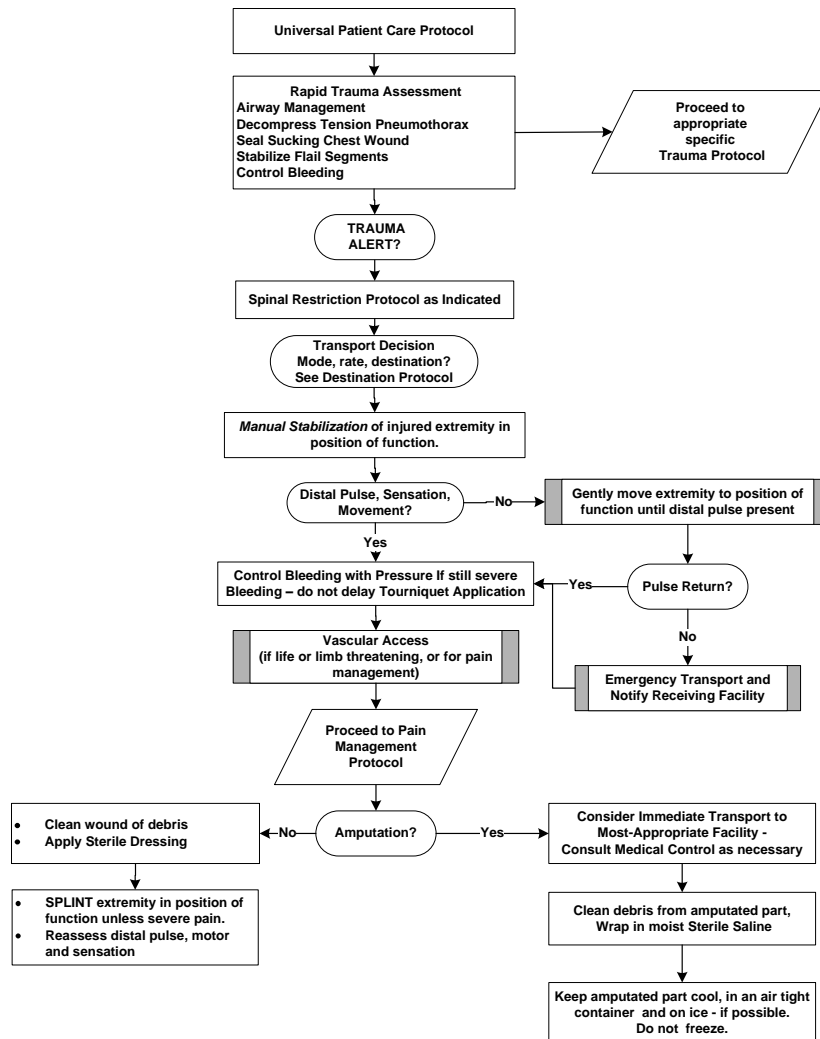
### NOTES:

- Decompression symptoms usually manifest within 20 minutes of surfacing.
- Pt's who receive oxygen may become symptom free but still require hyperbaric treatment
- Strongly consider transport to a hyperbaric facility. (Northwest of Washington County and WRMC have 2 individual chambers.)
- Air embolism is the most serious complication of pulmonary barotraumas.
- If diver loses consciousness immediately after surfacing, an air embolism should be suspected.
- Evaluate patient for presence of pneumothorax.
- If patient is transported by air, the change in altitude must not be over 1000 ft.
- If possible bring the divers dive records (Dive Tables) to the hospital with the patient.
- DAN (Diver Alert Network): (919)-684-8111 or (919)-684-4326

## DIVING EMERGENCIES (SCUBA)

# EXTREMITY TRAUMA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of injury</li> <li>Mechanism: crush, penetrating, amputation</li> <li>Time of injury</li> <li>Open vs. closed wound or fracture</li> <li>Wound contamination</li> <li>Age</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pain, swelling,</li> <li>Deformity</li> <li>Altered sensation or motor function</li> <li>Diminished pulse or capillary refill</li> <li>Decreased extremity temperature</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abrasion</li> <li>Contusion</li> <li>Laceration</li> <li>Sprain/Strain</li> <li>Dislocation</li> <li>Fracture</li> <li>Amputation</li> </ul>
--	--	---



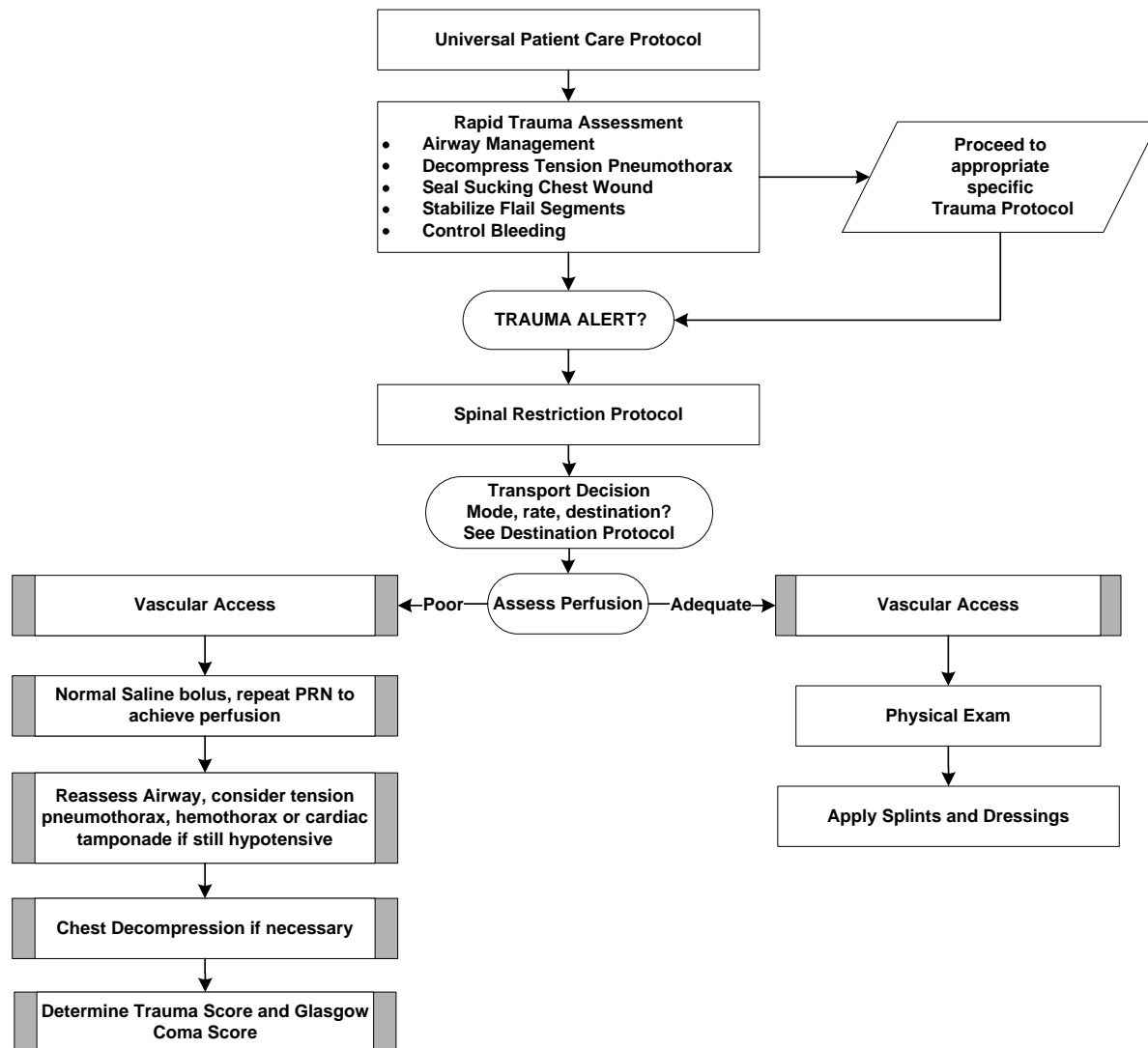
## NOTES:

- In amputations and pulseless extremities, time is critical. Transport and notify medical control immediately.
- Notify hospital of **Trauma Alert** as soon as practical.
- Document and mark distal pulses.
- Hip, knee, and elbow fractures and/or dislocations have a high instance of vascular compromise.
- Splint in position found unless: no distal pulse, unable to transport patient in position found, there is severe pain with angulation.
- Do not attempt to realign open fractures unless necessary for transport, document exposed bone ends.
- Blood loss may be concealed or not apparent with extremity injuries.
- Lacerations must be evaluated for repair within 6 hours of the injury.
- Extremity injuries must be managed and splinted with appropriate splinting device following any immediate interventions required to manage the patient's ABC's.
- Splint, elevate, and cool injured extremity as indicated.

## EXTREMITY TRAUMA

# MULTIPLE TRAUMA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of injury</li> <li>Mechanism of injury, damage to structure or vehicle</li> <li>Location in vehicle or structure</li> <li>Others injured or dead</li> <li>Speed or other details of MVC</li> <li>Restraints, protective equipment</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pain, swelling,</li> <li>Deformity, lesions, bleeding</li> <li>Altered mental status or unconscious</li> <li>Hypotension or shock</li> <li>Cardio-Respiratory Arrest</li> </ul>	<b>Differential (Life Threatening)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Chest</b> - Tension Pneumothorax, Flail/ Sucking/Open Chest Wound, Pericardial Tamponade, Hemothorax</li> <li>Intra-abdominal Bleeding</li> <li>Pelvis/Femur Fracture</li> <li>Spine Fracture/Cord Injury</li> <li>Head Injury (see Head Trauma)</li> <li>Extremity Fracture/Dislocation</li> <li>HEENT (Airway Obstruction)</li> </ul>
--	--	--

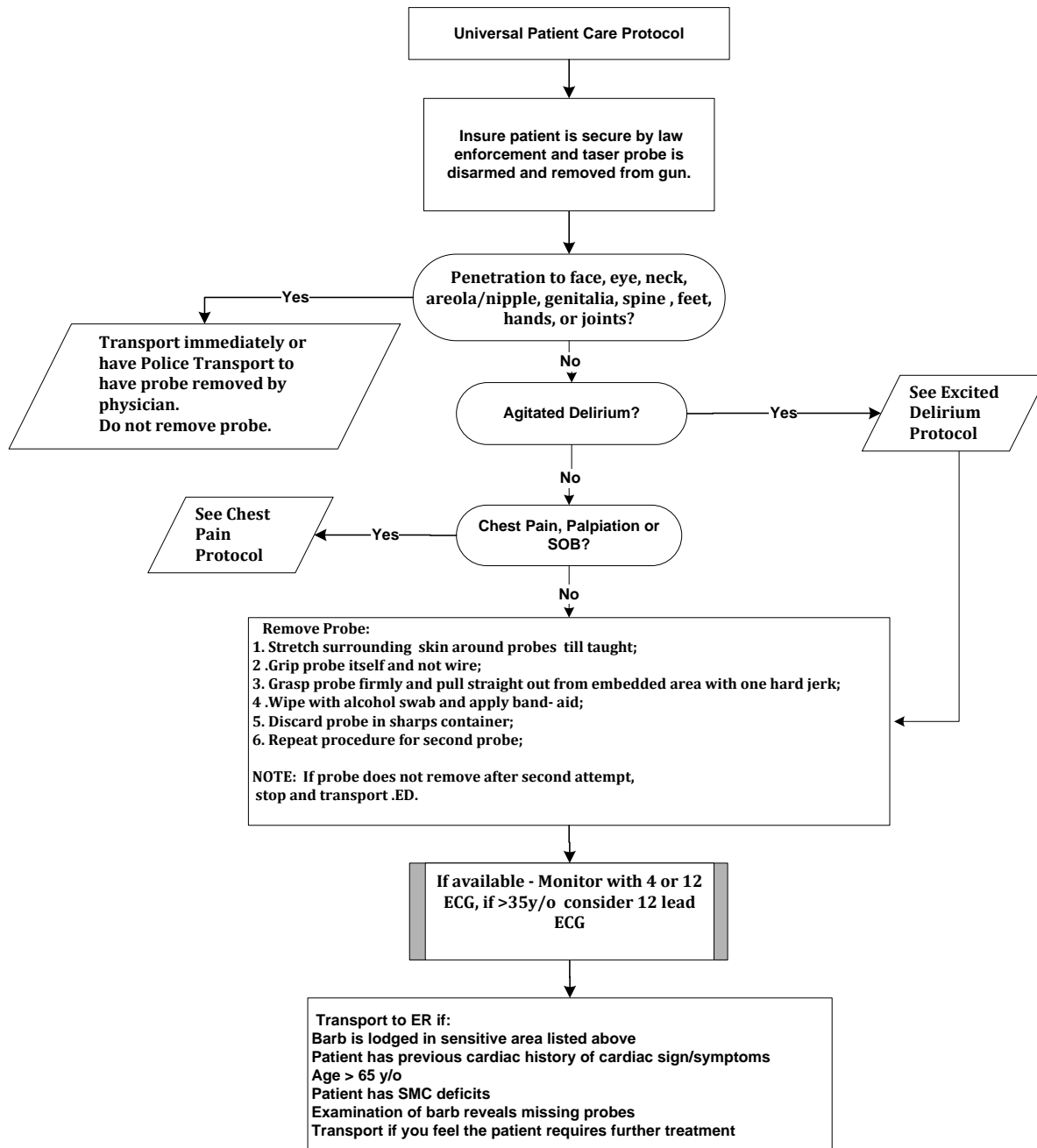


- NOTES:**
- Mechanism is an indicator of serious injury.
  - If transport delayed begin IV fluids on scene, otherwise establish IVs enroute.
  - Consider Blood-Y tubing for second IV with Normal Saline.
  - Attempt to maintain perfusion with fluid resuscitation, systolic BP of 80-90 mmHg. Systolic BP of > 100 mmHg can lead to increased bleeding at injury site.
  - Consider MAST or other pelvic/extremity stabilization device for pelvic and lower extremity fractures if available

## MULTIPLE TRAUMA

# TASER REMOVAL

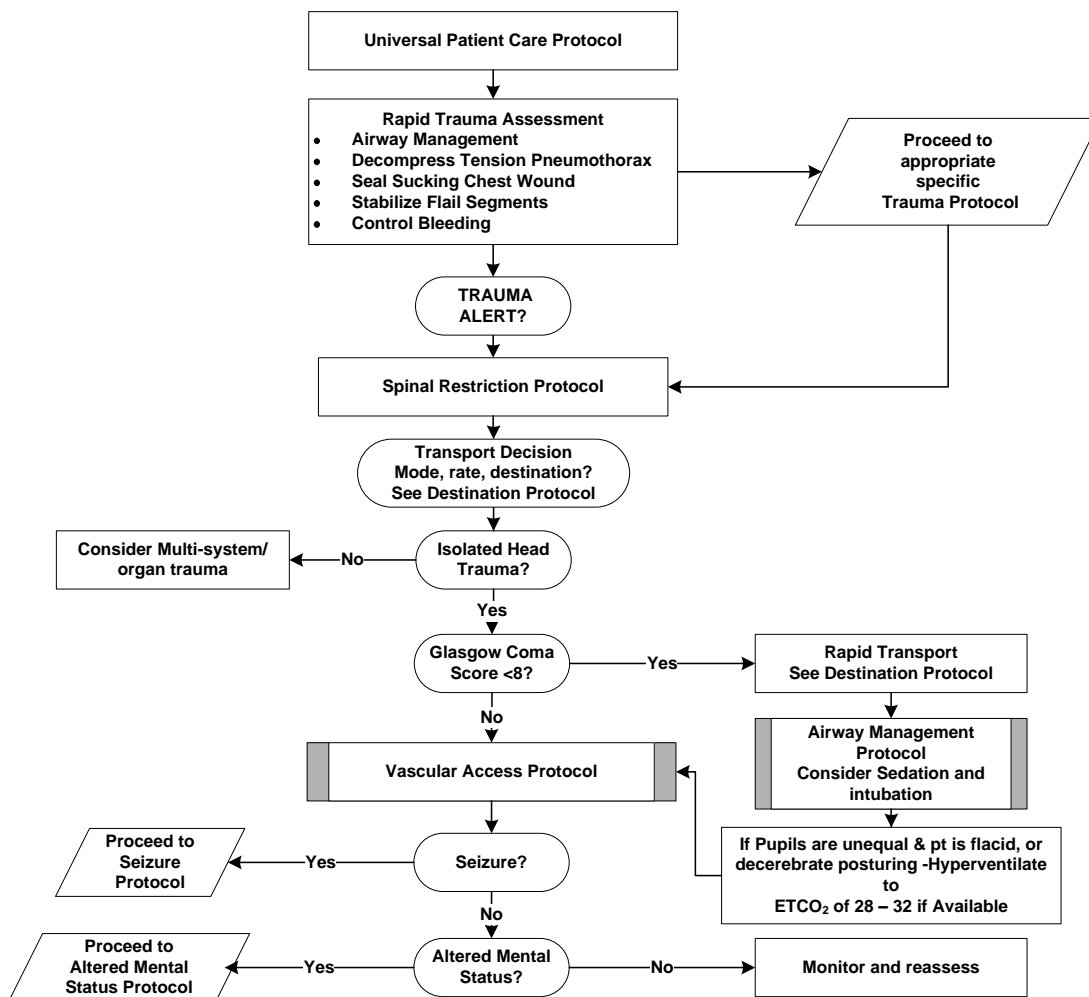
<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traumatic Injury</li> <li>• Drug Abuse</li> <li>• Cardiac History</li> <li>• History of Asthma</li> <li>• Psychiatric History</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shortness of Breath</li> <li>• Chest Pain</li> <li>• Numbness/Weakness</li> <li>• Altered LOC</li> <li>• Intoxication/Substance Abuse</li> <li>• Signs of Trauma</li> <li>• Palpitations</li> </ul>	<b>Differential (Life Threatening)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Psychiatric Illness</li> <li>• Substance Abuse</li> <li>• Traumatic Injury</li> <li>• Traumatic Brain Injury</li> <li>• Cardiac Dysrhythmia</li> <li>• Spinal injury</li> </ul>
--	--	---



TASER REMOVAL

# TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Type and time of injury</li> <li>• Mechanism of injury, damage to structure or vehicle</li> <li>• Location in vehicle or structure</li> <li>• Loss of consciousness</li> <li>• Restraints, protective equipment (helmet use, or damage to helmet?)</li> <li>• Evidence of multi-system trauma</li> <li>• Seizures</li> <li>• Preceding events</li> <li>• Past medical history</li> <li>• Medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hematoma, depressions, lacerations</li> <li>• Altered mental status</li> <li>• Unresponsiveness</li> <li>• Nausea/Vomiting</li> <li>• Pupil status</li> <li>• Abnormal respiratory pattern</li> <li>• Apnea</li> <li>• Antegrade or retrograde amnesia</li> <li>• Blood from nose or ears</li> <li>• Exposed brain tissue</li> <li>• Cushing's response</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traumatic brain injury</li> <li>• Skull fracture</li> <li>• Epidural or subdural hematoma</li> <li>• Spinal injury</li> <li>• Physical abuse/Assault</li> <li>• CVA</li> <li>• Diabetic emergency</li> <li>• Seizure</li> <li>• Syncope</li> <li>• Substance ingestion (drugs, alcohol, other)</li> </ul>
---	---	--



## NOTES:

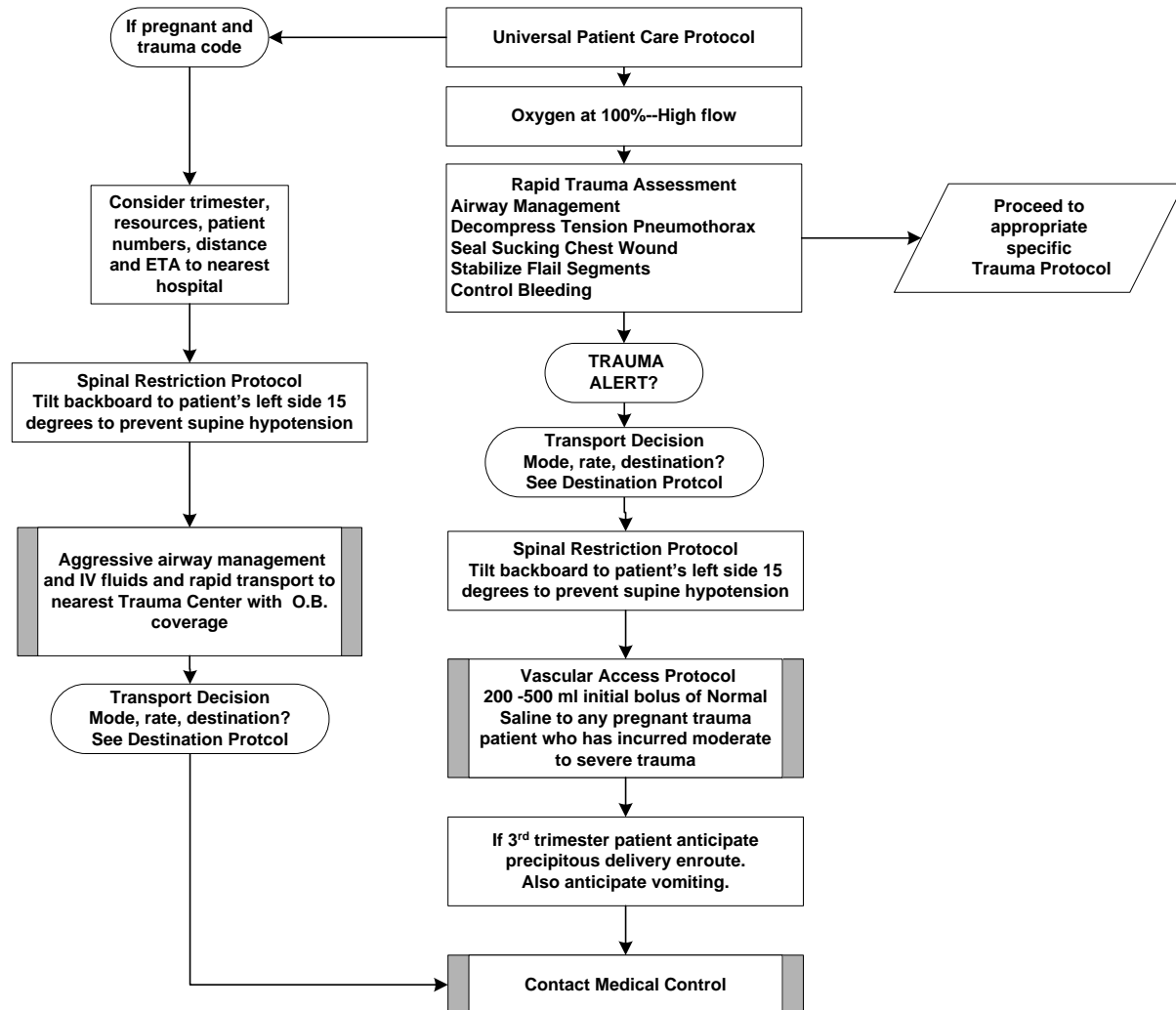
- If GCS < 14, consider Air and/or rapid transport to most appropriate facility. Also refer to the Destination Protocol.
- Consider **Trauma Alert**.
- If head injured patient is combative with an unprotected airway – consider pharmacological intervention and intubation.
- Hyperventilate (20/min and /or ETCO<sub>2</sub> 28-32 Torr) the patient **ONLY** if evidence of herniation (blown pupil & flaccidity or decerebrate posturing).
- 75% of patients with significant head trauma have serious injuries to other organ systems: Do complete assessments.
- Hypotension **in head injury** patients increases mortality by 50%. Titrate fluids to maintain a **systemic BP of at least 100 mmHg** in adults.
- Increased intracranial pressure (ICP) may cause bradycardia and hypertension (Cushing's Response).
- Patients with suspected head trauma should be closely monitored and assessed for any change in their mental status. Obtain a baseline GCS.
- Anticipate vomiting. Have suction and airway equipment ready and close at hand.
- Scalp lacerations can result in significant blood loss. Apply bulky dressings with moderate pressure PRN.

## TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY



# TRAUMA IN PREGNANCY

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanism of injury/ restraints used</li> <li>• Possible domestic violence</li> <li>• Fall</li> <li>• Confirm pregnancy</li> <li>• Due date</li> <li>• Para/gravida status</li> <li>• Pregnancy complications</li> <li>• Prenatal care</li> <li>• Physician's name</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vital signs may normally be abnormal</li> <li>• Has mother felt fetus move since trauma occurred?</li> <li>• Abdominal pain</li> <li>• Evidence of poor perfusion in mother</li> <li>• Signs and symptoms of altercation injuries</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obesity</li> <li>• Multiple fetuses</li> <li>• Trauma code</li> </ul>
---	---	--



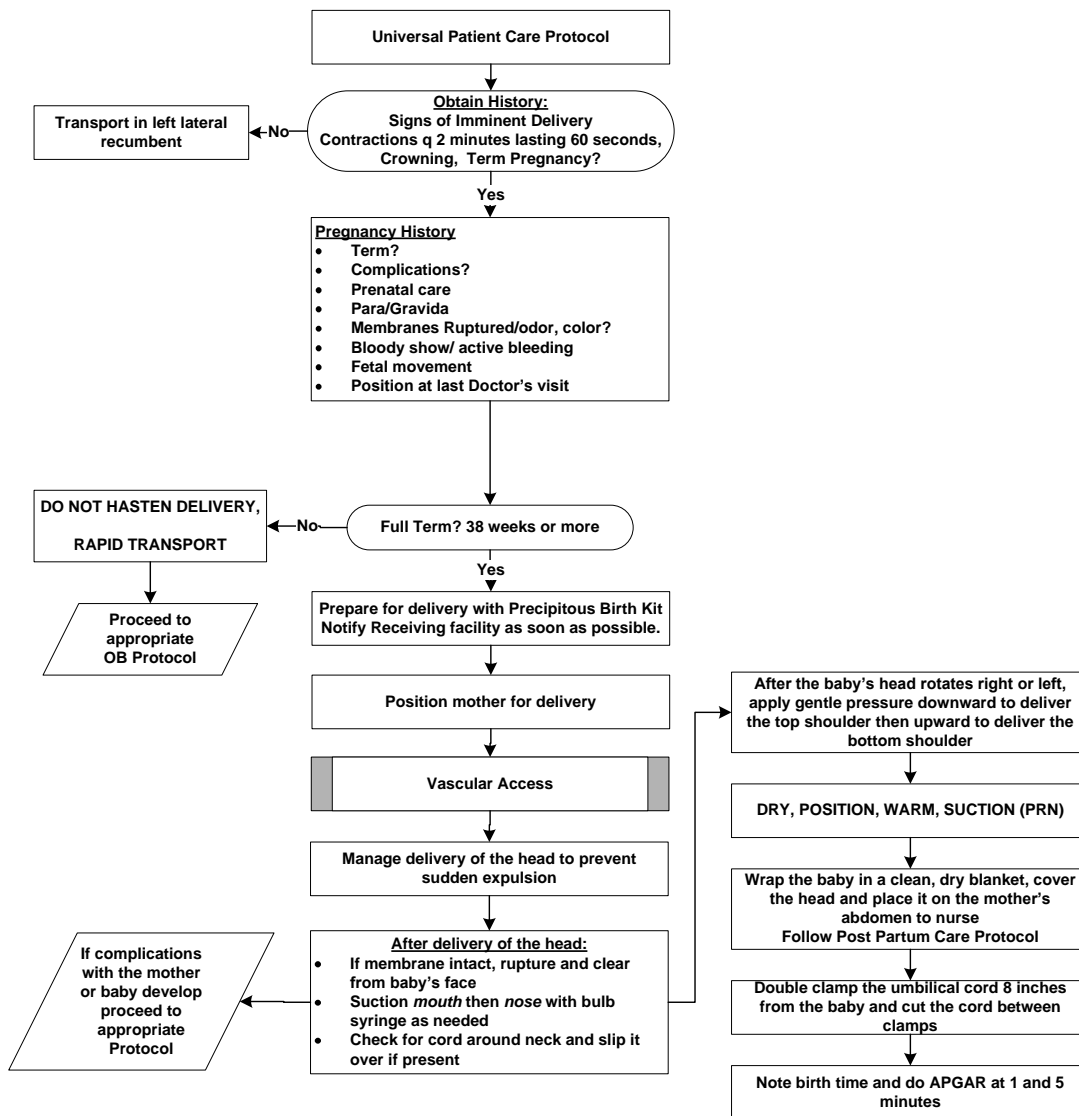
## NOTES:

- Carefully consider mechanism of injury: **MVC:** Restraints, lap/shoulder belt, air bag? **Altercation/Fall:** Pushed? Punched? Kicked?
- High flow oxygen and IV fluid administration is essential in the treatment of the pregnant trauma patient as the fetus depends on the mother's blood volume and oxygenation for survival.
- Pregnant trauma patients can lose up to 2 liters of blood before showing signs and symptoms of shock.
- Tachycardia and hypotension are normal findings in most third trimester patients.
- The abdominal exam is less reliable in the pregnant patient as to guarding, rigidity, etc.: Any abdominal pain or new feelings of fullness should be considered evidence of injury to the mother or fetus until proven otherwise.
- Major trauma results in placental abruption in 40-60% of cases: may or may not complain of abdominal pain.
- Maternal shock is associated with an 80% fetal mortality.
- Decreased gastric motility predisposes pregnant trauma patients to vomiting and aspiration.
- Fetal viability is generally beyond 20 weeks gestation depending on facility.
- Burn injury treatment is similar to non-pregnant patients.
- Approximately 40% of 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester trauma patients will experience contractions. Anticipate precipitous birth.

## TRAUMA IN PREGNANCY

# CHILDBIRTH

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Length of gestation</li> <li>Parity and gravidity/Twins?</li> <li>Previous cesarean delivery</li> <li>Prenatal care/physician</li> <li>Alcohol or drug use</li> <li>Infectious disease status</li> <li>Previous OB/Gyn emergencies (eclampsia, diabetes, premature labor, ectopic pregnancy, etc.)</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Membranes ruptured</li> <li>Contraction frequency and intensity</li> <li>Urge to push/bear down</li> <li>Crowning</li> <li>Bloody show – mucous plug</li> <li>Vaginal bleeding</li> <li>Cramps</li> <li>Meconium</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Braxton Hicks</li> <li>Contractions following trauma</li> <li>Multiple fetuses</li> <li>Premature</li> <li>Abdominal pain</li> </ul>
---	--	---



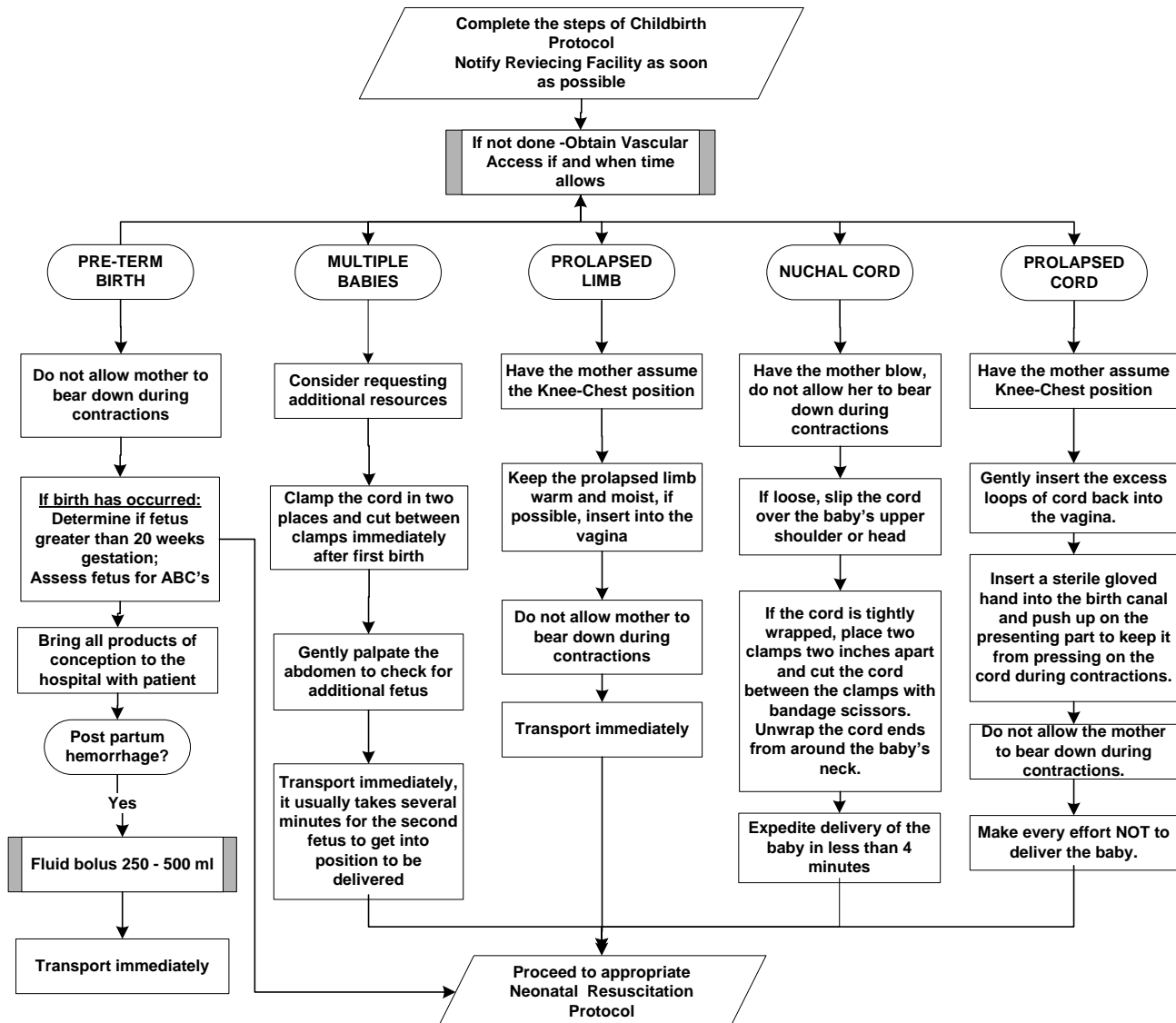
## NOTES:

- Oxygen should be administered to all mothers during delivery.
- There may still be time to transport to the hospital before delivery, when contractions < 2 minutes apart, and patient not crowning.
- Do not rupture membranes unless the baby's head has been delivered and the membranes must be cleared from the mouth and nose.
- The mother may need coaching, support and guidance (breathing, when to push etc.) through the birthing process.
- Abruptio placenta, placenta previa, and ruptured uterus are maternal complications that may be encountered in the pre-hospital setting. These situations may present with severe abdominal pain, hypotension, and/or significant vaginal bleeding. Rapid transport.
- Enlist the help of Midwife, or staff if at a Birthing Facility.

CHILDBIRTH

# COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDBIRTH (Multiples/Prolapsed Limb/Nuchal & Prolapsed Cord/Pre-Term)

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Length of gestation</li> <li>Parity and gravidity</li> <li>Previous cesarean delivery</li> <li>Alcohol or drug use</li> <li>Infectious disease status</li> <li>Previous OB/Gyn emergencies (eclampsia, diabetes, premature labor, ectopic pregnancy etc.)</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Membranes ruptured</li> <li>Contraction frequency and intensity</li> <li>Urge to push/bear down</li> <li>Crowning</li> <li>Bloody show—mucous plug</li> <li>Vaginal bleeding</li> <li>Cramps</li> <li>Meconium</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Braxton Hicks</li> <li>Contractions following trauma</li> <li>Multiple fetuses</li> <li>Premature</li> <li>Abdominal pain</li> </ul>
--	--	---



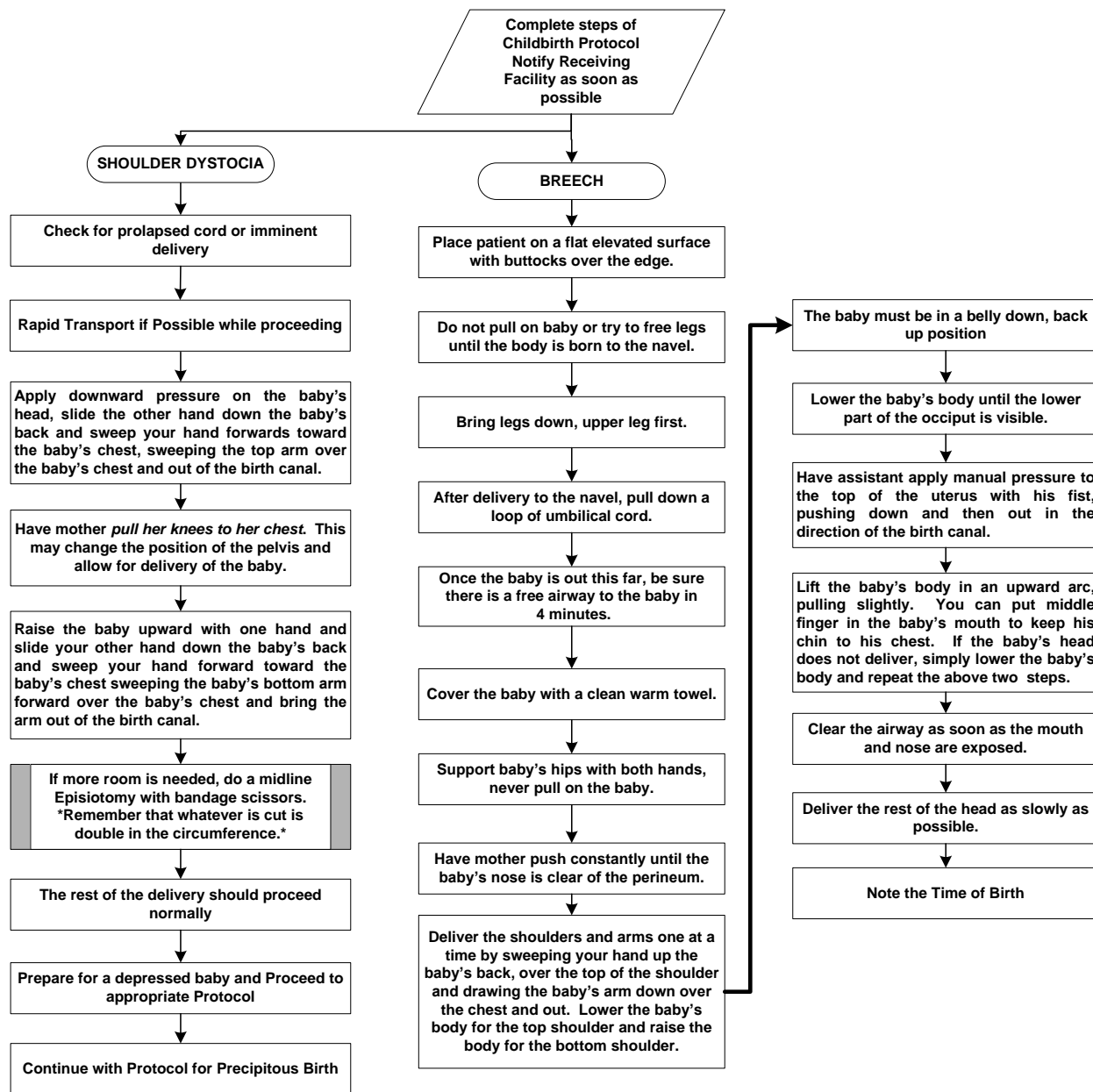
## NOTES:

- The above Protocols were developed to serve as a guide for the pre-hospital setting in the event that birth is imminent and complications occur.
- Contact should be made with Medical Control as soon as possible for assistance.
- Rapid Transport for all complications in childbirth.
- A key to neonatal resuscitation is keeping the baby warm.

# COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDBIRTH (Multiple Fetus/Prolapsed Limb/Nuchal Cord/Prolapsed Cord/Pre-Term)

## COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDBIRTH (Shoulder Dystocia/Breech)

History	Signs and Symptoms	Differential
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Length of gestation</li> <li>Parity and gravidity</li> <li>Previous cesarean delivery</li> <li>Alcohol or drug use</li> <li>Infectious disease status</li> <li>Previous OB/Gyn emergencies (eclampsia, diabetes, premature labor, ectopic pregnancy, etc.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Membranes ruptured</li> <li>Contraction frequency and intensity</li> <li>Urge to push/bear down</li> <li>Crowning</li> <li>Bloody show—mucous plug</li> <li>Vaginal bleeding</li> <li>Cramps</li> <li>Meconium</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Braxton Hicks</li> <li>Contractions following trauma</li> <li>Multiple fetuses</li> <li>Premature</li> <li>Abdominal pain</li> </ul>

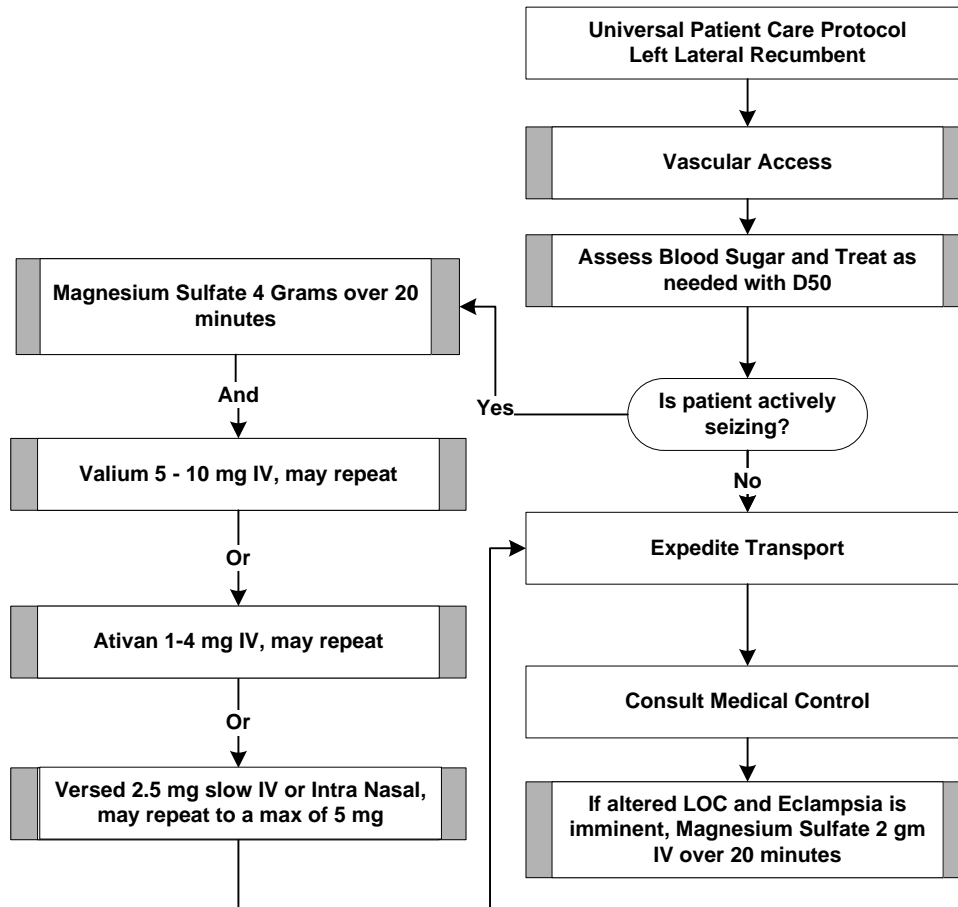
**NOTES:**

- Dystocia—difficult birth, may be produced when the size of the fetus is larger than the size of the pelvic outlet.
- During complicated deliveries the fetus may become bradycardic and hypoxic. Complications during birth can be life threatening to the mother and the fetus.
- Rapid transport.
- Prepare to manage a depressed baby. Hypoxia, hypothermia, and hypoglycemia should be addressed. Proceed to the Appropriate Newborn Resuscitation Protocol.

## COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDBIRTH (Shoulder Dystocia/Breech)

## ECLAMPSIA-PREECLAMPSIA

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Advanced maternal age</li> <li>• Chronic hypertension</li> <li>• Chronic renal disease</li> <li>• Diabetes</li> <li>• Lupus</li> <li>• Multiple gestation</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypertension - 140/90 mm/Hg or a rise of 20 mm/Hg systolic and 10 mm/Hg diastolic over pregnant BP</li> <li>• Proteinuria</li> <li>• Excessive weight gain with Edema</li> <li>• Headache, dizziness, confusion</li> <li>• Seizure, coma</li> <li>• Blurred vision</li> <li>• Nausea/vomiting</li> <li>• Fetal Distress</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seizure disorder</li> </ul>
---	---	--



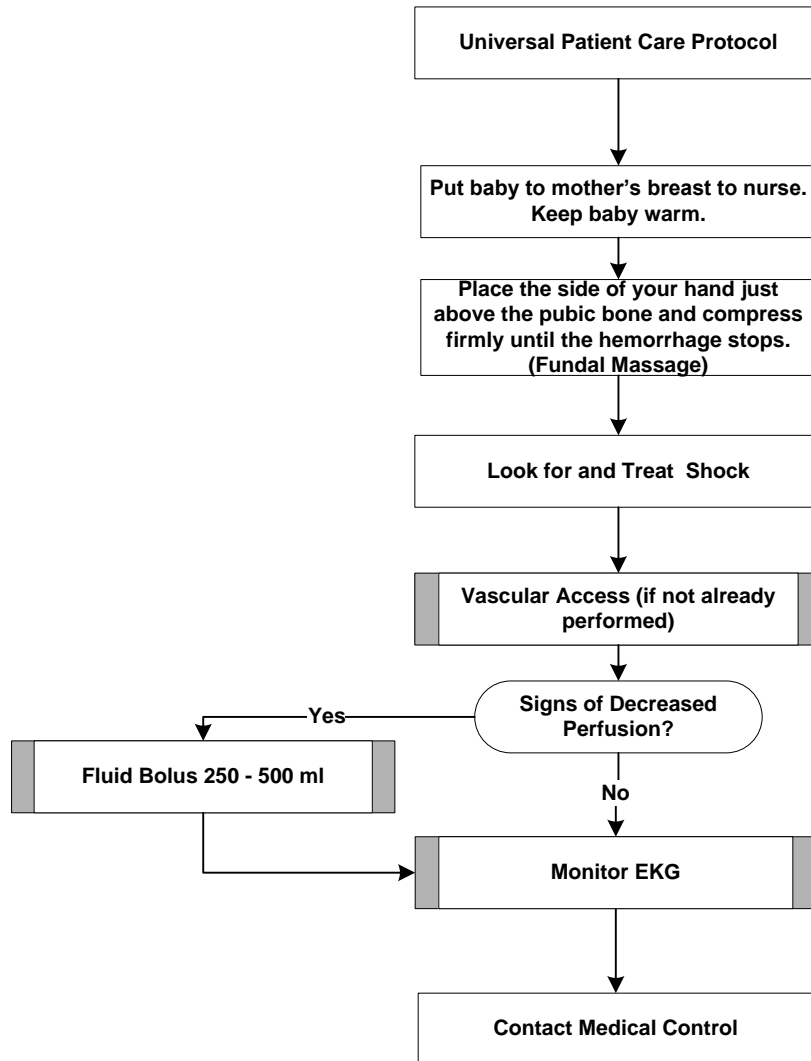
### NOTES:

- Handle the patient GENTLY and minimize sensory stimulation (e.g. darken ambulance lights) to avoid precipitating seizures.
- Eclampsia can occur from 20 weeks gestation and up to 1 month postpartum.
- Preeclampsia may affect previously healthy, normotensive mothers.
- Significant increase in risk to the mother and fetus – TRUE EMERGENCY!
- Place the mother in the left lateral recumbent position to maintain or improve uteroplacental blood flow and to minimize risk of insult to the fetus.
- Anticipate seizures at any moment, and be prepared to provide airway, ventilatory, and circulatory support.
- Eclampsia may be associated with apnea during the seizures.
- Labor can begin spontaneously and progress rapidly.

ECLAMPSIA-PREECLAMPSIA

## POST-PARTEM CARE

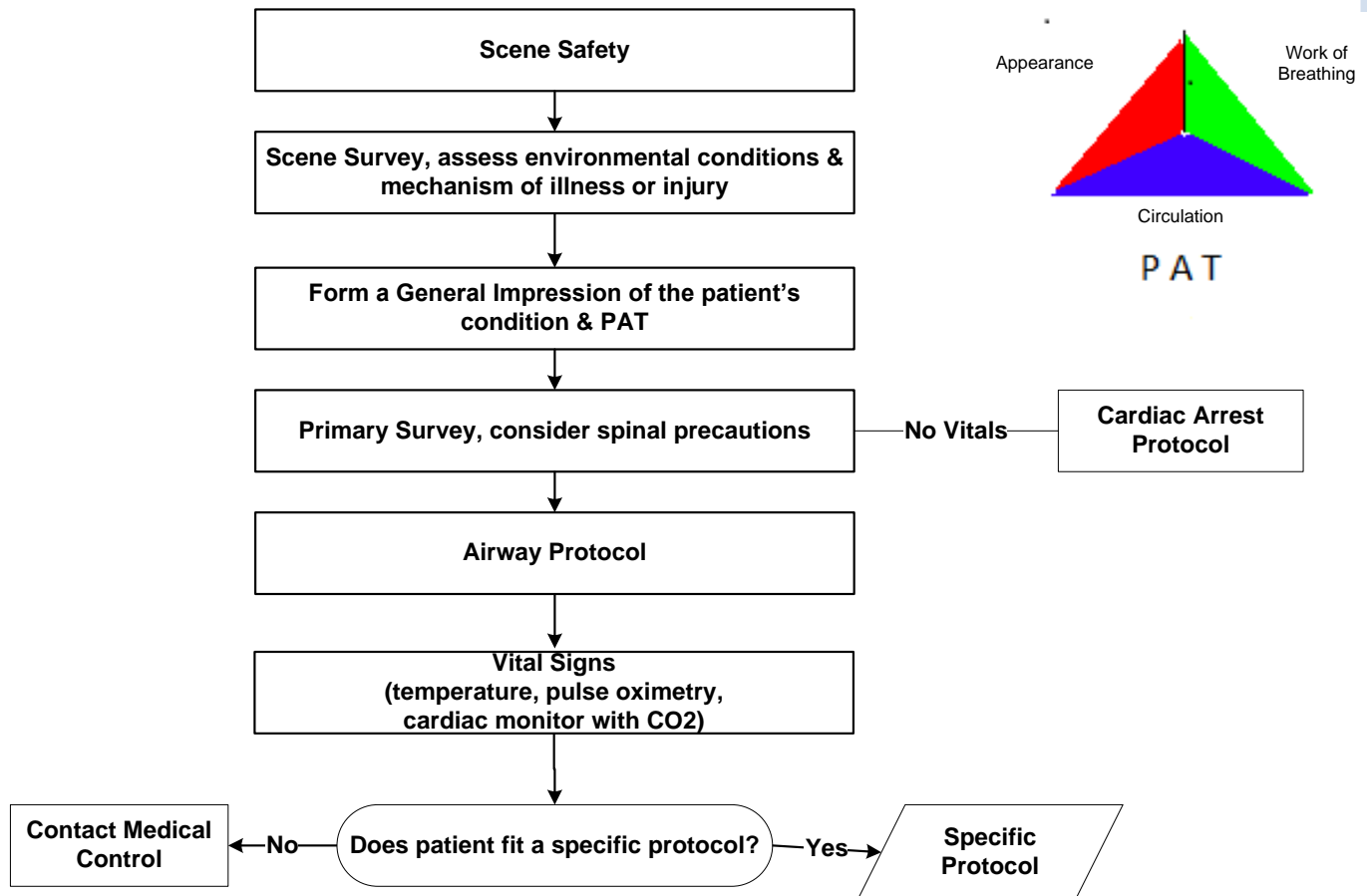
<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Length of gestation</li> <li>• Parity and gravidity/Twins?</li> <li>• Previous cesarean delivery</li> <li>• Prenatal care/physician</li> <li>• Alcohol or drug use</li> <li>• Infectious disease status</li> <li>• Previous OB/Gyn emergencies (eclampsia, diabetes, premature labor, ectopic pregnancy, etc.)</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivery of baby within 48 hours</li> <li>• Shock</li> <li>• Significant vaginal bleeding</li> <li>• Estimated blood loss (EBL) - # of pads soaked?</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trauma</li> <li>• Gynecological procedure/Surgery</li> </ul>
--	---	---



### NOTES:

- This protocol addresses significant hemorrhage after the placenta has delivered. Do not confuse with treatment for patients experiencing significant hemorrhage during delivery.
- Consider Pitocin 10 units/1000 ml LR @ 4ml/min or 3 – 10 units IM, titrate to bleeding. Call Medical Control for advise about administering Pitocin
- Rapid transport.

## UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE - *Pediatric*



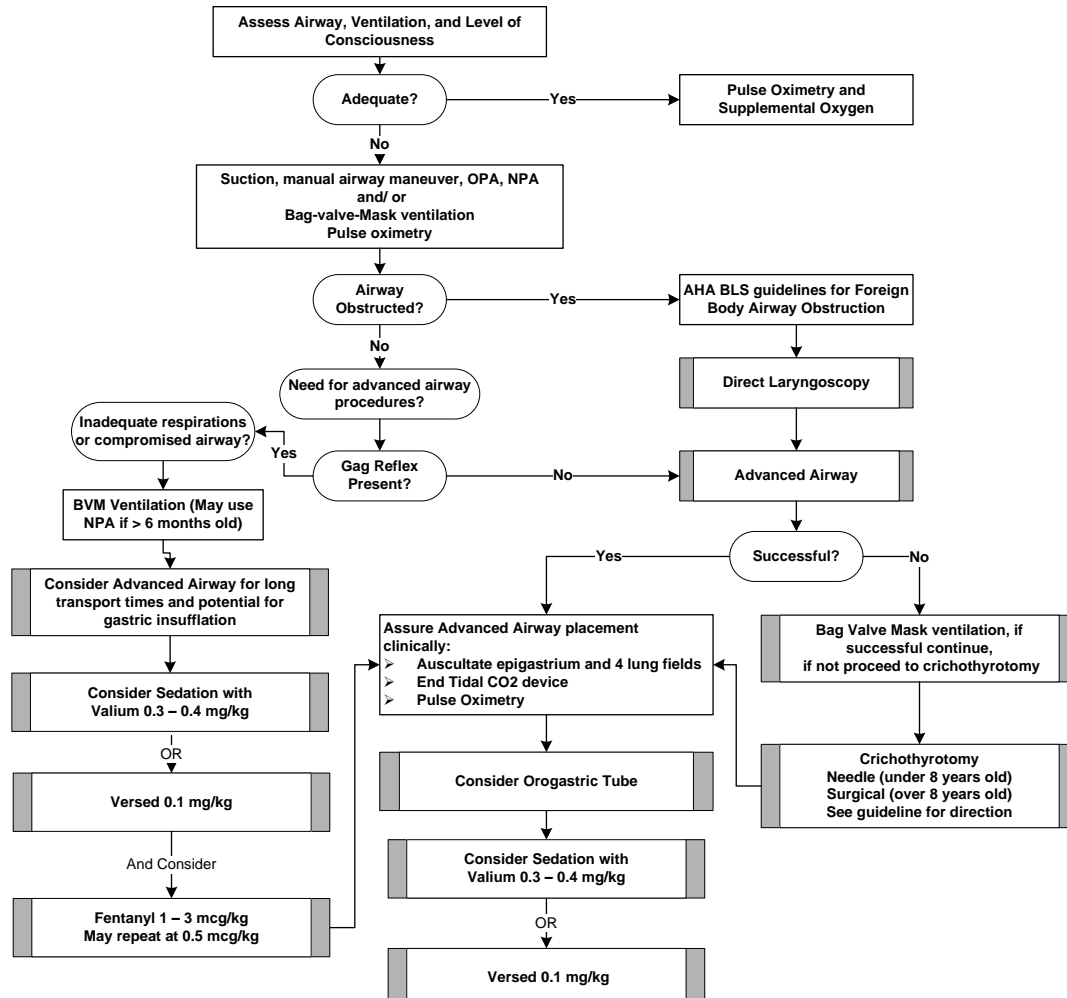
### NOTES:

- This protocol provides general guidelines for patient management. Refer to additional protocols for treatment of specific conditions.
- A length-based resuscitation tape or other care guide shall be available to assist EMS personnel to quickly determine appropriate equipment size, normal vital signs, and correct medication doses.
- If hazardous conditions are present (such as swift water, hazardous materials, electrical hazard, or confined space) contact an appropriate agency before approaching the patient. Wait for the designated specialist to secure the scene and patient as necessary.
- Reassess the patient frequently.
- Expose the child only as necessary to perform further assessments. Maintain the child's body temperature throughout the examination.
- If the child's condition is critical or unstable, initiate transport. Perform focused history and detailed physical examination enroute to the hospital if patient status and management of resources permit.
- If the child's condition is stable, perform focused history and detailed physical examination on the scene, then initiate transport.
- Contact Medical Control for additional instructions.
- If spinal trauma is suspected, continue manual stabilization, place in rigid cervical collar, and apply an immobilization device.
- PAT – Pediatric Assessment Triangle: Appearance/Work of Breathing/Circulation.

## UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE PEDIATRIC

## AIRWAY MANAGEMENT - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trauma</li> <li>• Head Injury</li> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• COPD</li> <li>• Known difficult airway</li> <li>• Facial fractures</li> <li>• Pulmonary edema</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms of Difficult Airway</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hoarseness</li> <li>• Limited neck movement</li> <li>• Limited mouth opening</li> <li>• Short thyro-mental distance</li> <li>• Short heavy neck, obesity</li> <li>• Receding mandible/overbite</li> <li>• Large swollen tongue</li> <li>• Long incisors</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOC</li> <li>• Airway injury</li> <li>• Airway swelling</li> <li>• Burns</li> <li>• Foreign body</li> <li>• Epiglottitis</li> </ul>
---	---	--



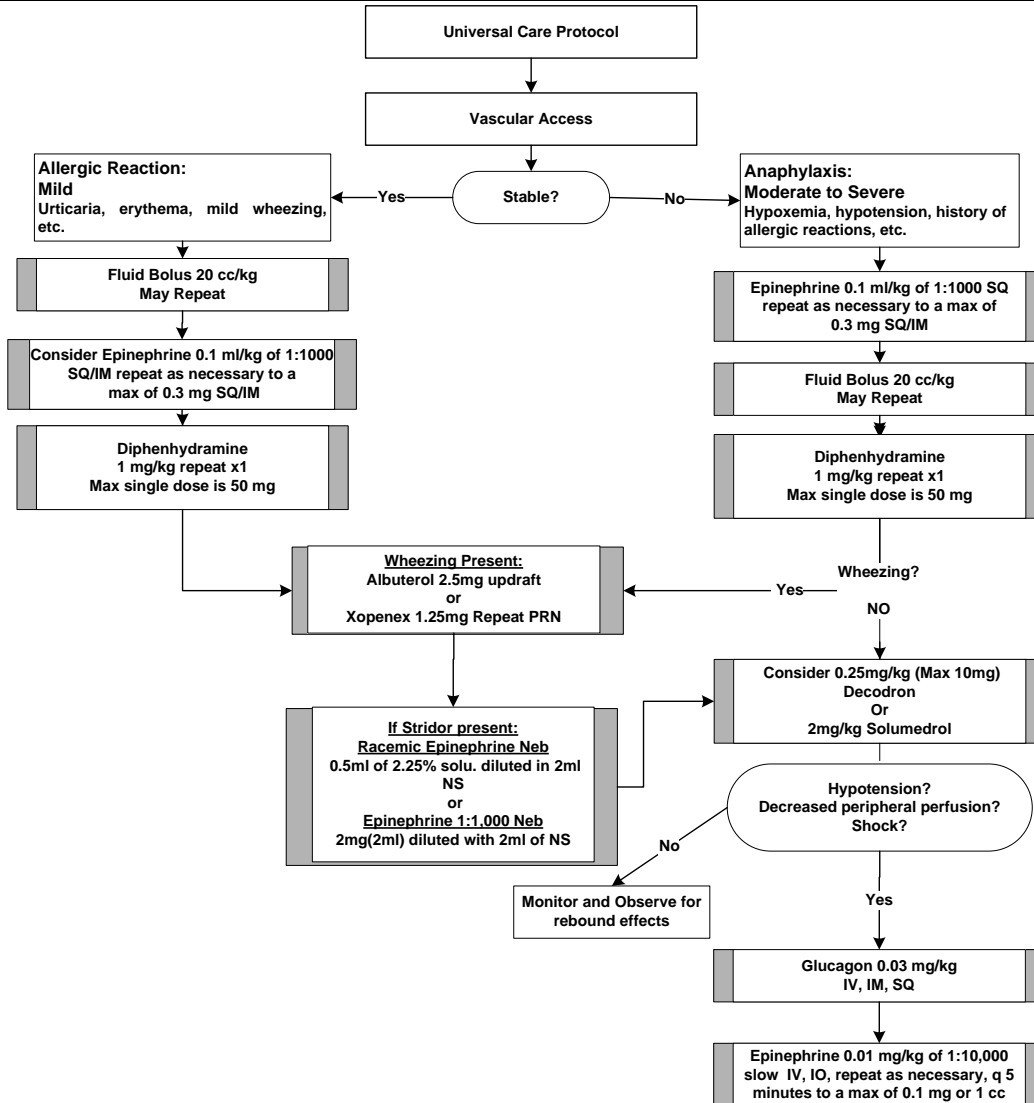
### NOTES:

- Intubation is not necessarily required for adequate ventilation, which is the goal. BVM may be adequate.
- Keep it simple...when possible – use progressively invasive maneuvers **ONLY** when necessary.
- Clinical End-Tidal CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring should be used with all advanced airways.
- Assess the airway for difficult intubation before burning bridges.
- Pulse Oximetry is used for all airway/ventilation problems...when circulation allows.
- Maintain spinal restriction, neutral alignment when trauma suspected.
- Only use hyperventilation for head injury when signs of herniation are present – ventilate to torr CO<sub>2</sub> of 28 - 32.
- Assess for signs of respiratory distress, failure, or arrest. If present, refer to the appropriate protocol for treatment options.
- If the child is not breathing or breathing is inadequate, initiate assisted ventilation using a bag-valve-mask device with high flow, 100% oxygen. Begin with 2 slow, deep breaths of about 1-1/2 seconds duration until chest rises, then ventilate at 20 breaths/minute for all ages (except neonates at 40). If abdominal distention arises, consider placing an orogastric tube to decompress the stomach.
- If breathing is adequate, place child in a position of comfort and administer high flow, 100% oxygen as indicated. Use a non-rebreather mask or blow-by as tolerated.



# ALLERGIC REACTION – ANAPHYLAXIS - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Known allergic reaction to bites, stings, food, medications etc.</li> <li>Possible ingestion of or contact with allergen.</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dyspnea, often with sneezing, wheezing, or coughing</li> <li>Facial swelling</li> <li>Urticaria</li> <li>Abdominal cramps</li> <li>Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea</li> <li>Tachycardia</li> <li>Falling blood pressure</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asthma</li> <li>Pulmonary embolism</li> </ul>
--	--	--



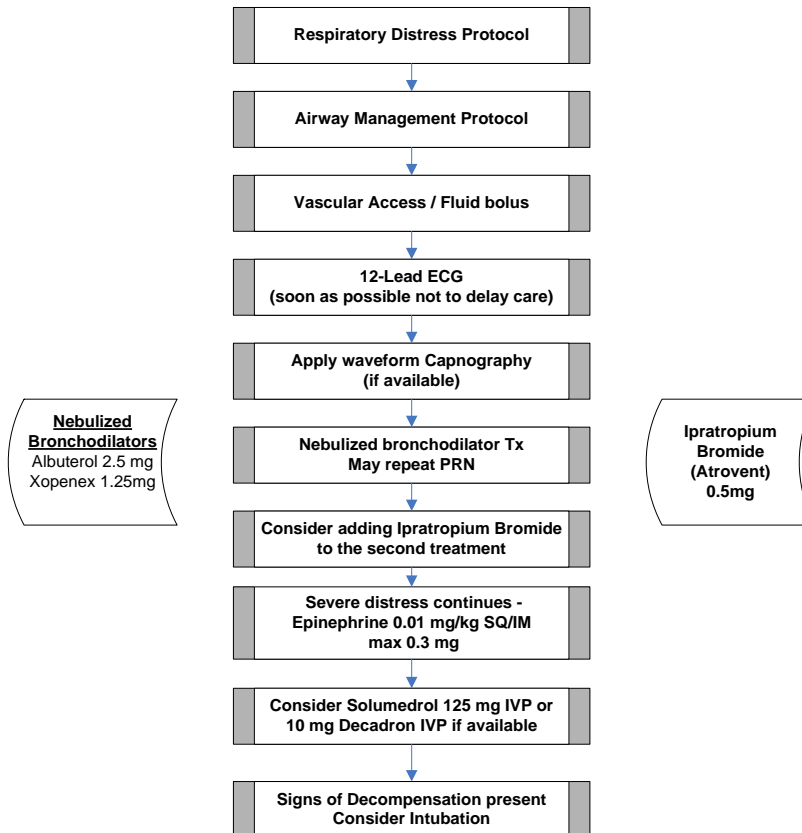
## NOTES:

- Consider Epinephrine SQ, diphenhydramine early in the allergic process, administration prior to histamine release will provide more rapid results. When signs of histamine release are noted, the process is well under way and will require aggressive treatment.
- Epinephrine has a short half-life and may require repeat doses.
- Closely monitor patients for rebound signs and symptoms. Any patients suffering from an allergic reaction should be evaluated by a physician.
- For patients with signs of anaphylaxis – hypotensive, despite treatment, **consult medical control** for a glucagon order. Can be repeated every 5 minutes until hypotension resolves.

## ALLERGIC REACTION—ANAPHYLAXIS PEDIATRIC

## ASTHMA - PEDIATRIC

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asthma</li> <li>COPD: Emphysema, Bronchitis</li> <li>CHF: Congestive Heart Failure</li> <li>Home Oxygen use</li> <li>Home Nebulizer Use</li> <li>Medications: Steroids, Inhalation, Possible Chemical or biological exposure</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shortness of breath</li> <li>Pursed-Lips breathing</li> <li>Accessory muscle use, retractions, nasal flaring, fatigue</li> <li>Inability to speak in sentences</li> <li>Audible Wheezing or rhonchi</li> <li>Fever, cough</li> <li>Cyanosis</li> <li>Lung sounds: Wet? Diminished? Bilaterally? Expiratory Wheezing?</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <p>Asthma, COPD</p> <p>CHF, Pulmonary Edema</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anaphylaxis</li> </ul> <p>Pneumonia</p> <p>Pulmonary Embolus</p> <p>Cardiac</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hyperventilation</li> </ul> <p>Inhaled toxin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DKA</li> </ul> <p>Pneumothorax</p> <p>Epiglottitis, Croup</p>
---	--	---



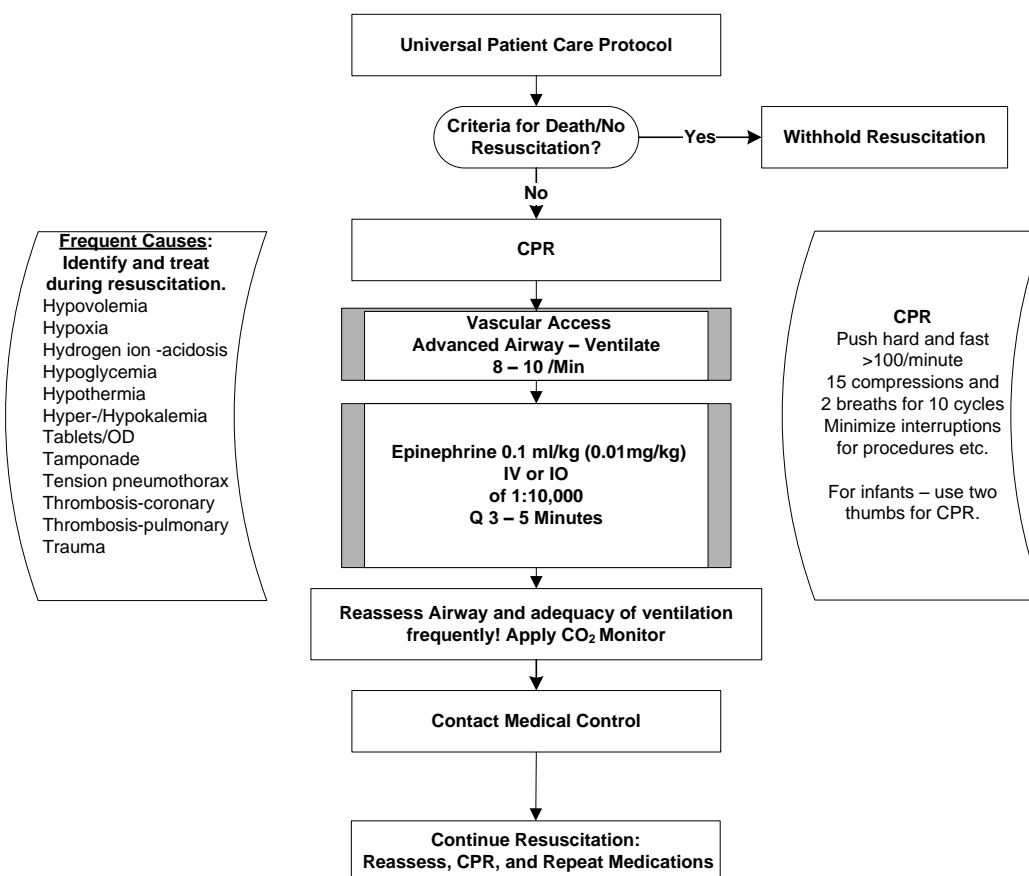
### Notes:

- In severe distress, treatment may occur simultaneous with IV, EKG and 12-Lead. Consideration of Mag Sulfate in the updraft or IV as directed by Medical Control. .
- Remember: almost all cardiac problems produce some degree of respiratory distress.
- Pulse Oximetry should be monitored continuously for all patients with respiratory distress and/or respiratory failure.
- Patients with a history of asthma, who have had prior hospitalization for asthma, and/or present with initial O<sub>2</sub> saturations of <90% are at increased risk for rapid decline in spite of initial improvement with your treatments.
- A silent chest in the setting of severe respiratory distress is a pre-respiratory arrest sign.
- Versed may be administered prior to intubation of a conscious patient who is **in extremis** and has not responded to treatment.
- Use all available personal protective equipment and clothing if toxic inhalation or exposure is a possible etiology.
- Provide high flow O<sub>2</sub> and transport for patients who are hyperventilating when the cause is unknown.
- Respiratory distress can be the result of metabolic acidosis from overdose and/or DKA, head injury, trauma.

## ASTHMA - PEDIATRIC

## ASYSTOLE/PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Events leading up to arrest</li> <li>Estimated down time</li> <li>Past medical history/ medications</li> <li>Renal failure/dialysis</li> <li>DNR</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Suspected Overdose (Digitalis, Tricyclics, Beta-blockers, Calcium channel blockers)</li> <li>Respiratory failure</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unresponsive, Apneic, Pulseless with organized electrical activity</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical vs. Trauma etiology</li> <li>Hypovolemia (Trauma, AAA, GI)</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Drug Overdose</li> <li>Massive Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>Hypoxia</li> <li>Tension Pneumothorax</li> <li>Pulmonary Embolism</li> <li>Acidosis</li> <li>Hyperkalemia</li> <li>Device error (lead off)</li> <li>Death</li> </ul>
--	--	--



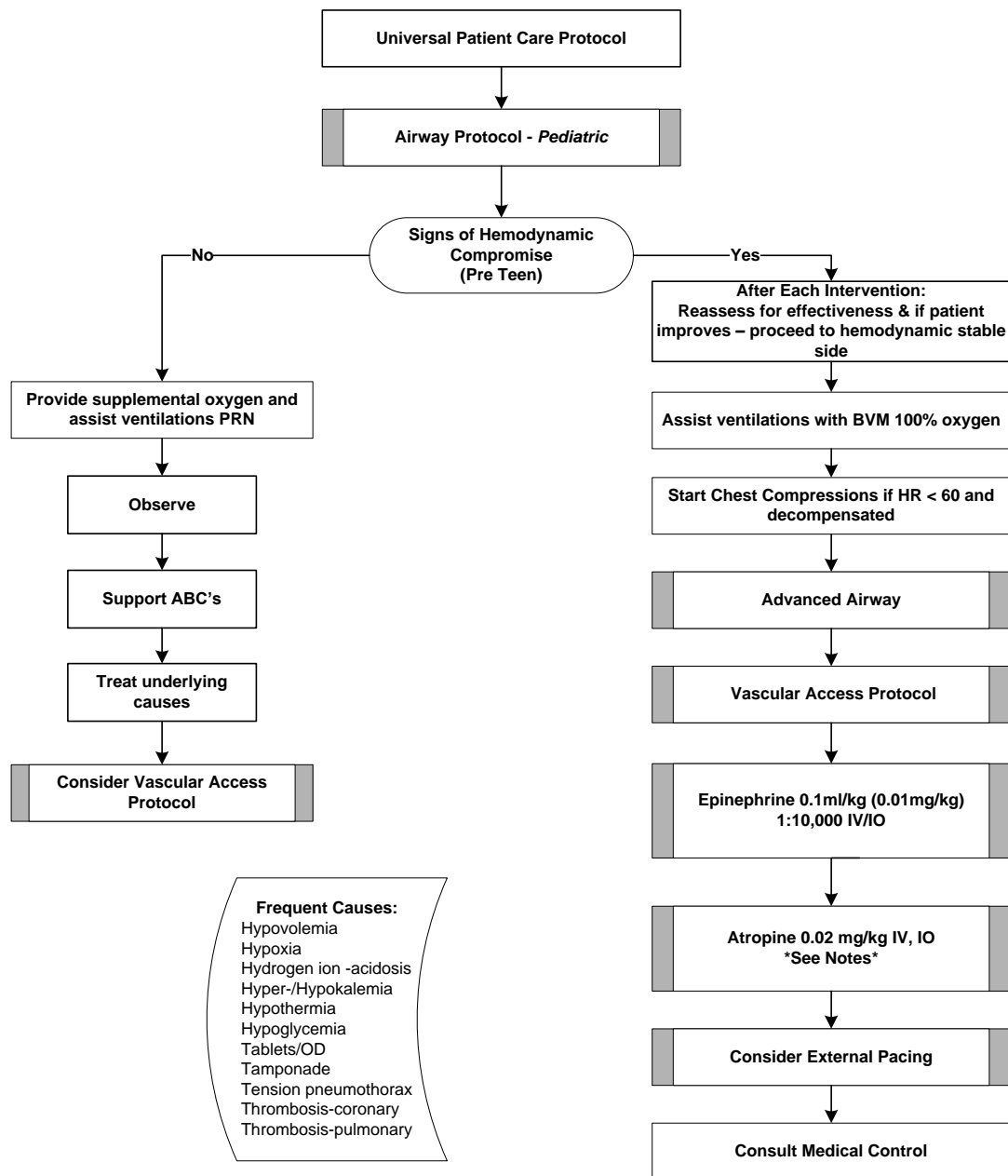
### NOTES:

- For trauma patients determine the underlying cause of arrest and provide definitive treatment i.e. fluid resuscitation, pleural decompression.
- Reassess Advanced Airway placement frequently, i.e. after every patient move, change in patient condition.
- For hypothermic patients pharmacologic treatment may not be effective until patient is warmed; see Hypothermia Protocol.
- Considerations for Sodium Bicarb-known preexisting hyperkalemia, bicarbonate responsive acidosis (e.g. Diabetic ketoacidosis), or overdose (e.g. Tricyclics, cocaine, diphenhydramine) to alkalinize the urine in aspirin or other overdose.
- Atropine administration is indicated for poisoning from organo phosphates

## ASYSTOLE/ PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY- PEDIATRIC

## BRADYCARDIA - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respiratory</li> <li>Medications: Beta Blockers, Clonidine, Calcium Channel Blockers, Digitalis</li> <li>Pacemaker</li> <li>Nausea and Vomiting</li> <li>Past cardiac history</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HR &lt; 60/min</li> <li>Respiratory distress/Failure</li> <li>Nausea/Vomiting</li> <li>Cardiopulmonary Failure</li> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>Decreased LOC</li> <li>Weakness</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respiratory Failure/Hypoxia</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Toxic Exposure/Overdose</li> <li>Head Injury</li> <li>Vasovagal</li> <li>Cardiac</li> <li>CVA</li> </ul>
--	--	---



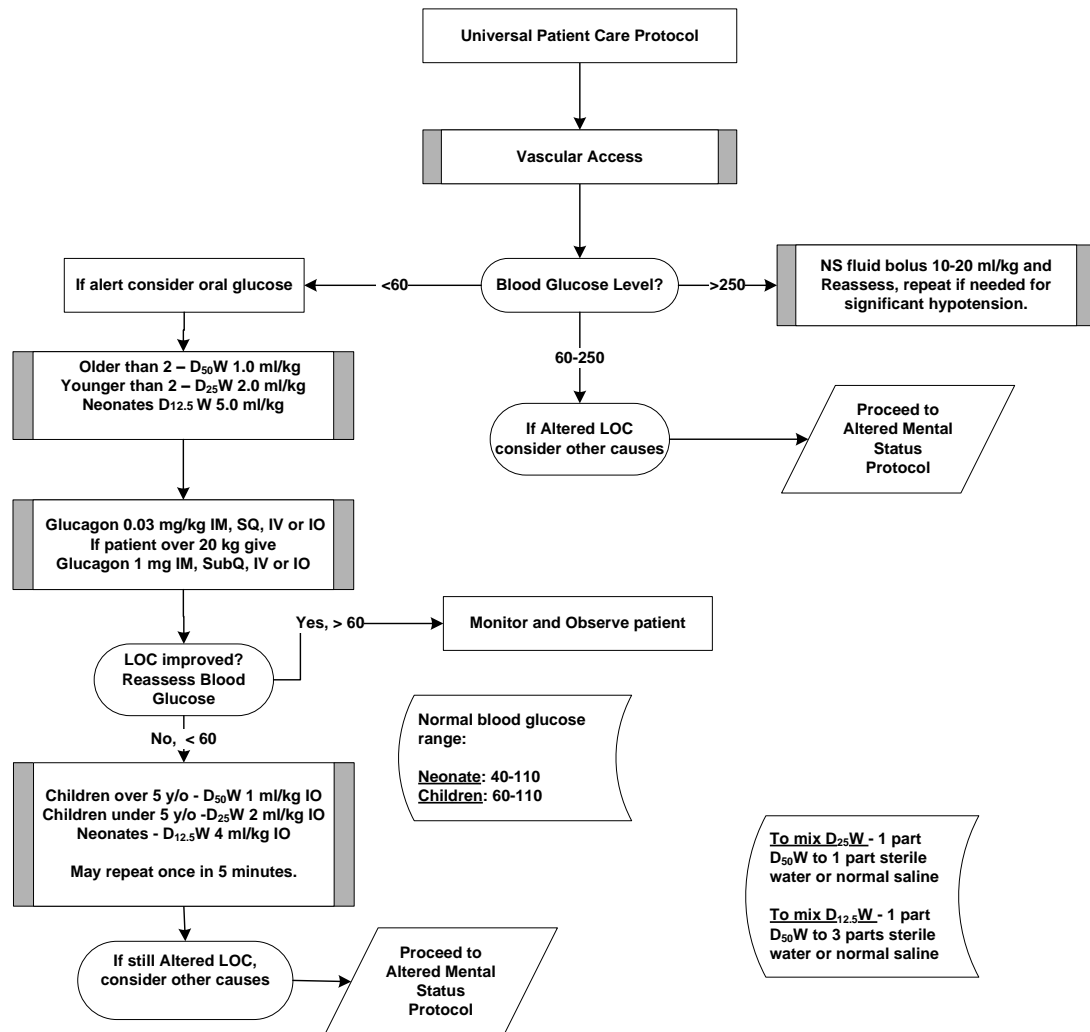
### NOTES:

- Respiratory failure is the usual cause of bradycardia in pediatric patients—assist ventilations.
- Epinephrine is more effective than Atropine for hypoxic bradycardia.
- CPR should be started if ventilation fails to improve heart rate.
- Atropine is not indicated unless history of heart disease or vagal cause of bradycardia is suspected.
- Attempting to increase the rate of an asymptomatic patient is contraindicated.
- Adult pads should be used in patients down to the age of 1 year so long as they do not touch; If adult pads are too large, use pediatric pads.
- Versed 0.1 mg/kg IV, max of 5 mg or appropriate Benzodiazapine, may be used as a sedative agent when needed for pacing discomfort.

BRADYCARDIA PEDIATRIC

## DIABETIC EMERGENCIES - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Known diabetic, medic alert tag</li> <li>Change in routine, meds, or diet</li> <li>Recent illness or infection</li> <li>Possible illicit drug use</li> <li>Alcohol abuse</li> <li>Medications</li> <li>History of trauma</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreased mental status/Seizures</li> <li>Bizarre behavior</li> <li>Cool diaphoretic skin</li> <li>Fruity, ketotic breath</li> <li>Kussmaul respirations</li> <li>Signs of dehydration</li> <li>Excessive thirst, hunger, or urination</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Head trauma</li> <li>CVA, seizure, sepsis</li> <li>Cardiac</li> <li>Shock</li> <li>Toxic ingestion/alcohol intoxication</li> <li>Environmental exposure</li> <li>Psychiatric disorder</li> </ul>
---	--	---



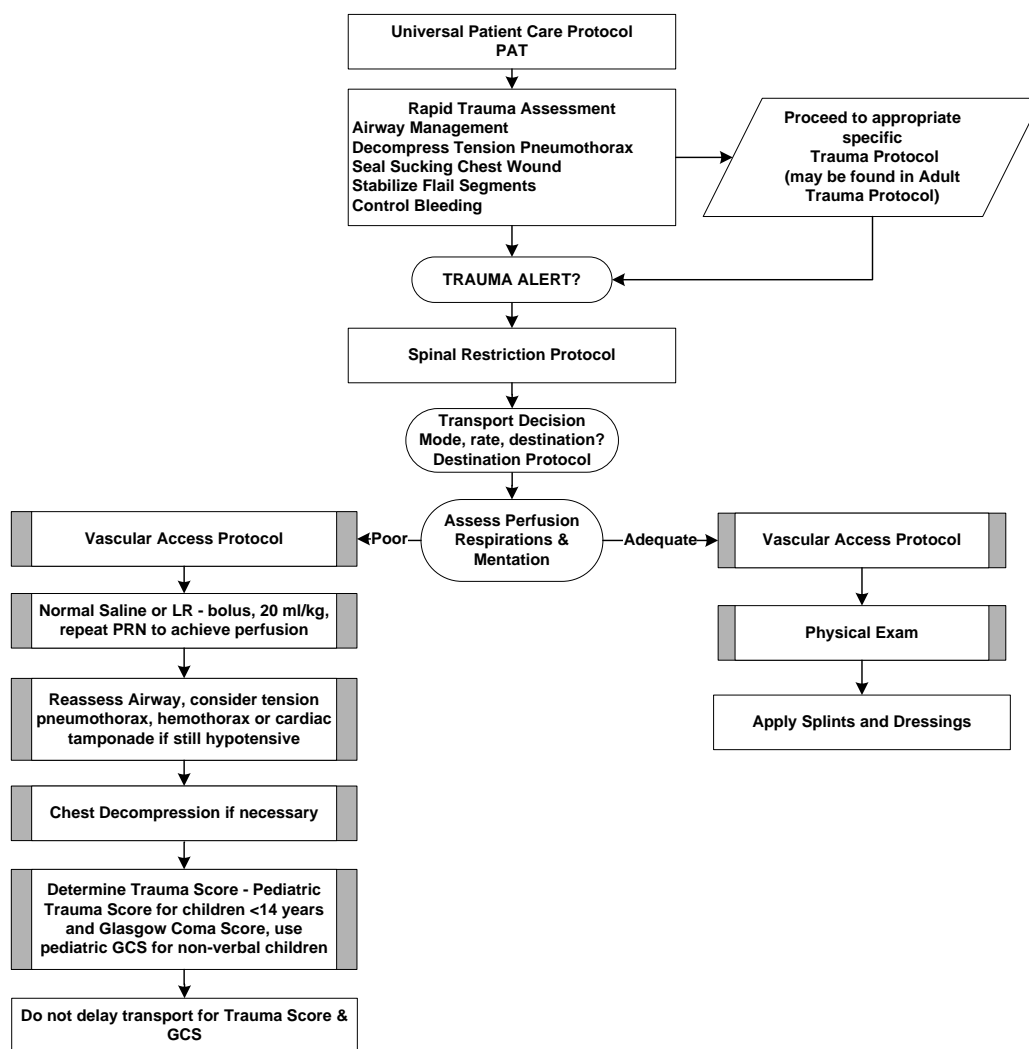
### NOTES:

- If Glucagon is given and patient responds, remember that glucagon depletes glucose stores so dextrose must be administered soon.
- Perform blood glucose checks on ALL patients with altered mental status.
- Glucometer reading from 60–80 in a patient with serious symptoms may indicate hypoglycemia—Administer Dextrose.
- If in doubt about glucometer reading—administer Dextrose.
- Consider oral glucose in the alert diabetic patient who is expected to maintain his/her own airway.
- Consult Medical Control for Thiamine administration for patients suspected of malnutrition i.e. history of chemotherapy, etc.
- Perform blood glucose checks on all seizure patients. Undiagnosed DKA and hypoglycemia from other causes can precipitate seizure activity.
- Consider endotracheal intubation in patients with altered blood glucose levels who do not respond to Dextrose and Narcan.
- Ascertain the patient's insulin regimen (dose, type, & schedule) for ED reference.

## DIABETIC EMERGENCIES PEDIATRIC

## MULTIPLE TRAUMA - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of injury</li> <li>Mechanism of injury, damage to structure or vehicle</li> <li>Location in vehicle or structure</li> <li>Others injured or dead</li> <li>Speed or other details of MVC</li> <li>Restraints, child seats, &amp; helmets</li> <li>Past medical history</li> <li>Medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pain, swelling,</li> <li>Deformity, lesions, bleeding</li> <li>Altered mental status or unconscious</li> <li>Hypotension or shock</li> <li>Cardio-Respiratory Arrest</li> <li>Altered PAT</li> <li>Bruising or hematomas</li> </ul>	<b>Differential (Life Threatening)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chest - Tension Pneumothorax, Flail Chest, Sucking/Open Chest Wound, Pericardial Tamponade, Hemothorax</li> <li>Intra-abdominal Bleeding</li> <li>Pelvis/Femur Fracture</li> <li>Spine Fracture/Cord Injury</li> <li>Head Injury (see Head Trauma)</li> <li>Extremity Fracture/Dislocation</li> <li>HEENT (Airway Obstruction)</li> </ul>
--	--	---



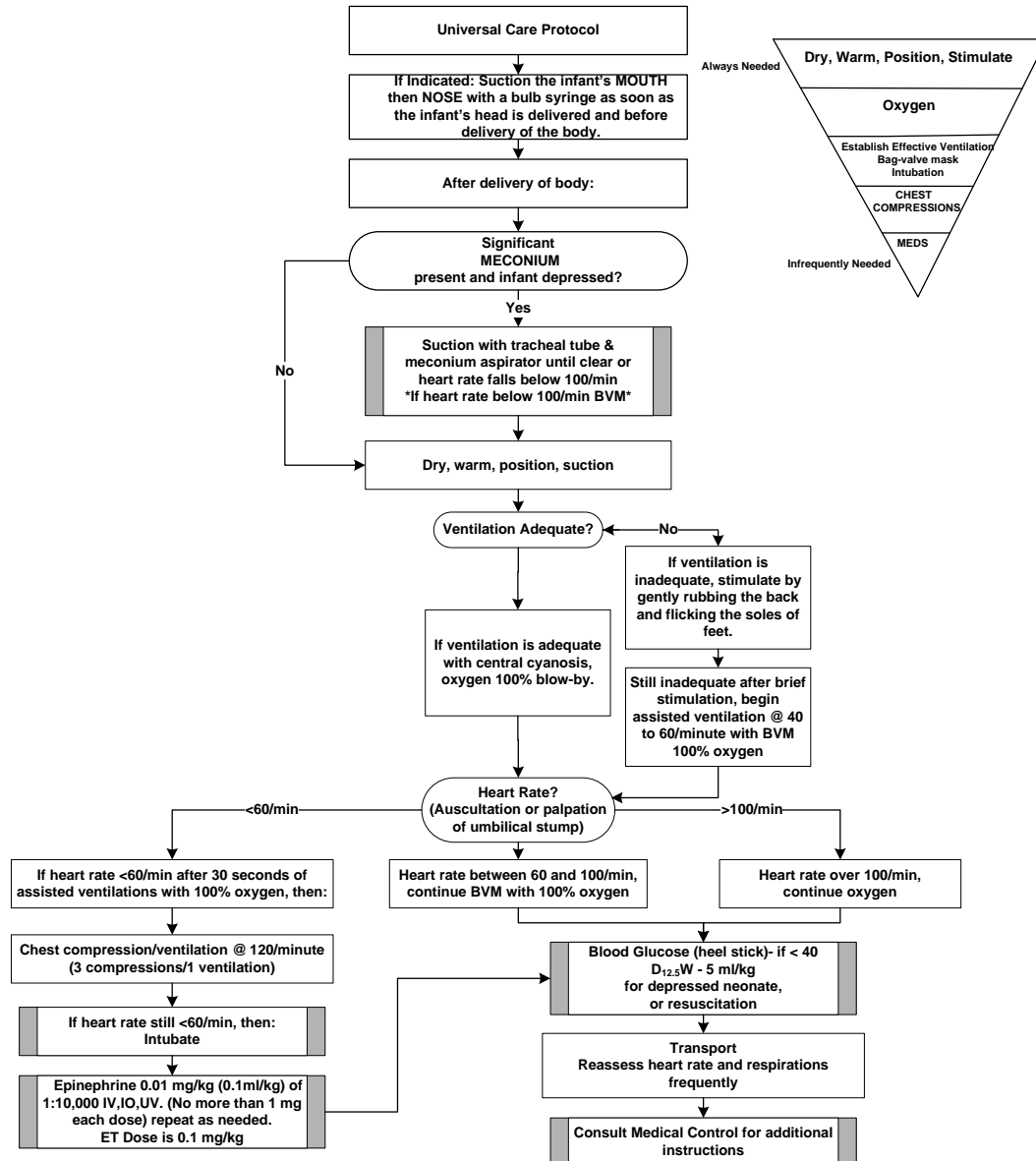
### NOTES:

- Approximately 60% of multiple trauma patients have a concomitant head injury.
- Unrecognized hemorrhage the leading cause of preventable death in trauma care. Increasing heart rates often reflect untreated hemorrhage.
- Maintain perfusion with fluid resuscitation, systolic BP of  $70 + 2 \times \text{age}$  if over 1 year old. Increased BP can cause increased bleeding at injury site.
- Mechanism of injury is the earliest predictor of serious injury.
- If transport delayed begin IV fluids on-scene, otherwise establish enroute. Consider Blood-Y tubing for second IV.
- Remove seriously injured children from the child seat if potentially damaged in the crash. Seriously injured children require supine immobilization.
- Attempt to keep siblings, parents, and or friends together.

## MULTIPLE TRAUMA PEDIATRIC

# NEWBORN RESUSCITATION - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difficult delivery</li> <li>• Fetal distress</li> <li>• Term</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apnea, Cyanosis</li> <li>• Bradycardia, pulseless</li> <li>• Meconium</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypothermia</li> <li>• Hypoglycemia</li> </ul>
---	---	---



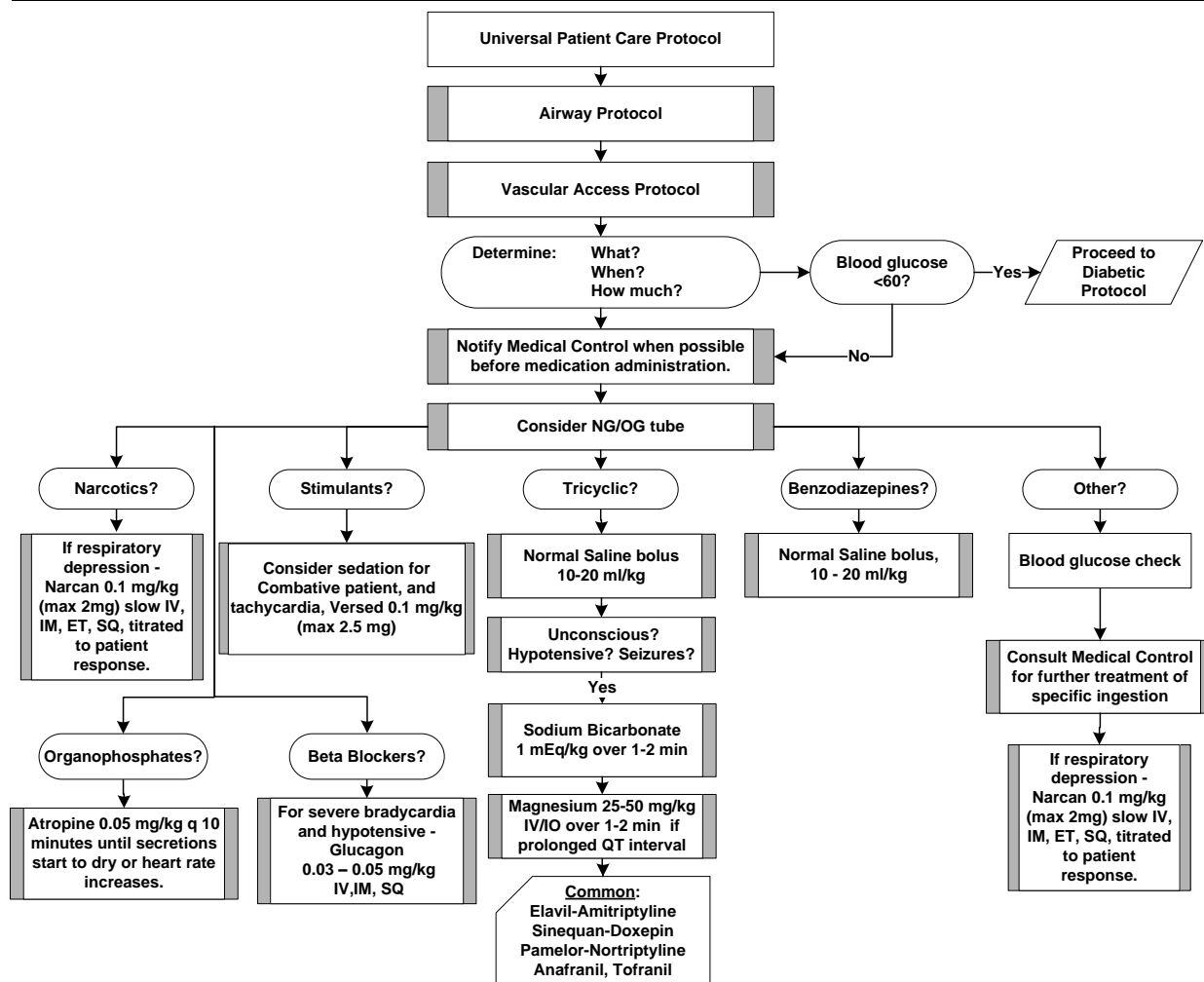
## NOTES:

- **All newborns:** once the body is delivered, dry the baby, replace wet towels with dry ones, and wrap the baby in a thermal blanket or dry towel.
- Cover the head to preserve warmth.
- If infant is already breathing or crying, tracheal suctioning may be omitted if meconium is present.
- Tracheal doses of epinephrine should always be 1:10,000 for newly born.
- **Do not use concentrated doses of medications—cerebral hemorrhage may result.**
- **APGAR** at 1 and 5 minutes.

## NEWBORN RESUSCITATION PEDIATRIC

# OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suspected toxic exposure</li> <li>Age of patient</li> <li>Substance, route, quantity, time</li> <li>Reason (suicidal, accidental, criminal, terrorism), prior history</li> <li>Available medications in home</li> <li>Past medical history, medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mental status changes</li> <li>Hypotension/Hypertension</li> <li>Decreased respiratory rate</li> <li>Tachycardia, dysrhythmias</li> <li>Seizures</li> <li>Pupils status</li> <li>Signs of illicit drug use</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reasons for Coma (AEIOUTIPS)</li> <li>Tricyclic antidepressants</li> <li>Acetaminophen (Tylenol)</li> <li>Depressants</li> <li>Stimulants</li> <li>Anticholinergic</li> <li>Cardiac medications</li> <li>Solvents, Alcohols, Cleaning Agents,</li> </ul>
--	--	---



## NOTES:

- Many ingestions in under 5 year age group are minor—usually single agent ingestions. Assess thoroughly!
- Do **not** force administration of oral antidotes or NG/OG tube in the alert/semi-alert child.
- Teenagers often have multiple agent ingestions. Assess for trauma and suicide attempts.
- Perform ET tube placement prior to NG/OG tube in unresponsive patients.
- Do not rely on patient history of ingestion, especially in suicide attempts.
- Bring bottles, contents, emesis to ED.
- Consider restraints if necessary for patient's and/or personnel protection.

- Cardiac Meds:** dysrhythmias and mental status changes
- Tricyclic Antidepressants:** 4 major areas of toxicity—*seizures, dysrhythmias, hypotension, decreased mental status or coma*; Rapid progression from alert mental status to death.
- Acetaminophen:** Initially normal or N/V. If not detected and treated, causes irreversible liver failure.

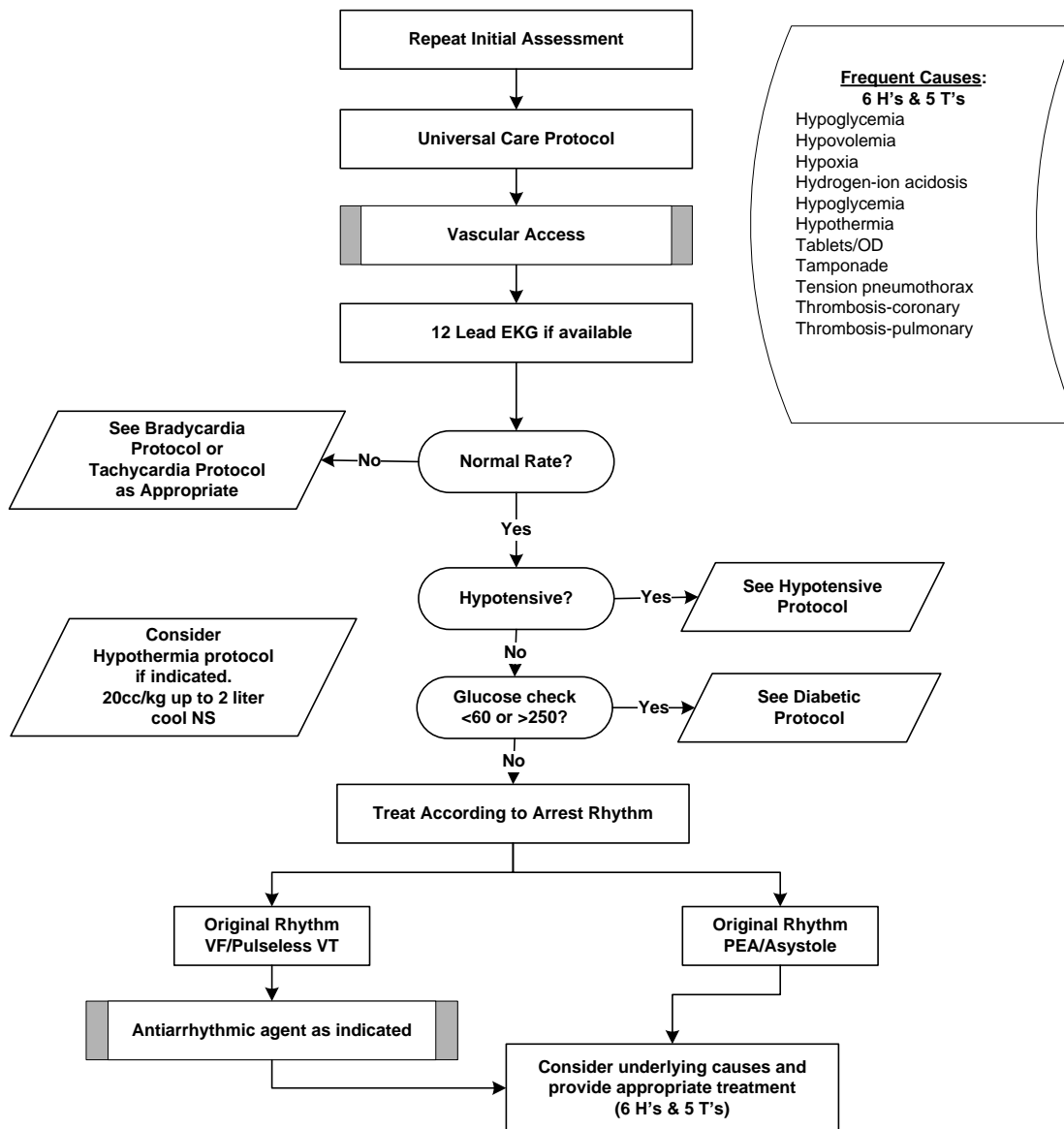
- Depressants:** ↓HR, ↓BP, ↓ respirations, ↓ temperature, nonspecific pupils.
- Stimulants:** ↑HR, ↑BP, ↑respirations, ↑ temperature, dilated pupils, seizure.
- Beta Blockers/Ca<sup>+</sup> Channel Blocker** ↓ HR ↓ BP give glucagon

## OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE PEDIATRIC



## POST RESUSCITATION - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cardiac Arrest</li> <li>• Respiratory Arrest</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Return of Pulse</li> <li>• Increasing heart rate</li> <li>• Skin color change</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue to address specific differentials associated with original dysrhythmia</li> </ul>
---	---	---



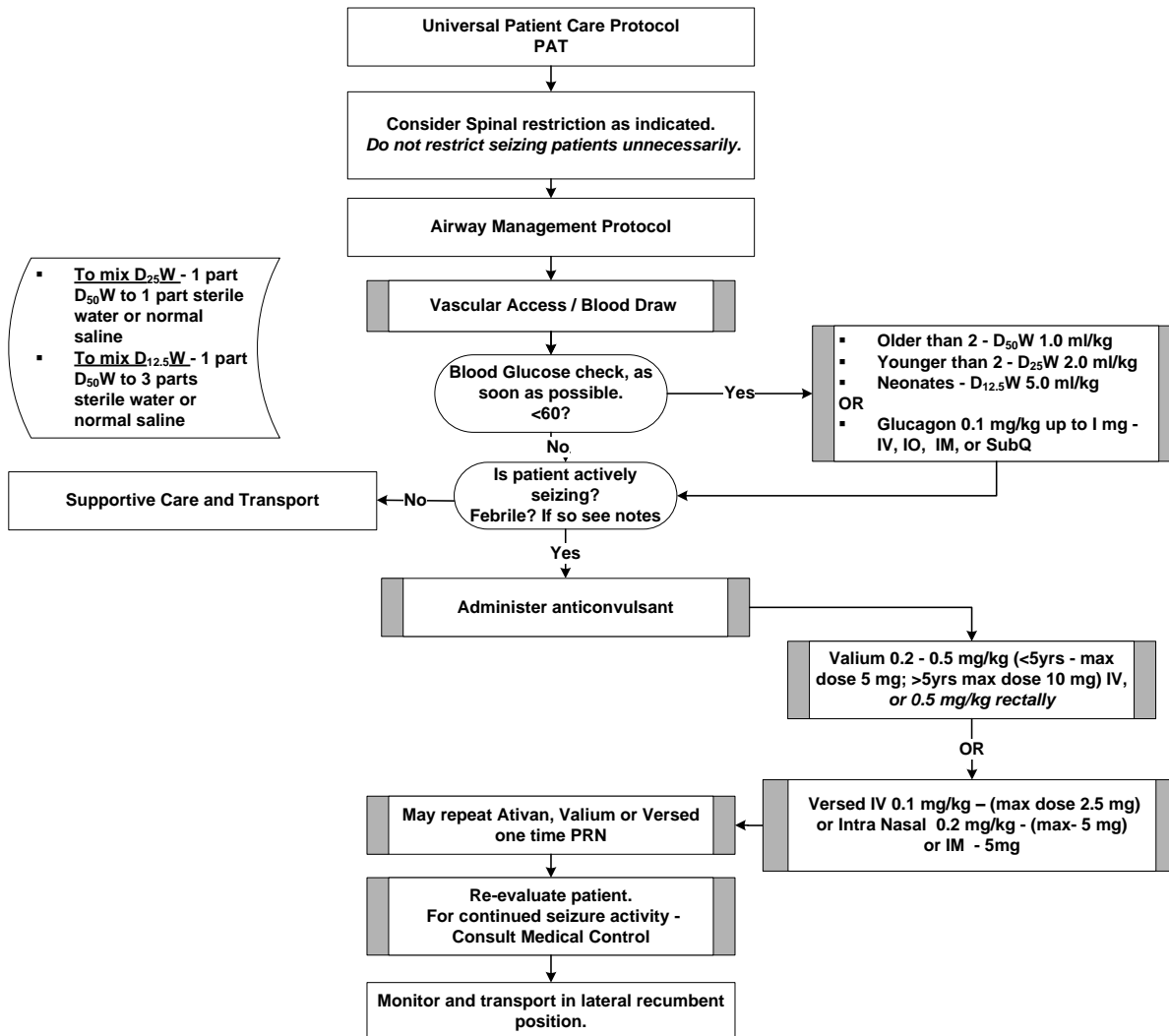
### NOTES:

- Find and treat cause of cardiac arrest. Respiratory failure is the most frequent cause in pediatric patients.
- A 12 lead EKG should be obtained as soon as possible to determine the presence of an acute coronary syndrome.
- Advanced Airway should not be removed unless Medical Control is contacted.
- Continuously recheck tube placement. Secure tube then immobilize patient with CID to prevent tube dislodgement.
- Assess ventilation and respiratory status— treat as indicated.
- Versed may be used for sedation in order to maintain a controlled airway: 0.1 mg/kg, maximum of 2.5 mg.
- Narrow Complex Tachycardia in the post resuscitation phase may be due to epinephrine and/or atropine therapy and usually does not require treatment—monitor BP.
- Consider OG tube placement for gastric decompression.
- Consider temperature regulation. Correct hyperthermia, allow **mild** hypothermia.

## POST RESUSCITATION PEDIATRIC

## SEIZURE - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Documented seizure disorder</li> <li>Medications</li> <li>Pregnancy</li> <li>Trauma – Recent or Remote</li> <li>Recent illness</li> <li>Diabetes</li> <li>Fever</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreased mental status</li> <li>Sleepiness</li> <li>Incontinence</li> <li>Observed seizure activity</li> <li>Evidence of Trauma</li> <li>Photophobia</li> <li>Increased sensitivity to touch and sound</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fever</li> <li>Hypoxia</li> <li>Hypoglycemia</li> <li>CNS Injury or Tumor</li> <li>Eclampsia</li> <li>Renal failure</li> <li>Drug use</li> <li>Infection</li> <li>Alcohol/illicit drug withdrawal</li> <li>Metabolic disorder</li> <li>Electrolyte imbalance</li> </ul>
--	---	--



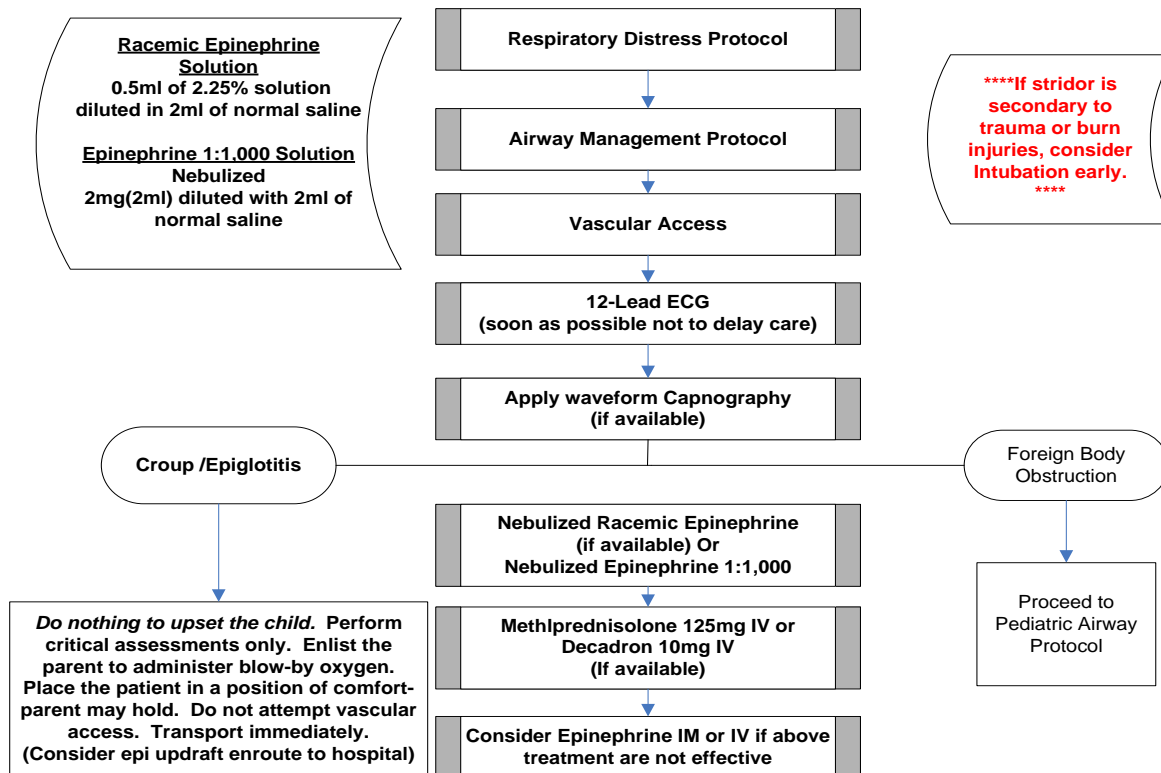
### NOTES:

- Short-term **Febrile seizures** in infants and children are relatively benign; most common cause of seizure in pediatric patient—should be transported to the ED for physician evaluation. Rapid change in temperature is typical cause. Evaporative cooling to bring temp down.
- Anticonvulsants should only be used when patient has ACTIVE, CONTINUOUS seizure or no ALERT period between seizures.
- Hypoxia & hypoglycemia during status can cause permanent brain damage—ensure good airway breathing circulation and blood sugar.
- Status may exist if patient continues to have any focal seizure activity after generalized seizure (the brain may still be seizing).
- Be prepared to control airway and assist ventilation; consider nasal trumpet airway and nasal intubation for patients with clenched jaw.
- Assess possibility of recent traumatic event and drug abuse or toxic exposure (i.e. stimulants)
- Consider positioning the patient in lateral recumbent, recovery position.
- Valium or Ativan may be administered rectally if IV access is not available. Versed or Ativan may be administered IM. Versed may be administered Intra Nasal (IN)

## SEIZURE PEDIATRIC

## STRIDOR(UPPER AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION) - PEDIATRIC

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recent Intubation</li> <li>Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)</li> <li>Respiratory Failure</li> <li>Inhaled Toxins</li> <li>Bronchiolitis</li> <li>Medications: Steroids, Inhalation, Possible Chemical or biological exposure</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shortness of breath</li> <li>Tripod positioning</li> <li>Neck extended</li> <li>Drooling</li> <li>Barking cough</li> <li>Pursed-Lips breathing</li> <li>Accessory muscle use, retractions, nasal flaring, fatigue</li> <li>Inability to speak in sentences</li> <li>Audible stridor</li> <li>Cyanosis</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Epiglottitis, Croup</li> <li>CHF, Pulmonary Edema</li> <li>Anaphylaxis</li> <li>Pneumonia</li> <li>Pulmonary Embolus</li> <li>Cardiac</li> <li>Hyperventilation</li> <li>DKA</li> <li>Pneumothorax</li> <li>Asthma, COPD</li> </ul>
--	---	--



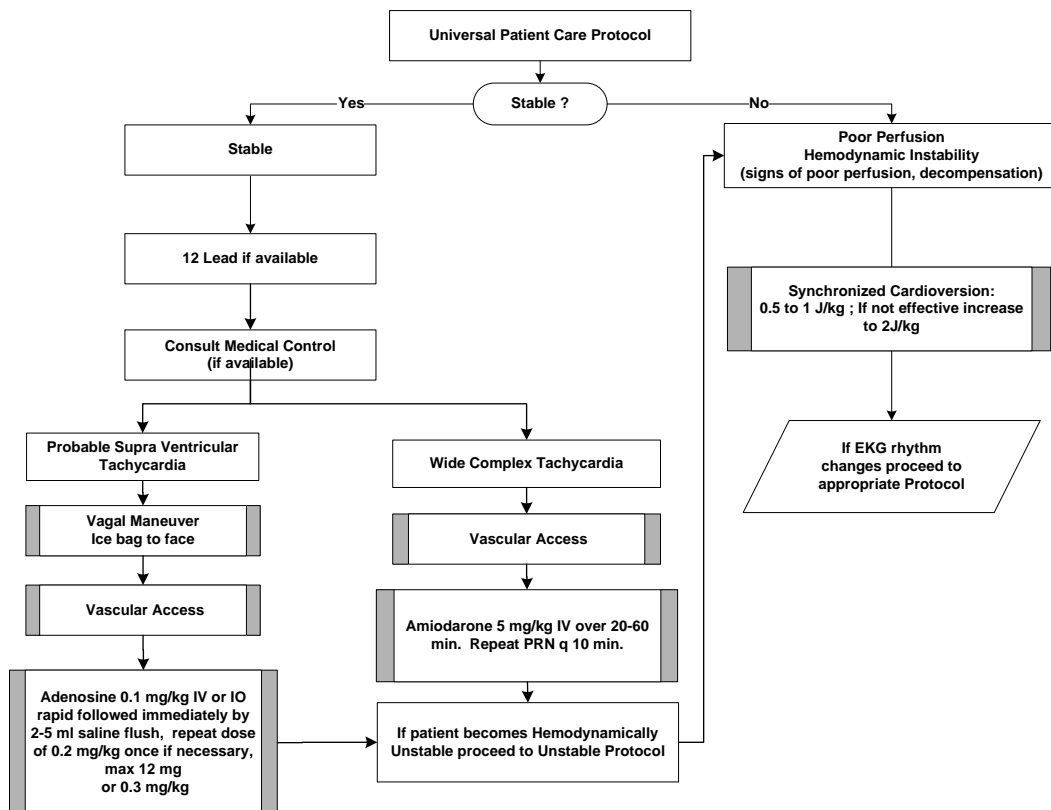
### Notes:

- If heart rate increases greater than 20 bpm while administering nebulized Racemic Epinephrine or Epi 1:1,000 the further dilute the treatment or stop administration.
- Stridor is caused by narrowing of the upper airway structures above the carina. Prompt identification and proper treatment is imperative.
- Stridor is commonly noted during Anaphylaxis, Croup,, trauma to the trachea or burns to the upper airway.
- Beta 2 agonist/Bronchodilators have little to no effect when used to treat Stridor.
- Pulse Oximetry should be monitored continuously for all patients with respiratory distress and/or respiratory failure.
- A silent chest in the setting of severe respiratory distress is a pre-respiratory arrest sign.
- Use all available personal protective equipment and clothing if toxic inhalation or exposure is a possible etiology.
- Provide high flow O2 and transport for patients who are hyperventilating when the cause is unknown.

## STRIDOR (UPPER AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION) - PEDIATRIC

# TACHYCARDIA - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medications (Aminophylline, decongestants, thyroid supplements, diet pills, Digoxin)</li> <li>Diet, N/V, dehydration</li> <li>Congenital Heart Disease</li> <li>Illicit drugs (methamphetamine, cocaine, stimulants)</li> <li>Past Medical History</li> <li>History of palpitations/heart racing</li> <li>Syncope</li> <li>Near Drowning</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HR &gt; 180/min</li> <li>QRS &lt; 0.08 sec vs. &gt; 0.08 sec</li> <li>Dizziness, chest pain, shortness of breath</li> <li>Sudden onset</li> <li>Poor perfusion</li> <li>Potential presenting rhythm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sinus Tachycardia</li> <li>Atrial Fibrillation/ Flutter</li> <li>PSVT</li> <li>Ventricular Tachycardia</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Congenital Heart Disease (WPW, Long QT syndrome, Valvular)</li> <li>Myocardial Infarction</li> <li>Electrolyte imbalance</li> <li>Exertion, pain, emotional stress, fever</li> <li>Hypoxia</li> <li>Hypovolemia or anemia</li> <li>Drug effect/overdose</li> <li>Hyperthyroidism</li> <li>Pulmonary Edema</li> </ul>
---	--	---



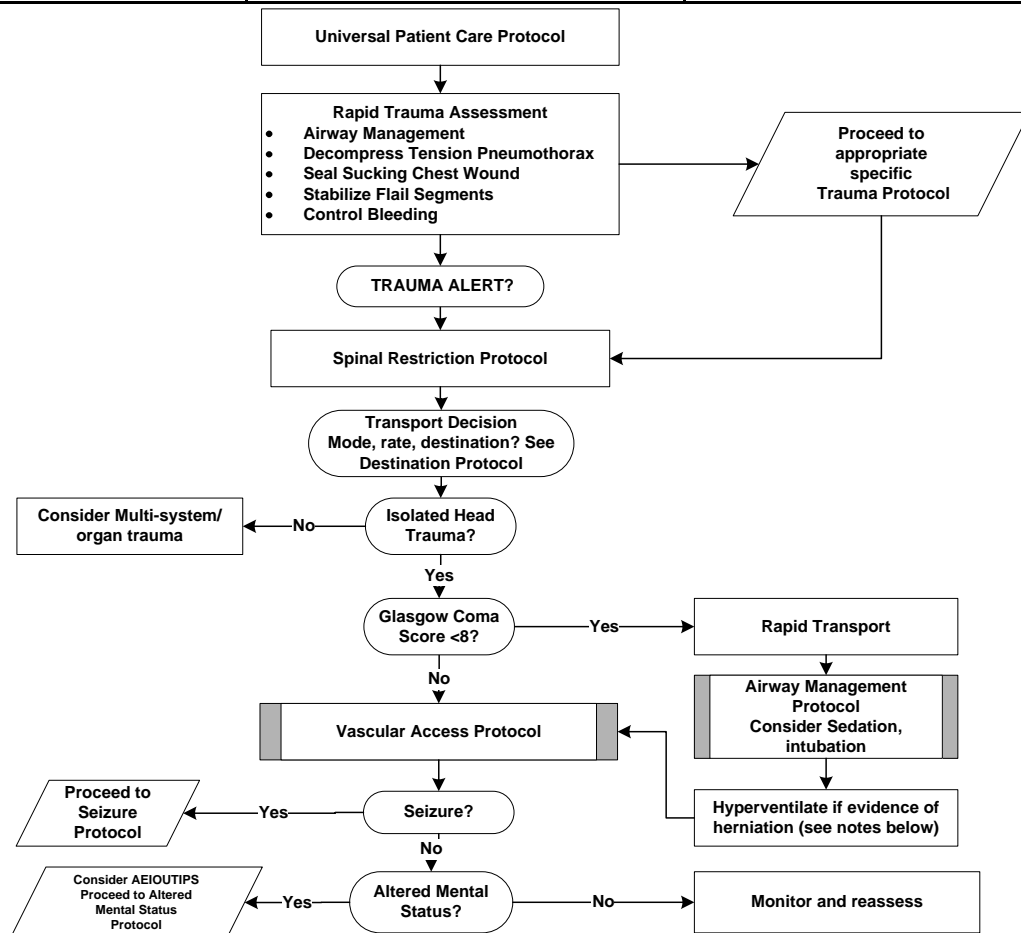
## NOTES:

- Abnormal tachycardias in children are rare. Rate changes with activity, respirations in Sinus Tach.
- Establish rapid heart rate as cause of signs and symptoms.
- Note/record EKG changes during **Vagal** maneuvers and Adenosine administration.
- Signs of poor perfusion: LOC change, weak or absent radial pulses, poor capillary refill, pale, mottled or cyanotic skin, or low blood pressure.
- A child with narrow QRS Tach: Dehydration or volume depletion usually indicate Sinus Tachycardia. Do not use this protocol. Use Hypotension Protocol.**
- Promptly cardiovert hemodynamically unstable, the more unstable the patient, the more urgent the need for cardioversion.
- Continuous pulse oximetry for all Tachycardia patients.
- Document all rhythm changes and therapeutic interventions with EKG strips.
- Calcium Channel Blockers (Cardizem, Verapamil etc.) are contraindicated in patients with WPW.
- QRS > 0.08 sec (2 little squares) means Ventricular Tachycardia.

## TACHYCARDIA PEDIATRIC

# Traumatic Brain Injury - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Type and time of injury</li> <li>• Mechanism of injury, damage to structure or vehicle</li> <li>• Location in vehicle or structure</li> <li>• Loss of consciousness</li> <li>• Restraints, protective equipment (helmet use, or damage to helmet?)</li> <li>• Evidence of multi-system trauma</li> <li>• Seizures</li> <li>• Preceding events</li> <li>• Past medical history</li> <li>• Medications</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hematoma, depressions, lacerations</li> <li>• Altered mental status</li> <li>• Unresponsiveness</li> <li>• Nausea/Vomiting</li> <li>• Pupil status</li> <li>• Abnormal respiratory pattern</li> <li>• Apnea</li> <li>• Antegrade or retrograde amnesia</li> <li>• Blood from nose or ears</li> <li>• Exposed brain tissue</li> <li>• Cushing's Response</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traumatic brain injury</li> <li>• Skull fracture</li> <li>• Epidural or subdural hematoma</li> <li>• Spinal injury</li> <li>• Physical abuse/Assault</li> <li>• CVA</li> <li>• Diabetic emergency</li> <li>• Seizure</li> <li>• Syncope</li> <li>• Substance exposure/ingestion (drugs, alcohol, other)</li> </ul>
---	---	---



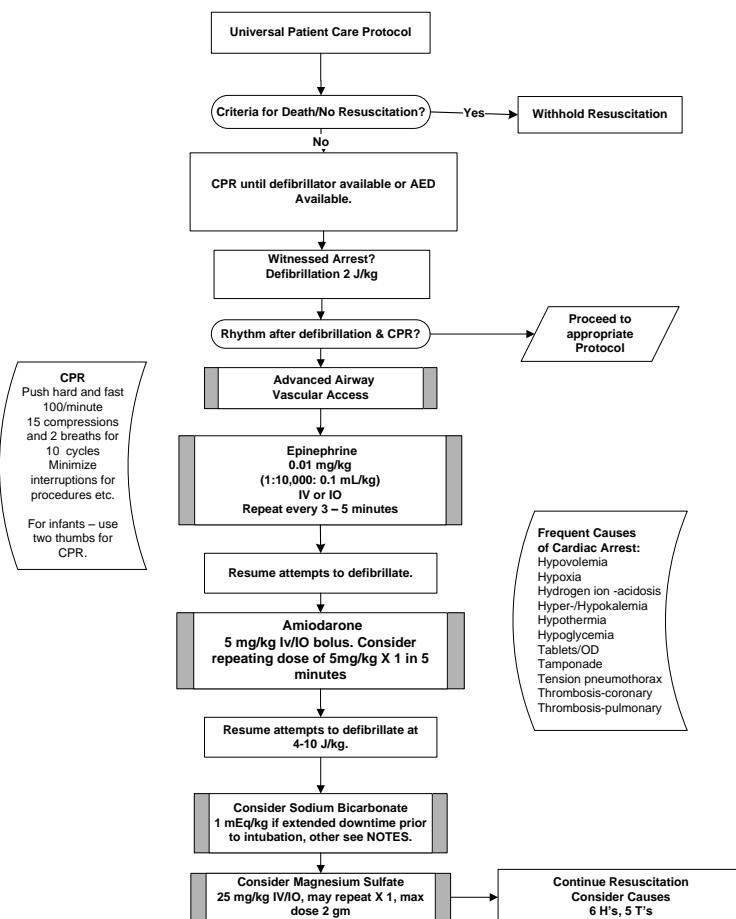
## NOTES:

- If GCS < 12, consider Air and/or rapid transport to most appropriate facility – Utilize Destination Protocol. Use Pediatric GCS for non-verbal children.
- PAT assessment – Appearance / work of breathing / circulation to skin
- Consider **Trauma Alert**. Head Injury is the most frequent serious injury in pediatric trauma victims.
- If head injured patient is combative with an unprotected airway – consider Versed and intubation. See Airway Protocol-Pediatric
- Hyperventilate (25/min children 35/min for infants and/or PCO<sub>2</sub> 28-32) ONLY if evidence of herniation (blown pupil, flaccidity and/or decerebrate posturing). Normal ventilation for others: 20/min for children 30/min for infants. Avoid fluid bolus if isolated head injury.
- Multiple trauma significantly increases mortality and morbidity in head injured patients. Do complete assessments.
- Hypotension in **head injury** patients increases mortality by 50%. Titrate fluids to maintain **age appropriate systolic BP**. (70 + 2 x age if > 1 y/o)
- Increased intracranial pressure (ICP) may cause bradycardia and hypertension (Cushing's Response).
- Patients with suspected head trauma should be closely monitored and assessed for any change in their mental status. Obtain a baseline GCS.
- Anticipate vomiting. Have suction and airway equipment ready and close at hand.
- Scalp lacerations can result in significant blood loss. Apply bulky dressings with moderate pressure PRN.
- Remove seriously injured children from the child seat potentially damaged in the crash. Seriously injured children require supine immobilization.
- Attempt to keep siblings, parents, and or friends together.

## Traumatic Brain Injury PEDIATRIC

## VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION/PULSELESS V-TACH - Pediatric

<b>History</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Estimated down time</li> <li>Past medical history/ medications</li> <li>Events leading to arrest</li> <li>Hypothermia</li> <li>Electrocution</li> <li>Toxins</li> <li>Heart Hx/ WPW / Long QT syndrome</li> </ul>	<b>Signs and Symptoms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unresponsive, Apneic, pulseless</li> </ul>	<b>Differential</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical vs. Trauma etiology</li> <li>Artifact</li> <li>Asystole</li> <li>Device failure</li> </ul>
---	---	---

**NOTES:**

- Pattern should be drug CPR shock, drug CPR shock, etc. or drug CPR shock
- Reassess ETT placement frequently, i.e. after every patient move, change in patient condition.
- Search for cause of Cardiac Arrest.
- If defibrillation is successful and patient rearrests, return to previously successful Joule setting and administer antiarrhythmic medicine.
- Defibrillation takes precedence over all treatment once the defibrillator is available.
- For hypothermic patients defibrillation may not be effective, see Hypothermia Protocol.
- Spinal immobilize electrocution patients.
- For trauma patients determine the underlying cause of arrest and provide definitive treatment i.e. fluid resuscitation, pleural decompression.
- If patient successfully converted with Defibrillation: Start antiarrhythmic therapy as above.
- Considerations for Sodium Bicarb: known preexisting hyperkalemia, bicarbonate responsive acidosis (e.g. Diabetic ketoacidosis), or overdose (e.g. Tricyclics, cocaine, diphenhydramine) to alkalinize the urine in aspirin or other overdose.
- Magnesium Sulfate for V-Fib refractory Amiodarone, digitalis toxicity, or Long QT. Contact Medical Control prior to administration.
- Adult pads should be used in patients down to the age of 1 year so long as they do not touch; If adult pads are too large, use pediatric pads.

## VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION/PULSELESS V-TACH PEDIATRIC

The Medication Section  
is considered instructional only.

This section is included to assist with education and training.

Most drugs that are listed in the protocol section are included in this  
section for reference only

Terms used in this section such as “Indication” etc. are not intended  
for use as a protocol- the drug must be specifically noted in  
the protocol section of this protocol book.

Use of drugs not otherwise listed in the protocol must be approved  
by medical control prior to administration

<b>NAME</b>	<b>ACTIVATED CHARCOAL (Aqua, Actidose, Liqui-Char)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Adsorbent, Antidote
<b>ACTION</b>	Activated charcoal is a fine black powder that binds and adsorbs ingested toxins.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Immediate Duration: Continual while in GI tract
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	Many oral poisonings and medication overdoses
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corrosives, caustics, petroleum distillates (relatively ineffective, and may induce vomiting)</li> <li>GI bleeding</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May indirectly induce nausea and vomiting .</li> <li>May cause constipation or mild, transient diarrhea.</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	1 gm/kg PO or by NG or OG tube
<b>NOTES</b>	Do not give before or together with Ipecac



<b>NAME</b>	<b>ADENOSINE (Adenocard)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Endogenous nucleoside, miscellaneous antidysrhythmic agent
<b>ACTION</b>	Adenosine slows supraventricular tachycardias (SVTs) by decreasing electrical conduction through the AV node without causing negative inotropic effects.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Immediate  Duration: 10 seconds
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	Diagnosis and treatment of SVT, including dysrhythmias associated with bypass tracts such as Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, in adults and pediatric patients.
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second or third degree AV block, or sick sinus syndrome</li> <li>• Hypersensitivity to adenosine</li> <li>• Atrial flutter, atrial fibrillation, ventricular tachycardia (Adenosine is usually not effective in converting these rhythms to sinus rhythm)</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Shortness of Breath</li> <li>• Transient periods of sinus bradycardia, sinus pause or bradyasystole</li> <li>• Nausea</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: SVT: 6 mg IV rapidly over 1-3 seconds. Flush with 20 ml bolus of NS, elevate IV arm. If no effect in 1-2 minutes, give 12 mg over 1-3 seconds. May repeat 12 mg bolus one more time.</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> Rx: SVT: 0.1-0.2 mg/kg IV, IO rapidly, up to 6 mg. If no effect, may double dose. Maximum: 12 mg total dose.</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	Run monitor strip while administering Adenosine. This will often allow you to see the underlying rhythm when the rate slows. If underlying rhythm is Atrial Fib or Atrial Flutter, discontinue Adenosine and consult medical control.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>ALBUTEROL (Proventil, Ventolin)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Sympathomimetic, Bronchodilator, Beta <sub>2</sub> agonist
<b>ACTION</b>	Albuterol is a sympathomimetic that is selective for beta <sub>2</sub> adrenergic receptors. It relaxes smooth muscles of the bronchial tree and peripheral vasculature by stimulating adrenergic receptors of the sympathetic nervous system.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 5 – 15 min after inhalation  Duration: 3-4 hours after inhalation
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	Relief of bronchospasm in-patients with reversible obstructive airway disease.
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior hypersensitivity reaction to albuterol</li> <li>• Cardiac dysrhythmias associated with tachycardia</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usually dose related</li> <li>• Restlessness, apprehension</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Palpitations, tachycardia</li> <li>• Dysrhythmias</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: Bronchospasm secondary to COPD, Asthma: 1.25-2.5 mg (0.25-0.5 ml) mixed in 3 ml normal saline in nebulizer</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> Rx: Bronchospasm secondary to reactive airway disease: Asthma, Bronchiolitis, Croup 0.03 ml/kg nebulized; maximum: 1 ml. (Some physicians recommend using the adult dose in pediatric patients older than 5 yrs. of age.) When in doubt consult medical control.</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some physicians recommend Albuterol updrafts in patients with possible pneumonia and/or CHF. When in doubt, consult medical control.</li> <li>• Because Albuterol increases the heart rate, it should be used with caution in patients with tachycardia with signs and symptoms of AMI.</li> <li>• Albuterol can be given in continuous updrafts to both adult and pediatric patients with severe bronchospasm or reactive airway disease.</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>AMIODARONE (Cordarone)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Class III Antidysrhythmic
<b>ACTION</b>	Amiodarone is a unique antidysrhythmic agent with multiple mechanisms of action. The drug prolongs duration of the action potential and effective refractory period.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Within minutes  Duration: Variable
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	Initial treatment and prophylaxis of frequently recurring VF and hemodynamically unstable VT in-patients refractory to other therapy. May also be useful in rapid atrial dysrhythmias to slow the ventricular rate in patients with impaired left ventricular function.
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pulmonary congestion</li> <li>• Cardiogenic shock</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Sensitivity to Amiodarone</li> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> degree Block</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Bradycardia</li> <li>• AV conduction abnormalities</li> <li>• Flushing</li> <li>• Abnormal salivation</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b>  <u>Cardiac Arrest:</u> VF/VT: 300 mg IVP. (diluted in 20-30 ml of NS or D<sub>5</sub>W) May repeat 150 mg IVP in 3-5 minutes  <u>Stable Wide Complex Tachycardia:</u>  <u>Rapid Infusion:</u> 150 mg IV over 10 minutes. ( mix 150 mg in 100 ml of NS or D<sub>5</sub>W and run at 10ml/min or 600 µgtt/min (Set Pump to 600 ml/hr) May repeat 150 mg in 10 min.</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b>  5 mg/kg IV/IO</p>
<b>Notes:</b>	Amiodarone may also be helpful for controlling the ventricular rate in rapid atrial dysrhythmias in patients with severely impaired left ventricular function.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>ASPIRIN (ASA, Bayer, Ecotrin, St. Joseph, Others)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Analgesic, anti-inflammatory, antipyretic, antiplatelet
<b>ACTION</b>	Aspirin blocks pain impulses in the CNS, dilates peripheral vessels and decreases platelet aggregation. The use of aspirin is strongly recommended for all acute MI patients.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 15-30 Minutes Duration: 4-6 Hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AMI</li> <li>• Prevention of platelet aggregation in ischemia and thromboembolism</li> <li>• Unstable angina/Chest Pain of Cardiac Origin</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to salicylates</li> <li>• GI bleeding</li> <li>• Active ulcer disease</li> <li>• Hemorrhagic stroke</li> <li>• Bleeding disorders</li> <li>• Children with flu-like symptoms</li> <li>• Possible dissecting thoracic aortic aneurysm</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stomach irritation</li> <li>• Heartburn or indigestion</li> <li>• Nausea or vomiting</li> <li>• Allergic reaction</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	Rx: Acute Myocardial Infarction: 160-325 mg PO (2 – 4 chewable children's aspirin)
<b>NOTES</b>	Adult patients should be carefully assessed for signs and symptoms of thoracic aneurysm and/or GI bleeding prior to administration of aspirin in the prehospital setting.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>ATROPINE SULFATE</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Anticholinergic agent, Vagolytic
<b>ACTION</b>	Atropine sulfate (a potent parasympatholytic), inhibits actions of acetylcholine at postganglionic parasympathetic (primarily muscarinic) receptor sites. In emergency care, it is primarily used to increase the heart rate in life-threatening or symptomatic bradycardia, and to antagonize excess muscarinic receptor stimulation caused by organophosphate insecticides or chemical nerve agents.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Rapid  Duration: 2-6 Hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hemodynamically significant bradycardia</li> <li>• Organophosphate or nerve gas poisoning</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Hypersensitivity to atropine</li> <li>• Second degree type II heart block or Third degree with wide QRS complexes</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Paradoxical bradycardia when pushed too slowly or when used at doses less than 0.5 mg</li> <li>• Palpitations</li> <li>• Dysrhythmias</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Nausea and Vomiting</li> <li>• Flushed, hot, dry skin</li> <li>• Allergic reactions</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b>  Rx: Symptomatic Bradycardia: 0.5 mg IVP q 3-5 minutes; up to 3 mg total dose  Rx: Organophosphate or Carbamate Insecticide poisoning: 2-5 mg IV q 15-30 minutes (0.05 mg/kg in children) until vital signs improve</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b>  Rx: Bradydysrhythmias: 0.02 mg/kg IV, IO, ET. Minimum dose is 0.1 mg; maximum single dose is 0.5 mg for a child and 1 mg for an adolescent. May be repeated in 5 minutes for a maximum total dose of 1.0 mg for a child and 2.0 mg for an adolescent  Rx: RSI (pediatric) 0.02 mg/kg. Minimum 0.1mg (Pre-induction to prevent reflex bradycardia)</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atropine causes pupillary dilation rendering the pupils nonreactive.</li> <li>• Atropine should be cautiously used in the presence of AMI because excessive increases in rate may worsen ischemia or increase the zone of infarction.</li> <li>• Atropine may not be indicated in bradycardia associated with Second degree type II heart blocks or third degree block with wide QRS complexes. (In these instances, atropine will rarely accelerate the sinus rate.)</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>CETACAINE</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Topical Anesthetic
<b>ACTION</b>	Cetacaine is used for rapid, brief superficial anesthesia of nasal pharynx and oral pharynx.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 5-10 minutes Duration: Transient
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	To provide surface anesthesia of the upper airway mucosa to reduce resistance during nasal tracheal intubation.
<b>CONTRAINDICTIONS</b>	Hypersensitivity to Cetacaine
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Burning or stinging sensation</li> <li>Irritation</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	Topical spray—aerosol
<b>NOTES</b>	Reassure the patient and inform them about the procedure for nasal intubation.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>DEXAMETHASONE (DECADRON, HEXADROL)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Glucocorticoid/Corticosteroid
<b>ACTION</b>	Glucocorticoids cause varied metabolic effects. They modify the body's immune responses to diverse stimuli. Inflammatory cytokines are inhibited. Suppresses acute and chronic inflammation; immunosuppressive effects
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset – Unknown Half Life- 1.8 hours to 3.5 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Severe Allergic Reaction</li> <li>• Cerebral Edema</li> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• Croup</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Systemic sepsis</li> <li>• Bacterial infection</li> <li>• Hypersensitivity to product</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypertension</li> <li>• Sodium and water retention</li> <li>• Gastrointestinal bleeding</li> <li>• TB</li> <li>• None from single dose</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	10 – 100 mg IV (1mg/kg slow IV bolus) or IM (10 mg commonly used in asthma and croup)  Pediatrics – 0.25 – 1 mg/kg IV, IO IM
<b>NOTES</b>	Unknown safety in pregnancy

<b>NAME</b>	<b>DEXTROSE 50%</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Carbohydrate, Hypertonic Solution
<b>ACTION</b>	50% dextrose solution (D <sub>50</sub> ) is used in emergency care to treat hypoglycemia, and in the management of coma of unknown origin.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 1 min  Duration: Depends on the degree of hypoglycemia
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypoglycemia</li> <li>• Altered level of consciousness</li> <li>• Coma of unknown etiology</li> <li>• Seizure of unknown etiology</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intracranial hemorrhage</li> <li>• Increased intracranial pressure</li> <li>• Known or suspected CVA in the absence of hypoglycemia</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warmth, pain, burning from medication infusion</li> <li>• Hyperglycemia</li> <li>• Thrombophlebitis</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: Coma, Seizure, Altered LOC, Hypoglycemia: 12.5-25 gm (50ml) slow IV</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> Rx: Hypoglycemia, Seizure if Blood glucose level unknown: Dilute 1:1 with sterile water or NS for a concentration of 25% dextrose in water. Administer 0.5-1.0 g/kg slow IV.</p> <p><b>Neonate:</b> D<sub>12.5</sub>W: Dilute 1 part D<sub>50</sub> with three equal parts of sterile water or NS. Administer 5-10 ml/kg.</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal blood glucose range = 60-110 mg/dl</li> <li>• Infiltration of IV sites during administration of D<sub>50</sub> will produce tissue necrosis at the site.</li> <li>• A blood glucose of &lt; 40mg/dl indicates hypoglycemia in an infant. Administer D<sub>25</sub> or D<sub>12.5</sub> at appropriate doses and recheck blood sugar.</li> </ul>



<b>NAME</b>	<b>DIAZEPAM (Valium)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Benzodiazepine
<b>ACTION</b>	Diazepam acts on the limbic, thalamic, and hypothalamic regions of the CNS to potentiate the effects of inhibitory neurotransmitters, raising the seizure threshold in the motor cortex.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IV) 1-5 min (IM) 15-30 min (PR) 4 – 10 min  Duration: (IV) 15 min- 1 hour (IM) 15 min – 1 hour
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute anxiety states</li> <li>• Acute alcohol withdrawal</li> <li>• Skeletal muscle relaxation</li> <li>• Seizure Activity</li> <li>• Premedication prior to counter shock or TCP</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to the drug</li> <li>• Substance abuse (use with caution)</li> <li>• Coma (unless the patient has seizures or severe muscle or myoclonus)</li> <li>• Shock</li> <li>• CNS depression as a result of head injury</li> <li>• Respiratory depression</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Reflex tachycardia (rare)</li> <li>• Respiratory depression</li> <li>• Ataxia</li> <li>• Psychomotor impairment</li> <li>• Confusion</li> <li>• Nausea</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Status Generalized Motor Seizures, Skeletal Muscle Relaxation, Premedication prior to Cardioversion or Pacing: 5-10 mg IV over 2 minutes May repeat q 10-15 minutes prn up to total dose of 30 mg Rx: Sedation: 5-15 mg IV over 2 minutes  <b>Pediatric:</b> Rx: Status Seizures: Infants-5 yrs of age: 0.2-0.5 mg slow IV, IO q 2-5 minutes to maximum dose of 5 mg. Children > 5 yrs: 1 mg IV slow q 2-5 minutes to maximum dose of 10 mg Rectal Valium: (PR) Double recommended IV dose
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respiratory depression, although a rare occurrence, should be anticipated when administering valium. Prepare to assist ventilations.</li> <li>• <b>Remember, the Broselow® Tape, Pedi Wheel®, or EMS Field Guide provide quick and accurate drug dosing information that is weight-based for pediatric patients.</b></li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>DILTIAZEM (Cardizem)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Slow Calcium Channel Blocker
<b>ACTION</b>	Calcium channel blocking agent that slows cardiac cell conduction, increases refractoriness in AV node and causes coronary and peripheral vasodilation. The drug is used to control ventricular response rates in patients with atrial fibrillation or flutter, multifocal atrial tachycardia, and SVT.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 2 – 5 minutes Duration: 1 – 3 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerated Atrial Fibrillation</li> <li>• Atrial Flutter</li> <li>• SVT</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> degree block</li> <li>• Hypotension (&lt; 90 mm Hg)</li> <li>• Cardiogenic shock</li> <li>• Hypersensitivity to drug</li> <li>• WPW</li> <li>• Ventricular Tachycardia</li> <li>• Wide complex tachycardia of unknown origin</li> <li>• AMI</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Bradycardia</li> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> degree Block</li> <li>• Syncope</li> <li>• Ventricular dysrhythmias</li> <li>• Nausea and Vomiting</li> <li>• Dyspnea</li> <li>• Chest Pain</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adults:</b>  Bolus: 0.25 mg/kg IV over 2 - 5 minutes. (15-20 mg for average size patient).  May be repeated in 15 minutes at 0.35 mg/kg IV over 2-5 minutes  Infusion: Dilute 125 mg in 100 ml of NS or D<sub>5</sub>W and infuse at 5 – 15 mg/hr, titrated to heart rate.</p> <p><b>Pediatrics:</b>  Same dose as adults. Rarely required in pediatric patients</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	Hypotension is the most common side effect (Manage with fluid bolus if lungs are clear) PVCs are common on conversion of SVT to sinus rhythm

<b>NAME</b>	<b>DIPHENHYDRAMINE (Benadryl)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Antihistamine
<b>ACTION</b>	Antihistamines prevent the physiologic actions of histamine by blocking H1 and H2 receptor sites. Antihistamines are indicated for conditions in which histamine excess is present (e.g., acute urticarial), but also are used as adjunctive therapy (with epinephrine, for example) in the treatment of anaphylactic shock.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 10 – 20 min  Duration: 6 – 12 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moderate to severe allergic reactions (administer epinephrine first if severe)</li> <li>• Anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Acute extrapyramidal reactions (EPS)</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patients taking monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitors</li> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Narrow angle glaucoma (relative)</li> <li>• Newborns and nursing mothers</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dose-related drowsiness</li> <li>• Sedation</li> <li>• Disturbed coordination</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Palpitations</li> <li>• Tachycardia, bradycardia</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Allergic Reactions, Anaphylaxis, EPS: 25(IV)-50(IM) mg -IV, or deep IM  <b>Pediatric:</b> Rx: Allergic Reactions, Anaphylaxis, EPS: (1-2 mg/kg) 2-5 yrs.: 6.25 mg IV, IO, slowly or IM. 6-12 yrs.: 12.5-25 mg IV slowly, or IM
<b>NOTES</b>	When used in anaphylaxis, will be in conjunction with epinephrine and / or corticosteroids Not used in infants or in pregnancy

NAME	DOPAMINE (Intropin)																																																																																			
CLASS	Sympathomimetic																																																																																			
ACTION	At low doses dopamine acts on dopaminergic receptors causing renal, mesenteric, and cerebral vascular dilation. At moderate doses (“cardiac doses”), dopamine stimulates beta adrenergic receptors causing enhanced myocardial contractility, increased cardiac output, and a rise in blood pressure. At high doses (“vasopressor doses”), dopamine has an alpha-adrenergic effect, producing peripheral arterial and venous constriction.																																																																																			
ONSET/DURATION	Onset: 2-4 min  Duration: 10- 15 min																																																																																			
INDICATIONS	Hemodynamically significant hypotension in the absence of hypovolemia.																																																																																			
CONTRAINDICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Tachydysrhythmias</li><li>Ventricular fibrillation</li></ul>																																																																																			
ADVERSE REACTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Dose-related tachydysrhythmias</li><li>Hypertension</li><li>Increased myocardial oxygen demand (e.g., ischemia)</li></ul>																																																																																			
DOSE AND ROUTE	Adult: Rx: Hypotension, Bradycardia: 5-20 µg/kg/min Use premix or mix 400 mg in 250 ml D5W (1600 µg/ml) use 60 gtt set.  Pediatric: (Use 40 mg /ml solution) 2-20 µg/kg/min. To mix add 75 mg (1.9 ml) to 250 ml of D5W. 1 µgtt/kg/minute of this solution = 5 µg/kg/min Extravasation causes tissue necrosis																																																																																			
NOTES	<table><tr><th>µg /Kg/Min</th><th colspan="10">Patient Weight in Kg</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>2.5</th><th>5</th><th>10</th><th>20</th><th>30</th><th>40</th><th>50</th><th>60</th><th>70</th><th>80</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>5µg</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>11</td><td>13</td><td>15</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>10µg</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>11</td><td>15</td><td>19</td><td>23</td><td>26</td><td>30</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>15µg</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>6</td><td>11</td><td>17</td><td>23</td><td>28</td><td>34</td><td>39</td><td>45</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>20µg</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>8</td><td>15</td><td>23</td><td>30</td><td>38</td><td>45</td><td>53</td><td>60</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="12">Microdrops per minute (or ml/hr)</td></tr></table>	µg /Kg/Min	Patient Weight in Kg											2.5	5	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80		5µg		1	2	4	6	8	9	11	13	15		10µg	1	2	4	8	11	15	19	23	26	30		15µg	1	3	6	11	17	23	28	34	39	45		20µg	2	4	8	15	23	30	38	45	53	60		Microdrops per minute (or ml/hr)											
µg /Kg/Min	Patient Weight in Kg																																																																																			
	2.5	5	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80																																																																										
5µg		1	2	4	6	8	9	11	13	15																																																																										
10µg	1	2	4	8	11	15	19	23	26	30																																																																										
15µg	1	3	6	11	17	23	28	34	39	45																																																																										
20µg	2	4	8	15	23	30	38	45	53	60																																																																										
Microdrops per minute (or ml/hr)																																																																																				

NAME	EPINEPHRINE (Adrenalin) Adult Sheet																																																	
CLASS	Sympathomimetic																																																	
ACTION	Epinephrine is an endogenous catecholamine that directly stimulates alpha, beta1 and beta2 adrenergic receptors in dose-related fashion. It is the initial drug of choice for treating bronchoconstriction and hypotension resulting from anaphylaxis as well as all forms of cardiac arrest.																																																	
ONSET/DURATION	Onset: (SQ) 5-10 min (IV) (ET) 1-2 min  Duration: 5-10 min																																																	
INDICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bronchial asthma</li><li>• Acute allergic reaction (anaphylaxis)</li><li>• Cardiac arrest</li><li>• Asystole</li><li>• Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA)</li><li>• Ventricular fibrillation and pulseless ventricular tachycardia unresponsive to initial defibrillation</li><li>• Profound symptomatic bradycardia</li></ul>																																																	
CONTRAINDICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypersensitivity (not an issue especially in emergencies- the dose should be lowered or given slowly in non-cardiac arrest patients with heart disease)</li><li>• Hypovolemic shock (as with other catecholamines, correct hypovolemia prior to use)</li><li>• Coronary insufficiency (use with caution)</li></ul>																																																	
ADVERSE REACTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Headache</li><li>• Nausea</li><li>• Restlessness</li><li>• Weakness</li><li>• Dysrhythmia, including ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation</li><li>• Hypertension</li><li>• Precipitation of angina pectoris</li><li>• Tachycardia</li></ul>																																																	
DOSE AND ROUTE	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Cardiac Arrest: 1 mg IV q 3-5 minutes. 1:10,000 IV or IO Rx: Allergic Reaction: 0.3-0.5 mg SQ or Nebulized (0.3-0.5 ml 1:1000) Rx: Anaphylaxis with hypoperfusion: 0.3-0.5 mg slow IV (3-5 ml 1:10,000) Rx: Severe Asthma: 0.3-0.5 mg SQ or Nebulized (0.3-0.5 ml 1:1000) Rx: Bradycardia/Hypotension: 2 – 10 µg/min IV infusion. (mix 1 mg in 250 ml of D <sub>5</sub> W) Run on pump or use microdrip tubing.																																																	
	<table><tr><th colspan="10">Epinephrine Drip—2-10 µg/min</th></tr><tr><th>µg/min</th><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><th>µg-gtts</th><td>30</td><td>45</td><td>60</td><td>75</td><td>90</td><td>105</td><td>120</td><td>135</td><td>150</td></tr><tr><th colspan="10">Microdrops per minute (or ml0hr)</th></tr></table>										Epinephrine Drip—2-10 µg/min										µg/min	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	µg-gtts	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	Microdrops per minute (or ml0hr)									
Epinephrine Drip—2-10 µg/min																																																		
µg/min	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10																																									
µg-gtts	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150																																									
Microdrops per minute (or ml0hr)																																																		

<b>NAME</b>	<b>EPINEPHRINE (Adrenalin) Pediatric Sheet</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Sympathomimetic
<b>ACTION</b>	Epinephrine is an endogenous catecholamine that directly stimulates alpha, beta <sub>1</sub> , and beta <sub>2</sub> adrenergic receptors in dose-related fashion. It is the initial drug of choice for treating bronchoconstriction and hypotension resulting from anaphylaxis as well as all forms of cardiac arrest.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (SQ) 5-10 min IV, IO, UV, ET: 1-2 min  Duration: 5-10 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bronchial asthma</li> <li>• Acute allergic reaction (anaphylaxis)</li> <li>• Cardiac arrest</li> <li>• Asystole</li> <li>• Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA)</li> <li>• Ventricular fibrillation and pulseless ventricular tachycardia unresponsive to initial defibrillation</li> <li>• Profound symptomatic bradycardia</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity (not an issue especially in emergencies- the dose should be lowered or given slowly in non-cardiac arrest patients with heart disease)</li> <li>• Hypovolemic shock (as with other catecholamines, correct hypovolemia prior to use)</li> <li>• Coronary insufficiency (use with caution)</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Nausea</li> <li>• Restlessness</li> <li>• Weakness</li> <li>• Dysrhythmia, including ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation</li> <li>• Hypertension</li> <li>• Precipitation of angina pectoris</li> <li>• Tachycardia</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p>Rx: <u>Cardiac Arrest</u>: IV/IO/: 0.01 mg/kg (1:10,000, 0.1ml/kg) Endotracheal: 0.1 mg/kg (1:1000, 0.1 ml/kg) Thus: All doses (IV, IO, or ET) are 0.1ml/kg)</p> <p>Rx: <u>Allergic Reaction or Asthma</u>: 0.01 mg/kg 1:1000 SQ or Nebulized. (maximum of 0.3mg SQ/Neb) If no improvement and patient progressing to full Anaphylaxis: Anaphylaxis with hypoperfusion: 0.01 mg/kg IV/IO of (1:10,000) (Maximum 0.1 mg or 1ml of epi, IV)</p> <p>Rx: <u>Bradycardia/Hypotension</u>: 0.01-0.03 mg/kg IV, IO, (1:10,000) or 0.1mg/kg ET (1:1000) Repeat q 3 – 5 min: same dose</p> <p><b>Neonatal</b>: 0.01-0.03 mg/kg (0.1-0.3 ml/kg)( IV, IO, UV, ET (<b>1:10,000 all doses</b>))</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	

<b>NAME</b>	<b>ETOMIDATE (Amidate)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Sedative, hypnotic
<b>ACTION</b>	Exact action is unknown. May have GABA like effects, depresses brain stem reticular formation activity and produces hypnosis Creates an ultra-short acting sedative/hypnotic effect
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset:  Duration:
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sedative for RSI</li><li>• Sedation / hypnotic</li></ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Patient &lt; 10 year-old</li><li>• Marked Hypotension</li><li>• Pregnancy</li><li>• Do not use with ketamine</li><li>• Immunosuppression</li><li>• Sepsis</li><li>• Transplant patient</li></ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Apnea</li><li>• Bradycardia</li><li>• Hypertension</li><li>• Dysrhythmias</li><li>• N &amp; V</li><li>• Laryngospasm</li></ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult</b> 0.1 -0.3 mg/kg IV slowly  <b>Pediatric-</b> not used
<b>NOTES</b>	

<b>NAME</b>	<b>FENTANYL CITRATE (SUBLIMAZE)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Narcotic Analgesic
<b>ACTION</b>	Therapeutic values are analgesic and sedative Fentanyl is 50 – 100 times more potent than morphine. It has a rapid onset but its duration of action is shorter than that of meperidine or morphine.. Fentanyl has less emetic activity than other narcotics. The respiratory effect in slowing rate and alveolar ventilation may last longer than the analgesic effect.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset – Immediate Peak Effects: 3 -5 minutes (IV) Duration: 30 – 60 minutes Half-Life: 6-8 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	Used for maintenance of analgesia, as an adjunct in rapid sequence induction intubation, and for severe pain. RSI
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	Severe hemorrhage, shock, and known hypersensitivity.
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	As seen with all narcotic analgesics: Respiratory depression, apnea, muscle rigidity, and bradycardia.
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> 25 – 400 mcg IV slow over at least 1 minute – preferably over 2 – 3 minutes. Usual dose is 50 mcg every 3 minutes up to maximum of 400 mcg. (3 - 4 mcg/kg) May be given IV or IM RSI- 3mcg/kg IV  <b>Pediatric:</b> 1 – 3.3 mcg/kg IV or IM – may repeat one time
<b>NOTES</b>	Because Fentanyl has less of a hemodynamic effect on the body, Morphine is the drug of choice for cardiac chest pain control and CHF patients.



<b>NAME</b>	<b>FLUMAZENIL (Romazicon)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Benzodiazepine receptor antagonist, Antidote
<b>ACTION</b>	Flumazenil antagonizes the actions of benzodiazepines in the central nervous system. It has been shown to reverse sedation, impairment of recall, and psychomotor impairment produced by benzodiazepine.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 1-2 min Duration: Related to plasma concentration of benzodiazepine
<b>INDICATION</b>	Reversal of excessive or prolonged benzodiazepine sedation
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to flumazenil or to benzodiazepines</li> <li>• Cyclic antidepressant overdose</li> <li>• Cocaine or other stimulant intoxication</li> <li>• Elevated ICP</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seizures</li> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Agitation</li> <li>• Injection-site pain</li> <li>• Cutaneous vasodilation</li> <li>• Abnormal vision</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Benzodiazepine Overdose: 0.2-0.5 mg IV Maximum dose: 3 mg in a one hour period  <b>Pediatric:</b> 0.01 mg/kg IV, IO up to 0.2 mg single dose. Maximum total dose: 1 mg
<b>NOTES</b>	May precipitate seizure activity

<b>NAME</b>	<b>FUROSEMIDE (Lasix)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Loop diuretic
<b>ACTION</b>	Furosemide is a potent diuretic that inhibits the reabsorption of sodium and chloride in the proximal tubule and loop of Henle. Intravenous doses can also reduce cardiac preload by increasing venous capacitance.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IV) diuretic effects within 15-20 min; vascular effects within 5 min Duration: 2 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pulmonary edema associated with CHF, hepatic or renal disease</li> <li>Isolated closed head trauma with signs and symptoms of herniation</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypersensitivity</li> <li>Hypovolemia/dehydration</li> <li>Known hypersensitivity to sulfonamides</li> <li>Severe electrolyte depletion (hypokalemia)</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>ECG changes associated with electrolyte disturbances</li> <li>Dry mouth</li> <li>Hypochloremia</li> <li>Hypokalemia</li> <li>Hyponatremia</li> <li>Hypercalcemia</li> <li>Hyperglycemia</li> <li>Hearing loss can rarely occur after too rapid infusion of large doses especially in patients with renal impairment.</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: CHF with Pulmonary Edema, Hypertensive Crisis: 0.5-1.0 mg/kg Slow IV. Maximum dose: 2 mg/kg (40 mg if the patient normally takes Furosemide)  <b>Pediatric:</b> 1 mg/kg IV, IO slowly
<b>NOTES</b>	Hypotension is a common side effect that often results when Lasix is given too rapidly. As the diuretic effect of Lasix usually does not begin for 15-20 minutes after the drug is given, the primary effect of this drug when given in the prehospital environment is to dilate the venous system and reduce preload in patients with bi-ventricular failure.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>GLUCAGON</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Pancreatic hormone, insulin antagonist
<b>ACTION</b>	Glucagon is a protein secreted by the alpha cells of the pancreas. When released, it results in blood glucose elevation by increasing the breakdown of glycogen to glucose (glycogenolysis) and stimulating glucose synthesis (gluconeogenesis). The drug is only effective in treating hypoglycemia if liver glycogen is available, and may therefore be ineffective in chronic states of hypoglycemia, starvation, and adrenal insufficiency.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: With in 1 minute  Duration: 60 – 90 minutes
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypoglycemia when IV access is not obtainable or D<sub>50</sub> is contraindicated</li> <li>• Beta Blocker Overdose</li> <li>• Refractory Hypotension with Anaphylaxis</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICTION</b>	Hypersensitivity (allergy to proteins)
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Nausea, vomiting</li> <li>• Urticaria</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: Hypoglycemia: 0.5-1.0 mg (or unit) IM, SQ, IV</p> <p>Rx: Beta Blocker OD: 3-10 mg IV (50-100 µg/kg), followed by drip: 1-5 mg/hour</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> 0.1 mg/kg IV, IO, IM, SQ up to 1 mg</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	For hypoglycemia patient who has been given Glucagon, give carbohydrate such as prompt meal, orange juice, as soon as the patient is alert and can eat.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>HALOPERIDOL LACTATE (Haldol)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Antipsychotic/Neuroleptic
<b>ACTION</b>	Haloperidol has pharmacologic properties similar to those of phenothiazines. The drug is thought to block dopamine (type 2) receptors in the brain, altering mood and behavior. In emergency care, haloperidol usually is given IM, but may also be given IV.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IM) 30 – 60 minutes  Duration: 12 – 24 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute psychotic episodes</li> <li>• Emergency sedation of severely agitated or delirious patients</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNS depression</li> <li>• Coma</li> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Severe liver or cardiac disease</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dose-related extrapyramidal reactions</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Orthostatic hypotension</li> <li>• Nausea, vomiting</li> <li>• Allergic reactions</li> <li>• Blurred vision</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Severe Agitation: 2-5 mg IM, or IN  <b>Pediatric:</b> Not Recommended
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some patients may have prolonged reaction to Haldol</li> <li>• Consider Haloperidol 2-5 mg IV or IM for acute psychosis or severe agitation.</li> </ul> May significantly suppress CNS in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• patients with alcohol ingestion (monitor vital signs and prepare to intervene if respiratory depression occur)</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>HEPARIN SODIUM</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Anticoagulant
<b>ACTION</b>	Heparin inhibits the clotting cascade by activating specific plasma proteins. The drug is used in the prevention and treatment of all types of thrombosis' and emboli, DIC, arterial occlusion and thrombophlebitis, and prophylactically to prevent clotting before and after surgery. Heparin is also considered part of the "thrombolytic package" administered to patients with acute myocardial infarction (along with aspirin and thrombolytic agents) and acute coronary syndromes including unstable angina and non-Q wave myocardial infarction.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IV) Immediate (SQ) 20 – 60 min  Duration: 4 –8 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute myocardial infarction</li> <li>• Prophylaxis and treatment of thrombotic disorders (e.g., pulmonary emboli, DVT)</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Active bleeding</li> <li>• Recent intracranial, intraspinal, or eye surgery</li> <li>• Severe hypertension</li> <li>• Bleeding tendencies</li> <li>• Severe thrombocytopenia</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allergic reaction (chills, fever, back pain)</li> <li>• Thrombocytopenia</li> <li>• Hemorrhage</li> <li>• Bruising</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult</b> :Follow your Specific EMS service protocol for Heparin Administration Authorization from Medical Control is mandatory. 5000 units followed by maintenance infusion.</p> <p><b>Pediatric</b>: 50 units/kg</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	Protamine sulfate is a Heparin antagonist and 1 mg neutralizes approx. 100 IU heparin

<b>NAME</b>	<b>HYDROXYZINE (Vistaril, Atarax, Apresoline)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Antihistamine
<b>ACTION</b>	Hydroxyzine is a histamine-1 receptor antagonist that is used to treat allergy-induced pruritus, and is used for its antiemetic and sedative properties. It is effective for treatment of anxiety and tension associated with neuroses and alcohol withdrawal. Concomitant use with analgesics may potentiate the effects.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IM) 15 – 30 min  Duration: 4 – 6 hr
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Anxiety reactions</li> <li>• Motion sickness</li> <li>• Alcohol withdrawal symptoms</li> <li>• Pruritus</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICTION</b>	Hypersensitivity
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dry mouth</li> <li>• Drowsiness</li> <li>• N &amp; V</li> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Diarrhea</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: 25-100 mg deep IM  <b>Pediatric:</b> 0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg deep IM
<b>NOTES</b>	Localized burning at injection site is common.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>IPRATROPIUM (Atrovent)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Anticholinergic
<b>ACTION</b>	Ipratropium is an anticholinergic (parasympatholytic) bronchodilator that is chemically related to atropine.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset:      Varies  Duration:    4-6 hours
<b>INDICATION</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bronchial Asthma</li> <li>• Chronic Bronchitis</li> <li>• Emphysema</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to the drug</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Palpitation</li> <li>• Anxiety</li> <li>• Rash</li> <li>• Nausea</li> <li>• Vomiting</li> <li>• Nervousness</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: 500 micrograms nebulized Can be administered with a <math>B_2</math> agonist in a nebulized treatment</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> Pediatric administration of Atrovent has not been established</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	

<b>NAME</b>	<b>KETOROLAC TROMETHAMINE (Toradol)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory
<b>ACTION</b>	Ketorolac Tromethamine is an anti-inflammatory drug that also exhibits peripherally acting non-narcotic analgesic activity by inhibiting prostaglandin synthesis.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Within 10 min Duration: 6-8 hours
<b>INDICATION</b>	Short-term management of moderate to severe pain
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to the drug</li> <li>• Pain associated with significant trauma/bleeding</li> <li>• Patients with allergies to aspirin or other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs</li> <li>• Bleeding disorders</li> <li>• Renal failure</li> <li>• Active peptic ulcer disease</li> <li>• Use of blood thinners: Coumadin, Plavix, etc.</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anaphylaxis from hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Edema</li> <li>• Sedation</li> <li>• Bleeding disorders</li> <li>• Rash</li> <li>• Nausea</li> <li>• Headache</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Analgesia: 15-30 mg IV or 30-60 mg IM  <b>Pediatric:</b> Typically Not Recommended
<b>NOTES</b>	Toradol (30mg) usually provides analgesia comparable to 12 mg Morphine or 100 mg Demerol.



NAME	LABETALOL (Normodyne, Trandate)																				
CLASS	Alpha and beta adrenergic blocker																				
ACTION	Labetalol is a competitive alpha, receptor blocker as well as a nonselective beta receptor blocker that is used for lowering blood pressure in hypertensive crisis.																				
ONSET/DURATION	Onset:        Within 5 min  Duration:    3-6 hours																				
INDICATION	Hypertensive emergencies																				
CONTRAINDICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Signs and Symptoms of CVA</li><li>• Bronchial asthma (relative)</li><li>• Uncompensated CHF</li><li>• Second and third degree heart block</li><li>• Bradycardia</li><li>• Cardiogenic shockPulmonary edema</li></ul>																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ADVERSE REACTIONS</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Headache</li><li>• Dizziness</li><li>• Dose related orthostatic hypotension</li><li>• Fatigue</li><li>• Vertigo</li><li>• Ventricular dysrhythmias</li><li>• Dyspnea</li><li>• Allergic reaction</li><li>• Facial flushing</li><li>• Diaphoresis</li></ul>																				
DOSE AND ROUTE	Adult: Rx: Hypertensive Crisis: 10-20 mg IV over 1-2 minutes. May repeat or double dose q 10 minutes until a total dose of 150 mg OR start infusion at 2 mg/min. Drip: Mix 200 mg (40 ml) in 160 ml of D <sub>5</sub> W for a concentration of 1 mg/ml. Start at 2 mg/min. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th colspan="5">Labetalol Drip (1 mg/ml)</th></tr><tr><th>mg/min</th><th>2 mg</th><th>4 mg</th><th>6 mg</th><th>8 mg</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Micro drops/min (ml/hr)</td><td>120</td><td>240</td><td>360</td><td>480</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Microdrops per minute (or ml/hr)</td></tr></tbody></table>	Labetalol Drip (1 mg/ml)					mg/min	2 mg	4 mg	6 mg	8 mg	Micro drops/min (ml/hr)	120	240	360	480	Microdrops per minute (or ml/hr)				
Labetalol Drip (1 mg/ml)																					
mg/min	2 mg	4 mg	6 mg	8 mg																	
Micro drops/min (ml/hr)	120	240	360	480																	
Microdrops per minute (or ml/hr)																					
NOTES	Bronchodilator effects of Albuterol may be blunted by Labetalol With infusion: Usually do not want to drop BP by more than 10 mmHg over 2 minutes																				

<b>NAME</b>	<b>LEVALBUTEROL (XOPENEX)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Sympathetic agonist
<b>ACTION</b>	Levalbuterol is a selective $B_2$ -adrenergic agonist that causes relaxation of bronchial smooth muscle, thus decreasing airway resistance and increasing vital capacity. Levalbuterol is a chemical variant of albuterol with greater affinity for the $B_2$ -adrenergic receptors.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 5 -15 minutes  Duration: 3 - 6 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• Chronic bronchitis</li> <li>• Emphysema</li> <li>• (reversible obstructive airway disease)</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Known hypersensitivity to the drug</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tremors</li> <li>• Anxiety</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Insomnia</li> <li>• Nausea</li> <li>• Palpitations</li> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Hypertension</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> 0.63mg in 3.0 mL normal saline every 6 – 8 hours</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> &lt; 12 year-of-age 0.31 mcg nebulized / mix in 3.0 ml normal saline repeat up to 3X day</p>

	<b>LIDOCAINE (Xylocaine)</b>														
<b>CLASS</b>	Antidysrhythmic (Class I-B) Local anesthetic														
<b>ACTION</b>	Lidocaine decreases phase 4 diastolic depolarization (which decreases automaticity), and has been shown to be effective in suppressing premature ventricular complexes. In addition it is used to treat ventricular tachycardia. Lidocaine also raises the ventricular fibrillation threshold.														
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 30-90 sec  Duration: 10-20 min														
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ventricular tachycardia</li><li>• Ventricular fibrillation</li><li>• Wide-complex tachycardia of uncertain origin</li><li>• Significant ventricular ectopy in the setting of myocardial ischemia/infarction</li><li>• Pain from Intrososseous Infusion Pressure</li></ul>														
<b>CONTRAINDICTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypersensitivity</li><li>• Second or third degree heart block</li><li>• Relative Contraindication: Bradycardic rhythms with escape ectopy</li></ul>														
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lightheadedness</li><li>• Confusion</li><li>• Blurred vision</li><li>• Slurred speech</li><li>• Hypotension</li><li>• Bradycardia</li><li>• Altered level of consciousness, irritability, muscle twitching, seizures with high doses</li></ul>														
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b></p> <p>Rx: Cardiac Arrest VT/VF: 1-1.5 mg/kg IVP. ( ET dose 2-4 mg/kg )May repeat with 0.5-0.75 mg/kg IVP q 5-10 minutes. Maximum: 3 mg/kg. If effective conversion start drip ASAP (2-4 mg/min )</p> <p>Rx: VT with Pulse: 1 – 1.5 mg/kg IVP; then 0.5 – 0.75 mg/kg q 5 – 10 minutes up to 3 mg/kg. Start Drip ASAP ( 2 – 4 mg/min )</p> <p>Rx: AICD firing, and/or Frequent PVC's with cardiac symptomology: 0.5 – 1.5 mg/kg IV. May repeat as above up to 3 mg/kg. Start Drip ASAP ( 2 – 4 mg/min )</p> <p>Rx: Preinduction (RSI) secondary to head trauma or CVA: 1 – 1.5 mg/kg IV</p> <p>Rx: Intraosseous Infusion Pressure: 40mg and then wait at least 15 seconds prior to pushing fluids.</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b></p> <p>Rx: VF/VT: 1 mg/kg IV, IO. Followed by drip of 20 – 50 µg/kg/min (See Broselow Tape, Pedi-Wheel, or EMS Field Guide for Pediatric Infusions of Lidocaine)</p> <div><p><b>Drip: 1-4 mg/min. Use premix of mix 1 Gm in 250 ml D<sub>5</sub>W &amp; run at:</b></p><table><tr><td><b>Lidocaine Drip (4 mg/ml)</b></td><td><b>1 mg</b></td><td><b>2 mg</b></td><td><b>3 mg</b></td><td><b>4 mg</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Micro drops/min (ml/hr)</b></td><td><b>15gtts</b></td><td><b>30gtts</b></td><td><b>45gtts</b></td><td><b>60gtts</b></td></tr></table><p><b>If using Premix (8 mg/ml) run at</b></p><table><tr><td><b>7gtts</b></td><td><b>15gtts</b></td><td><b>30gtts</b></td><td><b>45gtts</b></td></tr></table><p><b>Microdrops per minute (or ml0hr)</b></p><p><b>Reduce maintenance infusion by 50% if patient is &gt;70 YO, has liver sisease, or is in CHF or Shock</b></p></div>	<b>Lidocaine Drip (4 mg/ml)</b>	<b>1 mg</b>	<b>2 mg</b>	<b>3 mg</b>	<b>4 mg</b>	<b>Micro drops/min (ml/hr)</b>	<b>15gtts</b>	<b>30gtts</b>	<b>45gtts</b>	<b>60gtts</b>	<b>7gtts</b>	<b>15gtts</b>	<b>30gtts</b>	<b>45gtts</b>
<b>Lidocaine Drip (4 mg/ml)</b>	<b>1 mg</b>	<b>2 mg</b>	<b>3 mg</b>	<b>4 mg</b>											
<b>Micro drops/min (ml/hr)</b>	<b>15gtts</b>	<b>30gtts</b>	<b>45gtts</b>	<b>60gtts</b>											
<b>7gtts</b>	<b>15gtts</b>	<b>30gtts</b>	<b>45gtts</b>												

	<b>LORAZEPAM (Ativan)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Antianxiety, <b>Sedative</b>
<b>ACTION</b>	Anxiolytic effect with skeletal muscle relaxation.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IV) 1-5 minutes IM 15 – 30 minutes  Duration: 12-24 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anxiety Disorder</li> <li>• Status Epilepticus</li> <li>• Skeletal muscle spasms</li> <li>• Sedation Prior to cardioversion or RSI</li> <li>• Post RSI sedation</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute narrow angle Glaucoma</li> <li>• Acute Alcohol Intoxication</li> <li>• Shock</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nausea/Vomiting</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Respiratory/CNS depression</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> 2-4 mg slow IV (no faster than 2 mg/min) or IM May repeat every 15 – 20 minutes</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> 0.1 mg/kg slow IV or IO (Over 2-5 min) up to a maximum of 4 mg. May repeat at 0.5 mg/kg in 10-15 min.</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lorazepam can be administered rectally in the pediatric patient at double the recommended IV dose.</li> <li>• Attempt to use large secure veins as venous irritation is a common side effect</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>MAGNESIUM SULFATE</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Electrolyte, Anticonvulsant
<b>ACTION</b>	Magnesium sulfate reduces striated muscle contractions and blocks peripheral neuromuscular transmission by reducing acetylcholine release at the myoneural junction. In emergency care, magnesium sulfate is used in the management of seizures associated with toxemia of pregnancy. Other uses of magnesium sulfate include uterine relaxation (to inhibit contractions of premature labor), as a bronchodilator after beta agonist and anticholinergic agents have been used, replacement therapy for magnesium deficiency. Magnesium sulfate is gaining popularity as an initial treatment in the management of various dysrhythmias, particularly torsades de pointes, and dysrhythmias secondary to TCA overdose or digitalis toxicity.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IV) Immediate  Duration: (IV) 30 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seizures of eclampsia (toxemia of pregnancy)</li> <li>• Torsades de pointes</li> <li>• Suspected hypomagnesemia</li> <li>• Refractory ventricular fibrillation</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heart block or myocardial damage</li> <li>• Hypermagnesia</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diaphoresis</li> <li>• Facial flushing</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Depressed reflexes</li> <li>• Hypothermia</li> <li>• Reduced Heart rate</li> <li>• Respiratory depression</li> <li>• Diarrhea</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b></p> <p>Rx: Cardiac Arrest (Torsades, Hypomagnesemia, Refractory VF/VT): 1-2 gm IVP (5-10 gm may be needed)</p> <p>Rx: Torsades with a pulse: 1-2 gm IV over 5-60 min (mix in 50 ml of D<sub>5</sub>W)</p> <p>Rx: Seizures secondary to Eclampsia: 1-4 gm IV slowly</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b></p> <p>25—50 mg/kg IV, IO over 10-20 minutes. Maximum: 2 gm</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	IV calcium chloride or calcium gluconate is an antagonist to magnesium if needed.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE (SOLU-MEDROL</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Corticosteroid and anti-inflammatory
<b>ACTION</b>	Corticosteroids have multiple actions in the body. They have potent anti-inflammatory properties and inhibit many of the substances that cause inflammation.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset – Varies Peak Effects 4 – 8 days Duration- 1 – 5 weeks Half-life – 3.5 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Severe Anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Asthma</li> <li>• COPD</li> <li>• Urticaria (hives)</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None for use with anaphylaxis</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fluid Retention</li> <li>• CHF</li> <li>• Hypertension</li> <li>• ABD distention</li> <li>• Vertigo</li> <li>• H/A &amp; Nausea</li> <li>• Malaise</li> <li>• Hiccups</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: 125 – 250 mg IV or IO, IM</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> 2 mg/kg for Asthma</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	

*Regional Protocol*      **Medication**      *Instructional To Be Used Only as Indicated in Protocol Section*

<b>NAME</b>	<b>MIDAZOLAM HYDROCHLORIDE (Versed)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Short-acting benzodiazepine
<b>ACTION</b>	Midazolam HCl is a water-soluble benzodiazepine that may be administered for sedation to relieve apprehension or impair memory prior to tracheal intubation or cardioversion. It may also be used in the setting of status seizure activity.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IV) 1-3 min; dose dependent  Duration: 2-6 hours; dose dependent
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Premedication for tracheal intubation or cardioversion</li> <li>• Seizures</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to midazolam</li> <li>• Glaucoma (relative)</li> <li>• Shock</li> <li>• Depressed vital signs</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respiratory depression</li> <li>• Hiccough</li> <li>• Cough</li> <li>• Over sedation</li> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Fluctuations in vital signs</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b>  Rx: Sedation: 0.1 mg/kg slow IV, or IN. Maximum single dose 5 mg.  Rx: Seizures: 2.5 mg slow IV or IN. If unable to start IV, may give 5 mg IM, or IN</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b>  0.1 mg/kg IV. Maximum 2.5 mg. If unable to start IV may give 0.2 mg/kg IM. Or 0.1mg/kg IN  (Maximum IM dose: 5 mg)</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sedative effects of Versed may be enhanced by patient use of barbiturates, alcohol or narcotics.</li> <li>• ECG monitor, blood pressure, and pulse oximetry should be monitored throughout administration of Versed and during transport.</li> <li>• Flumazenil (Romazicon) should be available to reverse effects of Versed if necessary.</li> <li>• Resuscitation equipment should be readily available.</li> </ul>

INSTRUCTIONAL

<b>NAME</b>	<b>MORPHINE SULFATE</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Opioid analgesic
<b>ACTION</b>	Morphine sulfate is a natural opium alkaloid that has a primary effect of analgesia. It also increases peripheral venous capacitance and decreases venous return (“chemical phlebotomy”). In addition, because morphine decreases both preload and afterload, it may decrease myocardial oxygen demand.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 1-2 min after administration  Duration: 2-7 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chest pain associated with myocardial infarction.</li> <li>• Pulmonary edema, with or without associated pain.</li> <li>• Moderate to severe acute and chronic pain.</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to narcotics</li> <li>• Hypovolemia</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Head injury</li> <li>• Acute Abdominal pain (from trauma or medical causes)</li> <li>• Increased ICP</li> <li>• Severe respiratory depression, exacerbated COPD</li> <li>• Decreased LOC</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Bradycardia</li> <li>• Palpitations</li> <li>• Syncope</li> <li>• Respiratory Depression</li> <li>• Euphoria</li> <li>• Bronchospasm</li> <li>• Dry mouth</li> <li>• Allergic reaction</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: Analgesia, Pulmonary Edema: 2-5 mg IV, IM, SQ. May repeat q 5minutes up to 20 mg</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> Rx: 0.1-0.2 mg/kg IV, SQ, IO, IM</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Narcan should be readily available</li> <li>• Anticipate respiratory depression and prepare to intervene</li> <li>• May worsen bradycardia or heart block in inferior M.I. (vagotonic effect)</li> <li>• Use with caution in patients with Alcohol or narcotics on board</li> </ul>



<b>NAME</b>	<b>NALOXONE (Narcan)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Narcotic Antagonist
<b>ACTION</b>	Naloxone is a competitive narcotic antagonist that is used in the management of known or overdose caused by narcotics. Naloxone antagonizes all actions of morphine.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Within 2 min  Duration: 30-60 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	For the complete or partial reversal of CNS and respiratory depression induced by opioids including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Narcotic agonist</li> <li>• Morphine sulfate</li> <li>• Heroin</li> <li>• Hydromorphone</li> <li>• Methadone</li> <li>• Meperidine</li> <li>• Paregoric</li> <li>• Fentanyl citrate</li> <li>• Oxycodone</li> <li>• Codeine</li> <li>• Propoxyphene</li> <li>• Narcotic agonist/antagonist</li> <li>• Butorphanol tartrate</li> <li>• Pentazocine</li> <li>• Nalbuphine</li> <li>• Decreased level of consciousness</li> <li>• Coma of unknown origin.</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Use with caution in narcotic dependent patients who may experience withdrawal syndrome (including neonates of narcotic-dependent mothers)</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Hypertension</li> <li>• Dysrhythmias</li> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Diaphoresis</li> <li>• Blurred vision</li> <li>• Withdrawal (opiate)</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: 0.4-2 mg IV, IM, SQ, SL ( or ET diluted) May repeat in 5 minute intervals up to 10 mg  <b>Pediatric:</b> 0.1 mg/kg IV, IO, ET, IM, SQ ( see Broselow Tape <sup>®</sup> , Pedi-wheel <sup>®</sup> , or <i>EMS field Guide</i> )
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May precipitate narcotic withdrawal with hypertension, tachycardia, and violent behavior.</li> <li>• May not reverse hypotension</li> <li>• May precipitate seizures.</li> <li>• <b>Vomiting may occur if administered too rapidly</b></li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>NITROGLYCERIN (Nitrostat and others)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Vasodilator
<b>ACTION</b>	Nitrates and nitrites dilate arterioles and veins in the periphery (and coronary arteries in high doses). The resultant reduction in preload, and to a lesser extent in afterload, decreases the workload of the heart and lowers myocardial oxygen demand.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 1-3 min  Duration: 30-60 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ischemic chest pain</li> <li>• Pulmonary hypertension</li> <li>• CHF</li> <li>• Hypertensive emergencies</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Head injury</li> <li>• Cerebral hemorrhage (CVA)</li> <li>• Use with caution in setting of inferior AMI.</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transient headache</li> <li>• Reflex tachycardia</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Postural syncope</li> <li>• Diaphoresis</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b></p> <p>Rx: Angina, Hypertensive Crisis, Pulmonary Edema: 0.4 mg SL spray or tablet. May repeat in 3-5 minutes (maximum 3 doses) prn pain without hypotension</p> <p>Rx Unstable Angina (IV Drip) 5 – 200 mcg/min titrated to blood pressure and symptoms</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b></p> <p>Not recommended</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assure IV access prior to administration of NTG in setting of inferior AMI.</li> <li>• Have IV fluid hanging in anticipation of syncope and/or hypotension.</li> <li>• NTG can also be administered in CHF patients with altered LOC when presenting with hypertension and pulmonary edema.</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>ONDANSETRON HYDROCHLORIDE - ZOFRAN</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	AnitemetiC
<b>ACTION</b>	Selectively antagonizes serotonin 5-HT3 receptors.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Rapid. Peaks in 15-30 minutes  Duration: 4-8 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be used in Place of Promethazine In NWA Regional Protocols</li> <li>• Nausea and Vomiting</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bronchospasm</li> <li>• Anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Transient Blindness</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Abdominal Pain</li> <li>• Fatigue</li> <li>• Drowsiness</li> <li>• ECG changes including prolonged Q-T interval</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	Adult: 4-8mg IV Slow (over 1 minute) or IM. May repeat once up to max dose of 8mg  Pediatric: 0.15mg/kg up to 4mg IV Slow per dose (over 1 minute). May repeat once up to max of 8mg
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not known to be harmful to pregnant patients.</li> <li>• Side effects are rare.</li> </ul> May be used for patients with known head trauma

<b>NAME</b>	<b>OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Afrin)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Nasal decongestant; sympathomimetic-alpha agonist.
<b>ACTION</b>	It acts directly on alpha receptors of the sympathetic nervous system to constrict smaller arterioles in nasal passages and prolong decongestant effect. It has not effect on beta receptors.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 5-10 minutes Duration: 6-10 hours
<b>INDICATION</b>	Vasoconstriction of surface vessels in nasal passage to decrease bleeding during nasal intubation.
<b>CONTRAINDICTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Children under 6 years old</li> <li>Pregnancy</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	Burning, stinging, dryness of nasal mucosa
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	Intranasal Spray  <b>Adult:</b> 0.05% Solution; 2-3 sprays of drops in each nostril  <b>Pediatric:</b> > 6 years old: 0.025% solution; 2-3 sprays in each nostril
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May reduce the incidence of epistaxis with nasal tracheal intubation.</li> <li>Reassure the patient and inform them about the procedure for nasal intubation.</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>OXYTOCIN (Pitocin)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Pituitary hormone
<b>ACTION</b>	It stimulates uterine smooth muscle contractions, and helps expedite the normal contractions of a spontaneous labor. The drug is administered in the prehospital setting to control postpartum bleeding.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IV) Immediate (IM) within 3-5 min  Duration: (IV) 20 minutes after the infusion is stopped (IM) 30-60 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	Postpartum hemorrhage after infant and placental delivery
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypertonic or hyperactive uterus</li> <li>• Presence of a second fetus</li> <li>• Fetal distress</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Tachycardia</li> <li>• Hypertension</li> <li>• Dysrhythmias</li> <li>• Angina pectoris</li> <li>• Anxiety</li> <li>• Seizure</li> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Allergic reaction</li> <li>• Uterine rupture (from excessive administration)</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Postpartum Hemorrhage after infant and placental delivery: IV, mix 10 units in 1000 ml of NS or LR and infuse at 20 – 30 drops per minute via microdrop tubing, titrated to severity of bleeding and uterine response. Or 3 – 10 units IM following delivery of placenta
<b>NOTES</b>	Fundal massage along with allowing neonate to nurse can also aid in controlling postpartum hemorrhage

<b>NAME</b>	<b>OXYGEN</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Naturally occurring atmospheric gas
<b>ACTION</b>	It is an important emergency drug that is used to reverse hypoxemia; in doing so, it helps oxidize glucose to produce ATP (aerobic metabolism) and helps reduce the size of infarcted tissue during an AMI (in patients who are hypoxemic on room air).
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Immediate  Duration: less than 2 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Confirmed or suspected hypoxia</li> <li>• Ischemic chest pain</li> <li>• Respiratory insufficiency</li> <li>• Prophylactically during air transport</li> <li>• Confirmed or suspected carbon-monoxide poisoning and other causes of decreased tissue oxygenation (cardiac arrest)</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	Oxygen should never be withheld in any critical patient
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	High concentration oxygen may cause decreased LOC and respiratory depression in patients with chronic carbon dioxide retention.
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><u>Adult and Pediatric Patient:</u></p> <p>Administer oxygen prn in appropriate concentrations and delivery systems as per patient complaint. When in doubt, never withhold high concentrations of oxygen from patients in respiratory distress.</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	Humidified oxygen may be beneficial in patients with COPD, Asthma, Croup, and Bronchiolitis.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>PHENYTOIN (Dilantin)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Anticonvulsant
<b>ACTION</b>	It was developed as an alternative anticonvulsant that would cause less sedation than barbiturates. Phenytoin appears to inhibit the spread of seizure activity by promoting sodium efflux from neurons, thereby stabilizing the neuron's threshold against excitability caused by excess stimulation.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 20-30 minutes for seizure disorder  Duration: As long as 15 days
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major motor seizures (generalized grand mal, simple partial and complex partial seizures)</li> <li>Adams-Stokes syndrome</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypersensitivity</li> <li>Sinus bradycardia</li> <li>Second and third-degree heart block</li> <li>Sinoatrial block</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypotension with rapid IV push (greater than 50 mg/min)</li> <li>Cardiovascular collapse (with rapid IV use)</li> <li>Dysrhythmias</li> <li>Bradycardia</li> <li>Respiratory depression</li> <li>CNS depression</li> <li>Ataxia</li> <li>Thrombophlebitis</li> <li>Nausea and vomiting</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: Seizures: 1000 mg or 15-20 mg/kg slow IV: not to exceed 1 gm or rate of 50 mg/min (usual loading dose) followed by 100-150 mg dose at 30 minute intervals  <b>Pediatric:</b> 10-20 mg/kg slow IV (0.5 mg/kg /min) loading dose
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May precipitate in bag and tubing if mixed with D5W.</li> <li>Extravasation causes tissue necrosis.</li> <li>Flush IV line with NS before and after administration.</li> <li>Incompatible with many solutions and medications.</li> </ul>

NAME	PROCAINAMIDE (Pronestyl)								
CLASS	Antidysrhythmic (Class 1-A)								
ACTION	Procainamide suppresses phase 4 depolarization in normal ventricular muscle and Perking fibers, reducing the automaticity of ectopic pacemakers. It also suppresses reentry dysrhythmias by slowing intraventricular conduction. Procainamide may be effective in treating PVC’s and recurrent ventricular tachycardia that cannot be controlled with lidocaine.								
ONSET/DURATION	Onset: 10-30 min  Duration: 3-6 hours								
INDICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Suppressing PVCs refractory to lidocaine or Amioderone</li><li>• Suppressing VT (with a pulse) refractory to lidocaine or Amioderone</li><li>• Suppressing VF refractory to lidocaine or Amioderone</li><li>• PSVTs with wide complex tachycardia of unknown origin</li></ul>								
CONTRAINDICTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Second and third-degree AV block</li><li>• Digitalis toxicity</li><li>• Torsades de pointes</li><li>• Complete heart block</li><li>• Tricyclic antidepressant toxicity</li></ul>								
ADVERSE REACTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypotension</li><li>• Bradycardia</li><li>• Reflex tachycardia</li><li>• AV block</li><li>• Widened QRS</li><li>• Prolonged P-R or Q-T</li><li>• Confusion</li><li>• Seizure</li></ul>								
DOSE AND ROUTE	<p>Adult:</p> <p>Rx: Cardiac Arrest VF/VT: 100 mg IVP q 5 minutes, or: 20 mg/min IV drip (maximum dose 17 mg/kg) Start Drip ASAP if successful conversion</p> <p>Rx: A–fib, VT; PSVT with WPW: 20 mg/min IV until dysrhythmia is converted, hypotension or QRS/QT widening develops, or 17 mg/kg has been given</p> <p>Pediatric: Not recommended in prehospital setting</p>								
NOTES	<div>Procainamide Drip: 1-4 mg/min: Mix 1 gm in 250 of D<sub>5</sub>W &amp; 60 gtt set run at: <table><tr><td>15gtt/min</td><td>30 gtt/min</td><td>45 gtt/min</td><td>60gtt/min</td></tr><tr><td>1 mg /min</td><td>2 mg/min</td><td>3 mg / min</td><td>4 mg / min</td></tr></table></div>	15gtt/min	30 gtt/min	45 gtt/min	60gtt/min	1 mg /min	2 mg/min	3 mg / min	4 mg / min
15gtt/min	30 gtt/min	45 gtt/min	60gtt/min						
1 mg /min	2 mg/min	3 mg / min	4 mg / min						



<b>NAME</b>	<b>PROMETHAZINE (Phenergan)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Phenothiazine, Antihistamine
<b>ACTION</b>	Promethazine is an H <sub>1</sub> receptor antagonist that blocks the actions of histamine by competitive antagonism at the H <sub>1</sub> level. In addition to antihistaminic effects, promethazine also possesses sedative, antimotion, antiemetic, and considerable anticholinergic activity.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: (IM) (rapid)  Duration: 4-6 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Motion sickness</li> <li>• To potentiate the effects of analgesics</li> <li>• Allergic reactions</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Comatose states</li> <li>• CNS depression from alcohol, barbiturates, or narcotics.</li> <li>• Vomiting of unknown etiology in children.</li> <li>• Acutely ill dehydrated children.</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sedation</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Allergic reactions</li> <li>• Dysrhythmias</li> <li>• Hyperexcitability</li> <li>• Dystonias</li> <li>• Burning at administration site</li> <li>• Use with caution in head injured patient's</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: Nausea/Vomiting, Potentiate effects of analgesics: (25 mg or deep IM) (This drug has not been FDA approved for IV administration and is not recommended by the drug manufacturer to be administered IV)</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> Because of potential adverse reactions consider consulting medical control prior to administration in children ( if administered: 0.5mg/kg IM)</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generally considered safe for use in pregnancy and during labor</li> <li>• Anticipate sedative effect and monitor airway and respiratory status</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>RACEMIC EPINEPHRINE</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Sympathomimetic
<b>ACTION</b>	Stimulate alpha and beta adrenergic receptors, reducing mucosal secretions and relaxing bronchial smooth muscles.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Immediate 1-5 min  Duration: 1 -3 hours
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	Bronchospasm (upper Airway) Croup
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to drug</li> <li>• Hypersensitivity to sulfites</li> <li>• Cardiac disease</li> <li>• Hypertension</li> <li>• Diabetes</li> <li>• Glaucoma angle-closure</li> <li>• BPH</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arrhythmias</li> <li>• Bronchospasm- paradoxical</li> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Loss of app</li> <li>• Nervousness</li> <li>• Tremor</li> <li>• Insomnia</li> <li>• Nausea</li> <li>• Tachycardia</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Bronchospasm/Croup- 0.5 mL NEB q3-4h of 2.25% solution  <b>Pediatric:</b> 0.25 – 0.75 mL of 2.25% solution in 2.0 mL normal saline
<b>NOTES</b>	Croup - < 4 years old – 0.05 mL/kg NEB q2-4h; Max 0.5 mL/dose q 1-2h Bronchospasm- > 4 Year old- 0.5 mL NEB Q 3- 4h

<b>NAME</b>	<b>ROCURONIUM BROMIDE (Zemuron)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Neuromuscular blocker
<b>ACTION</b>	Antagonizes motor endplate acetylcholine receptors (non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocker)
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: < 2 minutes  Duration: 25% recovery in 31 minutes (short – intermediate-acting)
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	RSI (rapid sequence intubation)
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Myasthenia gravis</li> <li>• Pulmonary disease</li> <li>• Severe anaphylactic rxn hx</li> <li>• Valvular heart dz</li> <li>• Impaired circulation</li> <li>• Aniconvulsant use</li> <li>• Electrolyte abnormalities</li> <li>• Acid-base disorder</li> <li>• Severe obesity</li> <li>• Febrile</li> <li>• Cerebral palsy</li> <li>• Hemiparesis or paraparesis</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prolonged paralysis</li> <li>• Respiratory depression</li> <li>• Apnea</li> <li>• Anaphylactic rxn</li> <li>• Bronchospasm</li> <li>• Arrhythmias</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult</b> RSI- 600 – 1200 mcg/kg IV x 1
<b>NOTES</b>	

<b>NAME</b>	<b>SODIUM BICARBONATE 8.4%</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Buffer, Alkalinizing agent, Electrolyte supplement
<b>ACTION</b>	Sodium bicarbonate reacts with hydrogen ions (H <sup>+</sup> ) to form water and carbon dioxide and thereby can act to buffer metabolic acidosis.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 2-10 min Duration: 30-60 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Known pre-existing bicarbonate responsive acidosis</li> <li>• Intubated patient with continued long arrest interval. PEA</li> <li>• Upon return of spontaneous circulation after long arrest interval</li> <li>• Tricyclic antidepressant overdose</li> <li>• Alkalinization for treatment of specific intoxications</li> <li>• Management of metabolic acidosis</li> <li>• DKA</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In patients with chloride loss from vomiting and GI suction</li> <li>• Metabolic and respiratory alkalosis</li> <li>• Severe pulmonary edema</li> <li>• Abdominal pain of unknown origin</li> <li>• Hypocalcemia</li> <li>• Hypokalemia</li> <li>• Hypernatremia</li> <li>• When administration of sodium could be detrimental.</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Metabolic alkalosis</li> <li>• Hypoxia</li> <li>• Rise in intracellular PCO<sub>2</sub> and increased tissue acidosis</li> <li>• Electrolyte imbalance (Hypernatremia)</li> <li>• Seizures</li> <li>• Tissue sloughing at injection site</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b></p> <p>Rx: Prolonged Cardiac Arrest with good ventilation: 1 mEq/kg IV (1 ml/kg) followed by 0.5 mEq/kg q 10 minutes</p> <p>Rx: Hyperkalemia, OD from Tricyclics, ASA, Phenobarbital, Cocaine, Benadryl: 1 mEq/kg IV</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b></p> <p>Same as for adult, ( 1 mEq/kg ) infuse slowly through good vein and only if ventilations are adequate (See Broselow Tape, Pedi wheel, or EMS Field Guide)</p> <p>Use 4.2% solution in neonates</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must flush IV lines before and after administration.</li> <li>• Must ventilate patient after administration.</li> <li>• Do not administer down ET.</li> <li>• When possible arterial blood gas analysis should guide bicarbonate administration.</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>SUCCINYLCHOLINE (Anectine)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Neuromuscular blocker (depolarizing)
<b>ACTION</b>	Succinylcholine has the quickest onset and briefest duration of action of all neuromuscular blocking drugs, making it a drug of choice for such procedures as endotracheal intubation, electroconvulsive shock therapy, and terminating laryngospasm.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Less than 1 min  Duration: 5-10 min after single IV dose
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate intubation</li> <li>Terminating laryngospasm</li> <li>Muscle relaxation</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acute injuries</li> <li>Hypersensitivity</li> <li>Skeletal muscle myopathies</li> <li>Inability to control airway and or support ventilation with oxygen and positive pressure. history of malignant hyperthermia</li> <li>Acute rhabdomyolysis</li> <li>Burns &gt; 8 hours</li> <li>Massive crush injury</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>Respiratory depression/apnea</li> <li>Bradycardias</li> <li>Dysrhythmias</li> <li>Initial muscle fasciculation</li> <li>Excessive salivation</li> <li>Malignant hyperthermia</li> <li>Allergic reaction</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<p><b>Adult:</b> Rx: Paralysis to facilitate ET intubation: 1-2 mg/kg IV (onset 1 minute, recovery 4-6 minutes) IM dose: 3-4 mg/kg; onset 2-3 minutes</p> <p><b>Pediatric:</b> 2 mg/kg IV ( should premedicate pediatric patients with atropine ( 0.02 mg/kg) to blunt reflex bradycardia prior to administration of succinylcholine)</p>
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All patients undergoing RSI should be appropriately sedated prior to receiving a paralytic agent as paralytic agents do not alter the patients LOC, hearing, memory, or feeling.</li> <li>Premedication with lidocaine may help blunt any rise in ICP associated with intubation</li> <li>Neuromuscular agents produce respiratory paralysis: thus intubation, alternative airway adjuncts and resuscitative equipment should be readily available prior to administration.</li> </ul>

*Regional Protocol      Medication      Instructional To Be Used Only as Indicated in Protocol Section*

NAME	TNK (Tenectaplaste)																		
CLASS	Tissue Plasminogen Activator, Thrombolytic																		
ACTION	TNK is a modified form of human tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) that binds to fibrin and converts plasminogen to plasmin, an enzyme that degrades fibrin clots, fibrinogen, other plasma proteins.																		
ONSET/DURATION	Initial half-life of 20-24 minutes. Terminal phase half-life of 90-130 minutes																		
INDICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For use in the reduction of mortality associated with acute myocardial infarction in the presence of AMI symptomology in adult patients</li><li>On direct physician order with a patient who meets specific inclusion criteria</li></ul>																		
CONTRAINDICATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Active internal bleeding</li><li>History of CVA</li><li>Intracranial or intraspinal surgery or trauma within 2 months</li><li>Intracranial neoplasm (cancer)</li><li>Known aneurysm</li><li>Known bleeding disorder</li><li>Severe uncontrolled hypertension</li><li>Other Relative Contraindications: Anticoagulant therapy, severe hepatic dysfunction, recent major surgery, recent administration of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors, recent G.I. bleed.</li></ul>																		
ADVERSE REACTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Bleeding</li><li>Cholesterol embolism</li><li>Dysrhythmias (sinus bradycardia, accelerated idioventricular, Ventricular Tachycardia)</li><li>Allergic Reaction</li><li>Cardiogenic shock</li><li>Cardiac Arrest</li></ul>																		
DOSE AND ROUTE	<p>IV administration only. Reconstituted with diluent of sterile water. Weight based single bolus given IV over 5 seconds.</p> <p>The recommended total dose should NOT exceed 50 mg</p> <p><b>DOSE INFORMATION TABLE:</b></p> <table><tr><th>Patient Weight (kg)</th><th>TNK (mg)</th><th>Volume (ml)</th></tr><tr><td>&lt;60</td><td>30</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>60-70</td><td>35</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>70-80</td><td>40</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>80-90</td><td>45</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;90</td><td>50</td><td>10</td></tr></table>	Patient Weight (kg)	TNK (mg)	Volume (ml)	<60	30	6	60-70	35	7	70-80	40	8	80-90	45	9	>90	50	10
Patient Weight (kg)	TNK (mg)	Volume (ml)																	
<60	30	6																	
60-70	35	7																	
70-80	40	8																	
80-90	45	9																	
>90	50	10																	
NOTES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Administered with direct physician order only</li><li>When drawing up, Gently swirl until contents are completely dissolved. DO NOT SHAKE</li><li>Precipitation may occur when TNK is given in an IV line containing dextrose.</li><li>Avoid multiple venipunctures while obtaining IV access.</li><li>Reperfusion dysrhythmias should be managed with standard anti-dysrhythmic measures.</li><li>See your specific service protocol for further information on administration of TNK</li></ul>																		

<b>NAME</b>	<b>TETRACAINE (Pontacaine)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Topical ophthalmic anesthetic
<b>ACTION</b>	Tetracaine is used for rapid, brief, superficial anesthesia. The agent inhibits conduction of nerve impulses from sensory nerves.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Within 30 seconds Duration: 10-15 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short-term relief from eye pain or irritation</li> <li>• Patient comfort before eye irritation</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity to tetracaine</li> <li>• Open injury to the eye</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Burning or stinging sensation</li> <li>• Irritation</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: 1-2 gtt in affected eye  <b>Pediatric:</b> Same as adult
<b>NOTES</b>	

<b>NAME</b>	<b>THIAMINE (Betaxin)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Vitamin (B1)
<b>ACTION</b>	Thiamine combines with adenosine triphosphate (ATP) to form thiamine pyrophosphate coenzyme, a necessary component for carbohydrate metabolism. Most vitamins required by the body are obtained through the diet. However, certain states such as alcoholism, malnourishment, and chemotherapy may affect the intake, absorption, and utilization of thiamine. The brain is extremely sensitive to thiamine deficiency.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Rapid  Duration: Depends on degree of deficiency
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coma of unknown origin ( prior to or along with administration of D50 or naloxone)</li> <li>• Delirium tremens</li> <li>• Wernicke's encephalopathy</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICTIONS</b>	None significant
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension (from rapid injection)</li> <li>• Anxiety</li> <li>• Diaphoresis</li> <li>• Nausea/vomiting</li> <li>• Allergic reaction</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: 100 mg slow IV or IM  <b>Pediatric:</b> Not recommended in the prehospital setting
<b>NOTES</b>	Anaphylactic reactions are possible



<b>NAME</b>	<b>VASOPRESSIN (Pitressin)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Vasopressor, antidiuretic
<b>ACTION</b>	Naturally occurring antidiuretic hormone that, in high doses, acts as a non adrenergic peripheral vasoconstrictor. It may be more effective than epinephrine in maintaining coronary perfusion pressure. As such, the drug can be used as an alternative to epinephrine for the treatment of adult shock-refractory V-Vib and V-Tach.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Variable Duration: 30 – 60 minutes
<b>INDICATION</b>	Cardiac arrest: As an alternative pressor to epinephrine in adult defibrillation-refractory V-Fib and V-Tach. May replace first or second dose of Epinephrine.
<b>CONTRAINDICTIONS</b>	Hypersensitivity to Vasopressin
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Myocardial infarction</li> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> 40 units IV bolus (one-time dose)  <b>Pediatric:</b> Not recommended
<b>NOTES</b>	The initial dose of epinephrine or the second dose of epinephrine may be skipped and vasopressin may be used during cardiac arrest. Epinephrine should be used on subsequent doses. Use only one dose of vasopressin.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>VECURONIUM (Norcuron)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Neuromuscular-blocking agent (nondepolarizing)
<b>ACTION</b>	Skeletal muscle relaxant. Paralyzes skeletal muscles including respiratory muscles.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: Within 1 min Duration: 30 min
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rapid sequence intubation – assist with paralysis to accomplish rapid sequence intubation.</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hypersensitivity</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prolonged paralysis</li> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>Bradycardia</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: 0.08 – 0.1 mg/kg mg IV  <b>Pediatric:</b> 0.1 mg/kg IV
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Should not be administered unless persons skilled in endotracheal intubation are present. Endotracheal intubation equipment must be available. Oxygen equipment and emergency resuscitative drugs must be available. Paralysis occurs within 1 minute and lasts for approximately 30 minutes.</li> </ul>

<b>NAME</b>	<b>VERAPAMIL (Isoptin)</b>
<b>CLASS</b>	Calcium channel blocker (Class IV antidysrhythmic)
<b>ACTION</b>	Verapamil is used as an antidysrhythmic, antianginal, and antihypertensive agent. It works by inhibiting the movement of calcium ions across cell membranes. Verapamil decreases atrial automaticity, reduces AV conduction velocity, and prolongs the AV nodal refractory period. In addition, verapamil depresses myocardial contractility, reduces vascular smooth muscle tone, and dilates coronary arteries and arterioles in normal and ischemic tissues.
<b>ONSET/DURATION</b>	Onset: 2-5 min  Duration: 30-60 min (up to 4 hr is possible)
<b>INDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SVT</li> <li>• Atrial flutter with a rapid ventricular response</li> <li>• Atrial fibrillation with a rapid ventricular response</li> <li>• Vasospastic and unstable angina</li> <li>• Chronic stable angina</li> </ul>
<b>CONTRAINDICATIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypersensitivity</li> <li>• Second-or-third degree heart block</li> <li>• Sinus bradycardia</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Cardiogenic shock</li> <li>• Severe CHF</li> <li>• WPW with atrial fibrillation or flutter</li> <li>• Patients receiving intravenous beta blockers</li> <li>• Wide complex tachycardias (ventricular tachycardia can deteriorate into ventricular fibrillation when calcium channel blockers are given)</li> </ul>
<b>ADVERSE REACTIONS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dizziness</li> <li>• Headache</li> <li>• Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Bradycardia</li> <li>• Complete AV block</li> </ul>
<b>DOSE AND ROUTE</b>	<b>Adult:</b> Rx: SVT, Accelerated A-Fib, A-Flutter: 2.5-5.0 mg IV SLOW over 5 minutes. May repeat 5 mg in 15 minutes. Maximum total dose: 30 mg.  <b>Pediatric:</b> Not recommended in prehospital setting
<b>NOTES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anticipate hypotension after administration.</li> <li>• Anticipate bradycardia.</li> <li>• Have resuscitation equipment readily available.</li> <li>• Some physicians recommend slow IV administration of 500 mg Calcium Chloride before Verapamil to minimize hypotension and bradycardia.</li> </ul>



The Guideline Section  
is included in the NW Protocol  
to Function as a supplement to the protocols.

Guidelines are not meant to serve as protocols and  
are to be used only when specifically indicated in the  
Protocol Section of this manual

Guidelines will assist in performing specific  
procedures. They are not meant to be restrictive.  
Other techniques in performing a procedure  
may be acceptable

## 12 LEAD EKG

### INDICATIONS

- Suspected cardiac patient
- Syncope
- Suspected Tricyclic Overdose

### PROCEDURE

1. Assess patient and monitor cardiac status.
2. Administer oxygen as indicated.
3. If patient is unstable, definitive treatment is the priority. If patient is stable or stabilized after treatment, perform a 12 lead EKG
4. Prepare EKG monitor and connect patient cable with electrodes.
5. If time permits, enter the patient's last name into the LIFEPAK 12® by selecting **OPTIONS**, then **PATIENT**, then **LAST NAME**.
6. Expose chest and prep as necessary. Modesty of the patient should be respected.
7. Apply monitor (limb) leads and diagnostic (Chest) Leads using the following landmarks:
  - RA - Right Arm
  - LA - Left ARM
  - RL - Right Leg
  - LL - Left Leg
  - V1 - 4<sup>th</sup> intercostal space at right sternal border
  - V2 - 4<sup>th</sup> intercostal space at left sternal border
  - V3 - Directly between V2 and V4
  - V4 - 5<sup>th</sup> intercostal space at midclavicular line
  - V5 - Level with V4 at left anterior axillary line
  - V6 - Level with V5 at left midaxillary line
8. Instruct patient to remain still
9. Press **12 Lead** to acquire the EKG
10. If the monitor detects signal noise (such as patient motion or a disconnected electrode) the 12 Lead acquisition will be interrupted until the noise is removed.
11. Once acquired, transmit the 12 Lead EKG data to the appropriate hospital
12. Contact the receiving hospital to notify them a 12 Lead EKG has been sent.
13. Monitor the patient while continuing with the treatment protocol

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT/B (apply)
- EMT/I (apply)
- EMT/P (apply and interpret)

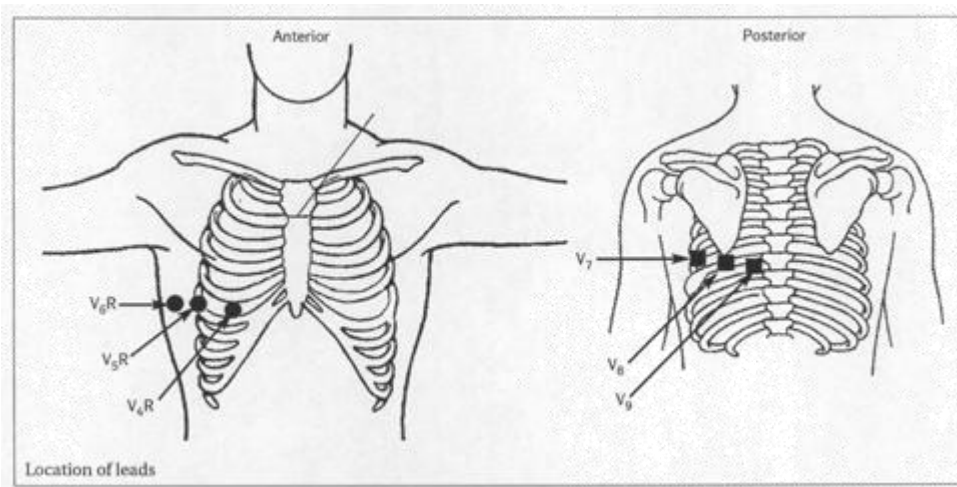
## 15 & 18 LEAD EKG

### Indications

- Suspected Right Ventricle Infarct
- Suspected Posterior Infarct
- Patients who have clinical findings highly suggestive of acute coronary ischemia but have ECG findings that are either normal or nondiagnostic.
- Patients with inferior lead changes or the reciprocal changes of ST-segment depression for a posterior infarction.
- ST-segment elevation suggestive of an inferior wall MI (II, III, AVF)
- Isolated ST-segment elevation in V1 or ST-segment elevation greater in V1 than in V2
- Borderline ST-segment elevation in V5 and V6 or in V1 to V3
- ST-segment depression or suspicious isoelectric ST segments in V1 to V3.
- Because ST-segment elevation in V4R to V6R may resolve within 12 to 18 hours, the benefit of a 15- or 18-lead ECG is primarily soon after the patient's presentation. In addition, the presence of anterior wall infarction obscures the changes in the right precordial leads.
- 15- or 18-lead ECGs should be used soon after presentation in patients with chest pain suggestive of acute coronary ischemia that do not have clear evidence of anterior ischemia or infarction.

### Procedure

1. Perform initial 12 Lead EKG procedures
2. 15 lead (Right view)
  - a. Using new electrodes, position as follows and relocate leads V1, V2, and V3 as follows
    - V4R: right midclavicular line, fifth intercostal space (use V3 lead)
    - V5R: right anterior axillary line, straight line from V4R (use V2 lead)
    - V6R: right midaxillary line, straight line from V5R (use V1 lead)
3. 18 lead (Posterior view)
  - a. Using new electrodes, position as follows and relocate leads V4, V5, and V6 as follows
    - V7: left posterior axillary line, straight line from V6 (use V4 lead)
    - V8: left midscapular line, straight line from V7 (use V5 lead)
    - V9: left paraspinal line, straight line from V8 (use V6 lead).
4. Label modified leads appropriately on all printouts
5. Notify receiving hospital of modifications when transmitted wirelessly



### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- Paramedic

## BLOOD DRAW

### INDICATION

Per individual protocol.

### PROCEDURE

1. Use universal precautions as per OSHA.
2. Discuss this procedure with the patient as per guidelines and answer all of the patient's questions.
3. Obtain consent.
4. Select vein and prep as usual.
5. Select appropriate blood-drawing devices.
6. Draw appropriate tubes of blood for lab test.
7. Assure that the blood samples are labeled with the correct information.
8. Deliver the blood tubes to the appropriate individual at the hospital.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT-P



## **BLOOD GLUCOSE ANALYSIS**

### **INDICATION**

Patients with suspected hypoglycemia (diabetic emergencies, change in mental status, bizarre behavior, etc.)

### **PROCEDURE**

1. Gather and prepare equipment.
2. Blood samples for performing glucose analysis should be obtained simultaneously with intravenous access.
3. Place correct amount of blood on reagent strip or site on glucometer per the manufactures instructions.
4. Time the analysis as instructed by the manufacturer.
5. Document the glucometer reading and treat the patient as indicated by the analysis and protocol.
6. Repeat glucose analysis as indicated for reassessment after treatment and as per protocol.

### **CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

- EMT/I
- EMT/P

**BAG VALVE VENTILATION****INDICATION**

To provide positive pressure ventilation and assisted ventilations.

**PROCEDURE**

The bag valve device should be used in conjunction with other airway adjuncts:

- Mask
- Oropharyngeal, nasal pharyngeal airways
- Tracheal tube
- Combitube

**BVM: Basic Airway Management**

1. Position the head and open airway (head tilt chin-lift or jaw thrust).
2. Insert airway adjunct (OPA, NPA) see Guideline for insertion technique.
3. Assure an adequate mask seal (second rescuer if available).
4. Slow over 2 seconds, tidal volume 500 – 700 ml (6-7 L/kg), to minimize the risk of gastric aspiration.
5. Interposed between chest compressions.
6. Assure continued flow of 100% oxygen.

**BVM: Advanced Airway Management**

1. During ventilation of a protected airway, with a bag valve device attached to a endotracheal tube or Combitube, ventilations are delivered without reference to chest compressions.
2. Inspiratory time of 1-2 seconds with 5 seconds in between (adult).
3. Increase tidal volume to 800 to 1200 ml for each ventilation.

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

- First Responder
- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT/P

## ELECTRONIC CAPNOGRAPHY / ETCO2

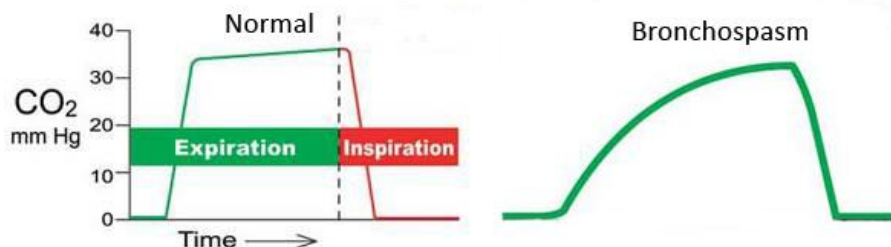
### INDICATIONS

- Any Intubated Person
- Respiratory Distress
- Congestive Heart Failure
- Suspected Traumatic Brain Injury
- Allergic Reactions
- Burn Victims
- Persons Chemically Sedated by EMS

### PROCEDURE

Monitors equipped with this capability will have one disposable device for ET tube placement and a Nasal Cannula like device for monitoring naturally expired air. ET Versions should be used on all intubated patients to confirm placement. Normal ranges for CO<sub>2</sub> are 35-45mmHg. A square wave form (see below) indicates no bronchospasms treatable with bronchodilator medications. Audible wheezing with a square wave form may be considered Cardiac Asthma. Care should be taken to ensure readings are accurate by checking placement and fouled or faulty sensors.

1. Apply device to Patient
2. Change wave form to view on monitor
3. Note values and wave form
4. Adjust ventilations to meet normal values when appropriate
5. ETCO<sub>2</sub> should be continuously monitor throughout transport
6. Vomit or other bodily fluids may clog sensor and require you to change to another one.
7. Imperfect positioning of nasal cannula capnography devise may cause distorted readings. Unique nasal anatomy, obstructed nares and mouth breathers can also cause this problem. Oxygen by mask may lower the reading by 10%.
8. Document on PCR values and form after intubation and after each time you move patient.



### CERTIFICATOIN REQUIREMENTS

EMT/I  
EMT/P

## Carbon Monoxide Oximetry

### INDICATIONS

- Firefighters in rehab or other Patients in or around fire
- Persons found in a potentially high CO environment
- Patients with weakness, flushed skin, and/or “flu” like symptoms
- Any person working around any combustion-generated device
- May be considered for all patients

### PROCEDURE

Outside of environmental sources individuals with hemolytic anemia, sepsis, and critical illness can have higher than normal CO levels. Patients with CO poisoning may have a wide range of varying signs and symptoms including: Seizures, lethargy, tachycardia, confusion, nausea, and unconsciousness.

1. Turn machine on. Some CO monitors can take longer to “warm-up”
2. Apply probe to patient’s finger. Most CO monitors are very light sensitive and do not work as well on ear lobes and feet.
3. Some monitors have a PI indicator bar used to indicate accuracy. This should be monitored for fullness and continuity with the heart rate
4. Allow time for machine to get an accurate reading. (up to 1 minute)
5. Note CO levels. Use chart below for reference.
6. The accuracy of a SpCO monitor can vary by 3%

0-5%	Considered normal in non-smokers. When >3% with symptoms, consider high-flow O2 and evaluate environment for possible CO sources. Consider transport if symptoms persist.
5-10%	Considered normal in smokers, abnormal in non-smokers. If symptoms are present, consider high flow O2 and inquire if others are ill. Consider transport if symptoms persist. Alert Fire Department and monitor air quality for high CO levels.
10-15%	Abnormal in any patient. Assess for symptoms, consider high-flow O2. Evaluate others for illness. These patients should be transported to local ED. Alert Fire Department and monitor air quality for high CO levels.
>15%	Significantly abnormal in any patient. Administer high-flow O2, assess for symptoms, and evaluate others for illness. These patients should be transported to local ED. Alert Fire Department and evaluate air quality for high CO levels.
>25%	Consider transport to a hyperbaric facility capable of treating patients with high CO levels. Alert Fire Department and evaluate air quality for high CO levels.
NOTE:	Consider transport to hyperbaric facility for any patient with altered mental status or any female that is pregnant. Not all facilities with a hyperbaric facility are able to treat these patients. Consider air transport if no local facilities available.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- First Responder
- EMT
- EMT – Intermediate
- Paramedic

## CHEST DECOMPRESSION

### INDICATIONS

- Tension Pneumothorax:
  - Diminished, unequal and/or absent lung sounds on affected side
  - Restlessness, anxiety, and air hunger
  - Progressive cyanosis, despite patent airway and oxygen therapy
  - Jugular vein distension
  - Hypotension not responding to fluid replacement
  - Tracheal deviation away from affected side (late sign)

### PROCEDURE

1. Identify the 2<sup>nd</sup> intercostal space, mid-clavicular line on the affected side.
2. Prepare area with Betadine.
3. Insert a 14 gauge (at least 2 inch) over-the-needle catheter through the chest wall. The needle should be directed over the superior border of the rib.
4. Feel for “popping” sensation and listen for the hiss of escaping air.
5. Advance the needle several millimeters and withdraw the needle, leaving the catheter in the pleural space.
6. Secure the catheter in place.
7. Apply a one-way/flutter valve if necessary. (This step may need to be part of equipment assembly prior to the procedure.)
8. Reassess lung sounds frequently to confirm improved tidal volume, and ensure tension does not recur.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- EMT/P

## COLOR METRIC CO<sub>2</sub> DETECTOR

### INDICATIONS

- To be used in addition to pulse oximetry and other clinical findings as an adjunct in confirmation of ETT placement in the trachea and correct placement of the combitube.
- The End Tidal CO<sub>2</sub> Detector shall be used with all endotracheal and combitube airways.
- During the ventilatory cycle the exchange of CO<sub>2</sub> within the alveoli leads to a normal and predictable amount of CO<sub>2</sub> in the exhaled air. Detection of this CO<sub>2</sub> confirms placement of the ETT within the trachea, for esophageal placement will not cause exhalation of gases with sufficient quantities of CO<sub>2</sub>, even if the stomach is ventilated for a brief period.

### PROCEDURE

Attach End-Tidal CO<sub>2</sub> Detector between the combitube or endotracheal tube and ventilation bag.

#### Colormetric:

1. The color will change according to the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the exhaled air:

PURPLE	to	YELLOW	Proper Placement
PURPLE	to	TAN	Indeterminate
NO CHANGE			Improper Placement

2. Note color change on patient care report in addition to other clinical findings used to determine, confirm correct tube placement.
3. CO<sub>2</sub> detector should be continued throughout care and transport. Color findings must be documented at a minimum: initially, after transfer to the stretcher, and upon arrival at the ED when care is transferred.
4. In cardiac arrest, there may be indeterminate or no color change due to the lack of circulation and no release of CO<sub>2</sub>. In these cases, repeat laryngoscopy to confirm ETT placement, as well as other clinical findings, lung sounds, chest rise, etc.
5. If there is no color change or indeterminate, and other clinical findings indicate incorrect tube placement, remove the tube immediately, ventilate with 100% oxygen and attempt ETT placement.

#### Quantitative-Capnography:

1. These in-line detectors use a light indicator and/or audible tones to detect CO<sub>2</sub> levels.
2. These devices are similar to colormetric indicators and have the same advantages and disadvantages.
3. Findings must be documented as above.
4. Detection indications:

<u>Quantitative CO<sub>2</sub> Level</u>		<u>Indication</u>
<4 mm Hg		Improper Placement
4-15 mm Hg		Indeterminant
15-38 mm Hg		Proper Placement

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- EMT/I
- EMT/P
-

## COMBITUBE

### INDICATIONS

- In an apneic patient when endotracheal intubation is not possible or not available. Patient must be at least 5 feet tall and at least 16 years old.
- No gag reflex.

### PROCEDURE

1. Preoxygenate and hyperventilate the patient.
2. Lubricate the tube.
3. Grasp the patient's tongue and jaw with your gloved left hand and pull forward.
4. Gently insert the tube until the printed rings are aligned with the teeth.
5. Inflate line 1 (blue pilot balloon) leading to the pharyngeal cuff with 100 cc of air.
6. Inflate line 2 (white pilot balloon) leading to the distal cuff with 10 – 15 cc of air.
7. Ventilate the patient through the longer blue tube. Auscultate for breath sounds and sounds over the epigastrium. Look for chest rise and fall.
8. If breath sounds are positive and epigastric sounds are negative, continue ventilation through the blue tube. The Combitube is in the esophagus.
9. If breath sounds are negative and epigastric sounds are positive, attempt ventilation through the shorter, clear tube and reassess for lung and epigastric sounds. If breath sounds are present and the chest rises, you have intubated the trachea. Continue ventilating through the clear, shorter tube.
10. The device is secured by the pharyngeal balloon seated at the hard palate when inflated.
11. Confirm tube placement using an end-tidal CO<sub>2</sub> detector.

#### Endotracheal Intubation with a Combitube in place:

1. The Combitube must be placed in the esophagus.
2. Prepare all equipment needed for endotracheal intubation.
3. Decompress the stomach by aspirating contents through the shorter, clear tube.
4. Hyperoxygenate the patient.
5. Deflate the balloons on the Combitube and remove.
6. Suction equipment must be available.
7. Rapidly proceed with endotracheal intubation.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- EMT/I
- EMT/P

## **Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP)**

**Indications:** Acute respiratory distress demonstrated by two or more of the following:

- Retractions
- Accessory Muscle use
- Tachypnea (respiratory rate >25/min)
- Pulse oximetry reading <90%
- Bibasilar or diffuse rales or medical history and presenting complaints

**Contraindications:**

- Respiratory or cardiac arrest
- Systolic blood pressure <90mmHg
- Severely depressed level of consciousness
- Inability to maintain airway patency
- Major trauma, especially head injury with increased ICP or significant chest trauma  
(has been used with success with flail chest patients)
- Vomiting
- Signs and symptoms of pneumothorax
- Gastric Distention
- Inability to tolerate mask on face

**Procedure:**

- Advise the patient of the need for and efficacy of CPAP therapy
- Place patient in a seated position with legs dependent
- Monitor Vitals
- Do not delay other EMS treatment guidelines (Nitro, Morphine, Lasix ....)
- Use appropriate sized and fitted mask (note patient may tolerate better if they hold the mask as apposed to strapping to their face)
- Apply 7.5 cmH<sub>2</sub>O for Moderate distress
- Apply 10 cmH<sub>2</sub>O for Severe distress

**Notes:**

- Pulmonary edema sill require 10 cmH<sub>2</sub>O
- Monitor O<sub>2</sub> usage as most units will consume oxygen rapidly
- If patient fails to show improvement, endotracheal intubation should be considered.
- Document all use of CPAP with before and after baselines.



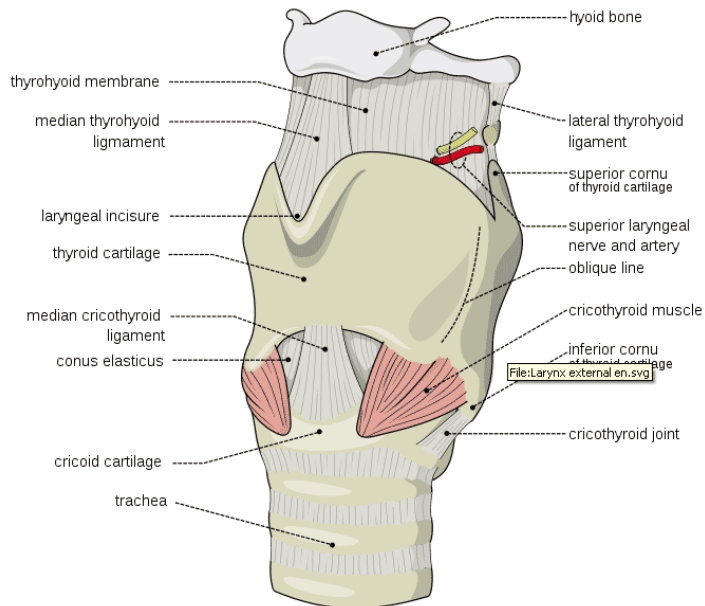
## CRICOTHYROTOMY--NEEDLE

### INDICATION

Pediatric patients, 0 to 8yrs old, with complete airway obstruction where all other efforts at airway management have failed.

### PROCEDURE

1. Continue attempts at ventilation while assembling equipment.
2. The cricothyroid membrane is best identified by palpating the laryngeal prominence at the anterior, superior aspect of the larynx. Approximately one of the patient's fingerbreadths inferior to the laryngeal prominence is a small depression bounded on its inferior aspect by a rigid, horizontal structure, the cricoid cartilage. This small depression is the cricothyroid membrane and the rigid structure below is the cricoid cartilage. Prep the site with Betadine.
3. Attach a syringe to an over-the-needle catheter.
4. Insert the needle downward through the midline of the cricothyroid membrane at a 45 - 60° angle toward the patient's carina. Take caution not to pass through the back of the trachea.
5. During insertion, apply negative pressure to the syringe. The entrance of air into the syringe indicates that the needle is in the trachea.
6. Remove the needle and syringe, leaving the catheter in the trachea.
7. Stabilize the catheter and connect a 3.0 ETT adapter to the hub of the catheter and ventilate with a bag-valve device and 100 % oxygen.
8. Remove the bag-valve to allow for exhalation.
9. Observe for chest rise, increased pulse ox and other clinical signs of oxygenation.



**Needle  
Insertion  
Here**

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT-P

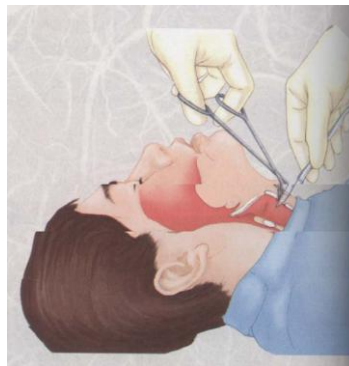
## CRICOTHYROTOMY--SURGICAL

### INDICATIONS

- Complete airway obstruction not responding to all other attempts to ventilate
- Destructive facial injuries
- This procedure shall be used only after all other attempts of establishing an airway and ventilating a patient have failed. Limited to patients over 8 years old.

### PROCEDURE

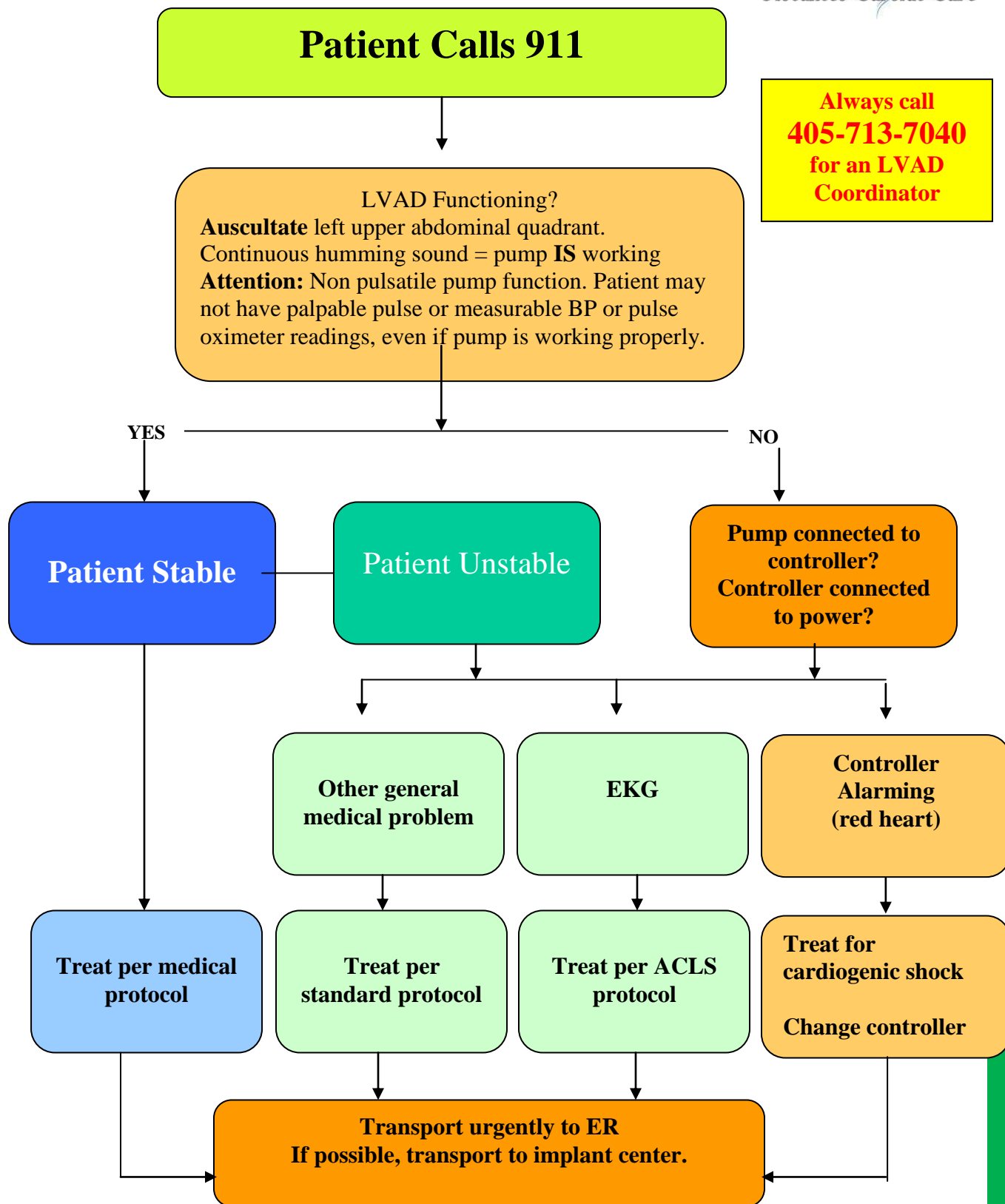
1. Continue attempts at ventilation while assembling equipment.
2. The cricothyroid membrane is best identified by palpating the laryngeal prominence at the anterior, superior aspect of the larynx. Approximately one of the patient's fingerbreadths inferior to the laryngeal prominence is a small depression bounded on its inferior aspect by a rigid, horizontal structure, the cricoid cartilage. This small depression is the cricothyroid membrane and the rigid structure below is the cricoid cartilage. Prep the site with Betadine.
3. With the thumb and long finger immobilizing the larynx, a vertical, midline 2 cm incision is made, down to the depth of the laryngeal structures.
4. Carefully make a second incision horizontally near the inferior edge of the membrane, transversely through the cricothyroid membrane with the scalpel. A low cricothyroid incision avoids the superior cricothyroid vessels, which run transversely near the top of the membrane.
5. Insert a gloved finger or tracheal hook into the opening.
6. Insert 7.0 mm cuffed ET tube into the opening and inflate cuff with enough air to seal.
7. Ventilate with a bag-valve device and 100 % oxygen. Confirm ventilation with chest rise, increased pulse ox and other clinical findings.
8. Secure ET tube with a folded Vaseline gauze pad around incision and tape in place.
9. Continually monitor for development of complications including dislodged ETT or soft tissue bleeding.



### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT-P

Regional Protocol **Guideline Section** – To be used only as indicated in Protocol Section  
HeartMate II LVAD Patient Assessment Protocol



**ELECTRICAL THERAPY****INDICATIONS**

- Defibrillation—ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia
- Cardioversion—unstable tachycardia
- Transcutaneous Pacing—symptomatic bradycardia or asystole

**PROCEDURE**Defibrillation:

1. Initial treatment for ventricular fibrillation and pulseless ventricular tachycardia is immediate defibrillation.
2. Every minute that passes reduces the chances of successful cardioversion.
3. Apply gelled paddles or defibrillation pads to patient's chest.
4. Perform quick look and assess for shockable rhythm.
5. Charge to 360 J for monophasic or equivalent biphasic energy levels. Usually 200 Joules if unknown what setting.
6. Deliver shock and begin CPR immediately for 5 cycles.

Cardioversion:

1. Initial treatment for unstable tachycardia and the subsequent treatment of tachycardia not responding to antiarrhythmic medications.
2. Do not delay the delivery of cardioversion for IV attempts, medication administration, or failure of the EKG monitor to "synch".
3. Apply three or four lead EKG monitor cables.
4. Assess rhythm and determine if patient is unstable.
5. Apply gelled paddles or pads to patient's chest.
6. Depress the "synch" button. If there is difficulty synchronizing increase QRS size.
7. Charge to 100 J, 200 J, 300 J, 360 J for monophasic or equivalent biphasic energy levels.
8. Deliver shock and assess for rhythm change.

Transcutaneous Pacing:

1. TCP is a Class 1 intervention for all symptomatic bradycardias, and should be the initial treatment for Mobitz type II second-degree, or third-degree heart block.
2. If patient is symptomatic, do not delay TCP while awaiting IV access.
3. Apply three or four lead EKG monitor cables.
4. Apply pads to patient's chest. Anterior-Posterior or Anterior-Lateral position may be used.
5. Set rate. Increase output until capture is achieved. Access pulse on right side of the body for mechanical capture.
6. Continue pacing at an output level slightly (10%) higher than threshold of initial capture.

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

- First Responder (defibrillation only)
- EMT/B (defibrillation only)
- EMT/I (defibrillation only)
- EMT/P

## EMERGENCY DECONTAMINATION

### INDICATIONS

- Emergency decontamination shall be performed whenever a patient has been contaminated with a chemical that may present a risk to the patient, caregiver or hospital staff.
- Activate the Hazmat Team for large-scale or multiple-patient contamination, or hazardous environment situations.

### PROCEDURE

1. Remove the patient from the Hazard Area (Hot Zone).
2. If patient is capable have the patient follow the procedure without assistance.
3. If the patient is stable take actions to preserve the patient's dignity.
4. Remove contaminated clothing. This may be accomplished simultaneously with rinsing especially if the patient is critical or chemical burns are occurring.
5. Triple bag contaminated clothing (valuables may be bagged separately)
6. Rinse the patient with copious amounts of water at low pressure. If patient is stable and/or staffing and equipment allows take actions to protect the environment (plastic sheeting, impoundment, etc.)
7. Wash the patient with mild soap, if available, and rinse.
8. Redress patient in hospital gown and/or cover with sheet and blanket(s)
9. Procedure need not take to much time—balance amount of decontamination with the need to reduce the risk to all involved.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- First Responder
- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT/P

## IV ACCESS—EXTERNAL JUGULAR

### INDICATION

A critically ill or injured patient  $\geq 12$  years of age who requires intravenous access for fluid or medication administration, where no obvious peripheral site is noted .

### PROCEDURE

1. Place the patient in a supine, head-down position. This helps distend the vein and prevents air embolism.
2. Turn the patient's head toward the opposite side if no risk of cervical injury exists.
3. Prep the site as per peripheral IV site.
4. Align the catheter with the vein and aim downward toward the same side shoulder.
5. "Tourniquet" the vein lightly with one finger above the clavicle and cannulate the vein in the usual method.
6. Remember that air can easily enter the blood stream from a large Vein such as this so quickly attach ext. set to prevent air from entering the blood stream.
7. Attach the IV and secure the catheter avoiding circumferential dressing or taping.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT-P
- Successfully complete an annual skill evaluation inclusive of the indications, contraindications, technique, and possible complications of the procedure.

## IV ACCESS--EXTREMITY

### INDICATION

Any patient where need for intravenous access is indicated—significant trauma or mechanism, emergent or potentially emergent medical condition.

### PROCEDURE

Inspect the IV solution for expiration date, cloudiness, discoloration, leaks, or the presence of particles. Connect IV tubing to the solution in a sterile manner. Fill the drip chamber half full and then flush the tubing, bleeding all air bubbles from the line.

Place a tourniquet around the patient's extremity to restrict venous flow only.

Select a vein and an appropriate gauge catheter for the vein and the patient's condition.

Prep the skin with an antiseptic solution.

Insert the needle, bevel up, into the skin in a steady, deliberate motion until the bloody flashback is visualized in the catheter.

Advance the catheter into the vein. **Never** reinsert the needle through the catheter. Dispose of the needle into the proper container without recapping.

Draw blood samples when appropriate.

Remove the tourniquet and connect the IV tubing or saline lock.

Open the IV to assure free flow of the fluid and then adjust the flow rate as per protocol or as clinically indicated.

Cover the site with a sterile dressing and secure the IV and tubing.

Label the IV with date and time, catheter gauge, and name and title of the person starting the IV.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

EMT/I  
EMT/P





## TIBIAL INTRAOSSEOUS ACCESS

### INDICATION

Adult or Pediatric (if appropriate device is available) patient with life threatening illness or injury and urgent need for IV but veins are not readily available after effective ventilation is established.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS (consider alternate tibia)

Fracture of the tibia or femur on side of procedure  
Previous orthopedic procedures (IO within 24 hours, knee replacement)  
Pre-existing medical condition or infection near insertion site  
Inability to locate landmarks (significant edema, or excessive tissue at insertion site)

### PROCEDURE

Expose the lower leg  
Locate insertion site one finger breath medial of the tibial tuberosity  
Prep the site as per peripheral IV site  
Prepare the IO driver and needle set  
Using aseptic technique, stabilize the leg and insert IO needle  
Remove IO driver from needle set while stabilizing catheter hub.  
Remove stylet from needle set and dispose in sharps container.  
Confirm placement – do not insert needle if it is too short and the 5mm line is not visible after placing through tissue.  
Flush the IO space with 10 ml of fluid (If the patient is conscious, SLOWLY administer 40mg (2mLs) 2% Lidocaine IO and wait 15 seconds prior to initial bolus)  
Connect IV tubing, monitor, and document as per IV access procedure.  
Proper placement?: consider these: IO Needle stands firm, can aspirate bone marrow, can flush without infiltration..

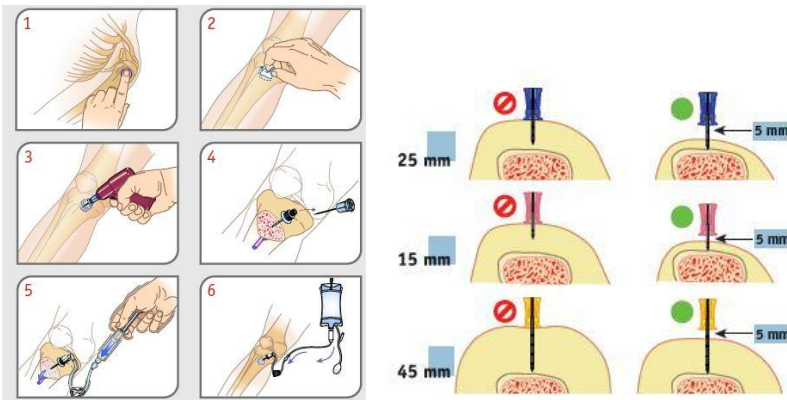
### CONSIDERATIONS

Flow rates:

Due to the anatomy of the intraosseous space, flow rates will be slower than those achieved with IV catheters. Use a pressure bag or infusion pump to ensure continuous infusion.

Pain:

Insertion of the IO needle in conscious patients causes mild to moderate discomfort but is usually no more painful than a large bore IV. IO infusion can cause severe discomfort for conscious patients. Administer 40mg (or 2mLs) 2% IV Lidocaine Prior to IO flush



### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

EMT-P

Successfully complete an annual skill evaluation inclusive of the indications, contraindications, technique, and possible complications of the procedure.

## HUMERAL HEAD INTRAOSSEOUS ACCESS

### INDICATIONS

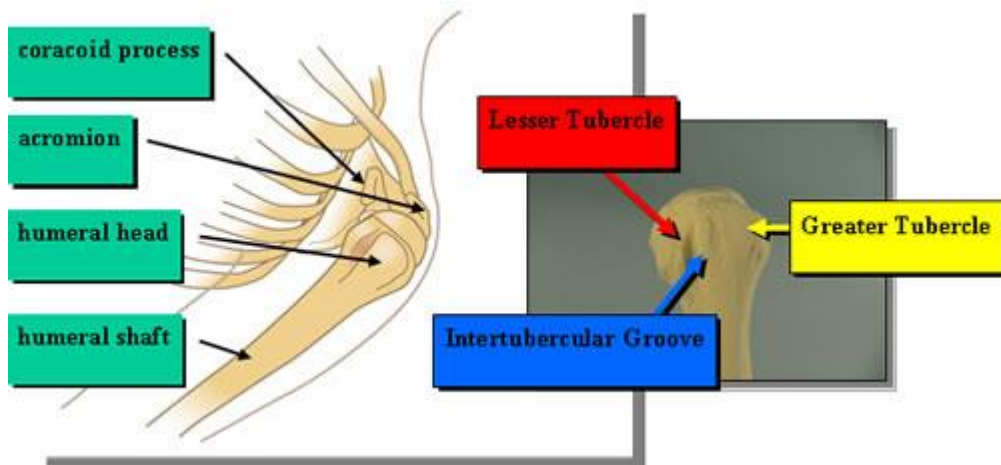
- IV access unsuccessful
- Tibial IO access unsuccessful or contraindicated

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Fracture (target bone)
- Previous orthopedic procedure of target bone (IO within 24 hours, prosthetic limb or joint)
- Infection at insertion site
- Inability to locate landmarks or excessive tissue

### PROCEDURE

- Place the patient in a supine position
- Expose shoulder and adduct humerus (place the patient's arm against the patient's body) resting the elbow on the stretcher or ground
- Palpate and identify the mid-shaft humerus and continue palpating toward the proximal aspect or humeral head. As you near the shoulder you will note a protrusion. This is the base of the greater tubercle insertion site.
- With the opposite hand you may consider "pinching" the anterior and inferior aspects of the humeral head while confirming the identification of the greater tubercle. This will ensure that you have identified the midline of the humerus itself.



### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- Paramedic

## INTUBATION--NASOTRACHEAL (BLIND)

### INDICATION

A spontaneously breathing patient in need of intubation—inadequate respiratory effort, evidence of hypoxia or carbon dioxide retention, or need for airway protection. Patient must be 12 years of age or older.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Apneic patients, midfacial fractures, suspected basilar skull fractures, bleeding disorders, taking Coumadin, likely to receive Heparin or thrombolytics, severe nasal trauma, pharyngeal hemorrhage, acute epiglottitis, suspected laryngeal fracture, and suspected increased intracranial pressure.

### PROCEDURE

1. Hyperoxygenate patient while preparing equipment.
2. Select the nostril that appears larger and the ET tube at least 1 mm size smaller than that which would be used for orotracheal approach. Preflex the ET tube, and lubricate with water soluble gel.
3. Apply topical vasoconstrictor and/or topical anesthetic. If time permits insert a lubricated nasal pharyngeal airway to help dilate the nostril.
4. Place the patient in the “sniffing position” with elevation of the head on a pillow and the jaw forward.
5. Attach the BAAM whistle (if available) on the ET tube. The patient’s breathing will activate the BAAM and whistling will be observed with inhalation and exhalation.
6. Insert the ET tube with tip directed along the floor of the nostril and then in a plane across the midline toward the opposite shoulder so that the tip of the tube will be near the midline at the level of the larynx.
7. Gently advance the ET tube on early inspiration.
8. If using the BAAM whistle the intensity of the whistling will increase as the ET tube is properly placed. Deviation out of the airflow tract will result in immediate decrease and loss of whistle sound. Withdraw the ET tube a short distance and redirect it laterally by twisting the tube, anteriorly by extending the head, or posteriorly by elevating the jaw and/or slight flexion of the neck until the whistle sound is again maximal.
9. Inflate ET tube cuff with appropriate amount of air. Note measurement.
10. All ET tube placements shall be confirmed using the following steps:

Primary Confirmation	Secondary Confirmation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continued increase in whistle through BAAM as ET tube passes through the vocal cords.</li> <li>• 5 point auscultations anterior L/R, midaxillary, over epigastrium.</li> <li>• Chest rise and fall with each ventilation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esophageal Intubation Detector</li> <li>• With a perfusing patient – ET<math>\text{CO}_2</math></li> <li>• Monitor oxygen saturation and <math>\text{CO}_2</math> levels</li> </ul>

11. If still in doubt, remove the ET tube and ventilate the patient with bag-valve mask and 100 % oxygen.
12. Upon confirmation of correct ET tube placement, secure with appropriate device and note the tube depth measurement.
13. Reassess placement frequently- each time patient is moved, change in patient condition, transfer of care, etc.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT-P

## INTUBATION--OROTRACHEAL

### INDICATIONS

- Cardiac arrest with ongoing chest compressions.
- Inability of patient in respiratory compromise to breathe adequately.
- Inability of the patient to protect their airway—coma, areflexia, or cardiac arrest.
- Inability of the rescuer to ventilate the unresponsive patient with bag-valve device.

Endotracheal intubation is the gold standard of airway management. However, failure to intubate does not mean failure to ventilate.

### PROCEDURE

1. Hyperoxygenate while preparing intubation equipment. Remember suction.
2. For patients with suspected spinal injuries, maintain neutral position of the cervical spine during intubation. In all other patients use the position that best accommodates visualization of the vocal cords.
3. Insert the laryngoscope blade into the oropharynx to visualize the vocal cords. Avoid pressure on the patient's lips and teeth.
4. Apply downward pressure on the larynx or use the BURP (Backward, Upward, Right, Pressure) to assist in visualization of the cords.
5. While visualizing the cords, insert the proper size ET tube with stylette through the vocal cords, advance one-half to one inch farther.
6. While holding the ET tube in place, inflate the cuff with the appropriate amount of air (check cuff to determine if high or low volume).
7. All ET tube placement shall be confirmed using the following steps:

Primary Confirmation	Secondary Confirmation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct visualization of ET tube passing through the vocal cords.</li> <li>• 5 point auscultations anterior L/R, midaxillary, over epigastrium.</li> <li>• Chest rise and fall with each ventilation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esophageal Intubation Detector</li> <li>• With a perfusing patient – ETCO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>• Monitor oxygen saturation and CO<sub>2</sub> levels</li> </ul>

8. If at any time placement of the ET tube is in doubt, insert the laryngoscope into the oropharynx and note if the ET tube passes through the vocal cords.
9. If still in doubt, remove the ET tube and ventilate the patient with bag-valve mask and 100 % oxygen.
10. Upon confirmation of correct ET tube placement, secure with appropriate device and note the tube depth measurement.
11. Reassess placement frequently—each time patient is moved, change in patient condition, transfer of care, etc.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT-P

**MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION**

Five “Rights” of Drug Administration:

1. Right Patient
2. Right Drug
3. Right Time
4. Right Dose
5. Right Route

Paramedics should carefully read the drug package and/or label prior to administering any drug to help assure the correct preparation is being administered

**Sublingual Administration:**

Sublingual medications are placed or sprayed under the tongue and allowed to dissolve. Absorption occurs via the rich supply of superficial vessels under the tongue. Examples include Nitroglycerin and Narcan

**Inhalation Administration:**

Because the respiratory tract offers an enormous absorption surface with a rich blood supply, drugs administered via this route can have both local and systemic effects. Examples include drugs administered via nebulizer and metered-dose inhaler.

**Endotracheal Administration:**

Instillation of a drug into the trachea via the endotracheal tube. Patient is then ventilated with a bag valve mask to disperse the drug across the alveoli where it is absorbed into the circulation. Drugs that can be given endotracheal include Lidocaine, epinephrine, atropine and Narcan (LEAN is the mnemonic to help remember this). Endotracheal use of diazepam (Valium) is controversial because it is not water soluble and can be damaging to lung tissue. Diluting drugs given endotracheal with 5—10 ml of normal saline can help absorption. Establish IV access ASAP as repeated dosing down ETT can add excess fluid volume to the lungs. In general, endotracheal doses are increased by 2 to 2.5 times the recommended IV dose.

***Procedure:***

1. Dilute drug in 5—10 ml of normal saline ( Many drugs are diluted as packaged.)
2. Remove the needle from the syringe if possible before instilling medication down the tube. The American Heart Association recommends passing a suction catheter beyond the tip of the endotracheal tube and administering the medication through the catheter. Some preloaded syringes do not have removable needles and, in the interest of time, are used as is. With such syringes, care should be taken to prevent damaging the endotracheal tube with the needle.
3. If CPR is being done, briefly interrupt chest compressions while the drug is instilled into the endotracheal tube.
4. Follow instillation of drug with two to three ventilations via bag-valve mask to disperse drug.
5. Assess the patient’s response.

**Subcutaneous Injection:**

In SC or SQ injection medication is injected into the loose connective tissue between the dermis and muscle layer. This route allows for slow absorption of drugs and is used when a sustained effect is desired.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Regional Protocol      **Guideline Section** – To be used only as indicated in Protocol Section  
**MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION – CONTINUED**

*SQ Injection Procedure:*

1. Review 5 Rights
2. Explain procedure to patient
3. Take BSI precautions
4. Select and cleanse site with alcohol and allow it to dry or wipe it dry with sterile gauze before proceeding
5. Pinch the skin up slightly between the thumb and other fingers.
6. Insert the needle using a quick, dart-like motion, using the appropriate angle:
  - When using a 5/8-inch needle, a 45-degree angle should be used with most adults
  - In very obese patients, increase the angle to 60 degrees
  - In very thin patients, reduce the angle to 30 degrees
7. Aspirate to check for blood (if blood is drawn, withdraw needle and discard medication and then prepare another dose)
8. Gently inject medication
9. Discard needle in sharps container
10. Massage injection site to reduce discomfort and disperse medication
11. Consider applying band aid if time permits

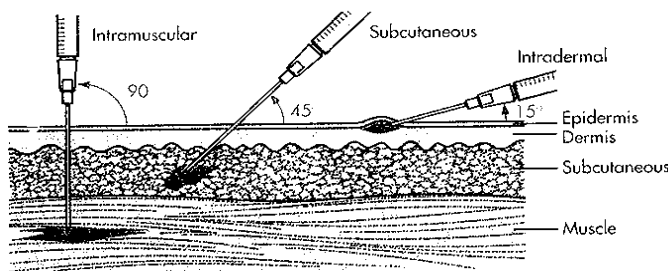
**Intramuscular Injection:**

This route has several advantages over the subcutaneous route: larger amounts of fluid can be injected (up to 5 ml in adults), absorption is faster, and drugs that are irritating to SC tissues are better tolerated when given IM. For volumes greater than 3—5 ml, more than one injection site should be used. Because of the depth of IM injections, special care must be taken to avoid damaging nerves. Common sites used for IM injections include the arm (deltoid), the thigh (rectus femoris or vastus lateralis), and the hip (dorsogluteal or ventrogluteal).

Note: While the deltoid (upper arm) is an easily accessible site and well perfused, it has several disadvantages. It can only accommodate small amounts of fluid (i.e., 1 ml in women and children and up to 2 ml in males with well-developed deltoids). The vastus lateralis and rectus femoris (thigh) are the preferred sites for IM injections in infants.

*IM injection procedure:*

1. Review 5 rights
2. Explain procedure to patient
3. Take BSI precautions
4. Select appropriate size needle syringe and
5. Select appropriate injection site. Consider:
  - Ability of patient to cooperate
  - Amount of drug to be given
  - Type of drug to be given (very irritating drugs should be given in large gluteal muscles, i.e., Promethazine, Hydroxyzine, Diazepam.
6. Cleanse and prep site.
7. Using Z-track technique, Insert needle at 90 degree angle to skin using a quick dart-like motion.
8. Aspirate before injecting to check for blood return. (if blood is drawn, withdraw needle and discard medication and then prepare another dose)
9. Discard needle and syringe appropriately
10. Do not massage needle site if Z-track technique utilized.
11. Consider applying Band-Aid if time permits



(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

**Intravenous Administration:**

Administering a drug intravenously places the medication directly into the patient's bloodstream. Therefore, the onset of action is more rapid than with other parenteral routes. The general rule to follow when selecting a catheter is to choose the smallest bore that will accomplish the purpose of the IV. However, large-bore catheters (18-14) should be selected for adult patients with life threatening emergencies in which rapid fluid replacement is required. It is also important to note that damage to veins and other complications of IV therapy are often result of utilizing large catheters.

If at all possible, IV catheters should be placed in the hands or forearm with the antecubital space reserved for patients in cardiac arrest or patients with life threatening emergencies requiring rapid fluid administration. The external jugular vein along with veins in the feet or ankle can also be used in emergent patients with limited accessible upper extremity IV sites.

***Troubleshooting IV Lines:***

In the event that an IV will not infuse, the following steps should be taken:

1. Ensure that the tourniquet has been removed.
2. Check the line for kinks or obstruction caused by the patient or nearby equipment
3. Check to see that the roller clamp and line clamps are open.
4. Raise the height of the IV infusion bag.
5. Gently manipulate the position of the IV line and the patient's extremity.

**Do not forcefully irrigate an apparently occluded line.**

***Procedure for administering IV push medication:***

1. Review 5 rights.
2. Take BSI precautions.
3. Typically select and cleanse the most distal medication port (closest to IV site).
4. Check patency of the primary line by aspirating gently and checking for blood return.
5. Occlude the tubing above the injection port by using the roller clamp or crimping the tube with the other hand
6. Administer the medication at the specified flow rate.
7. Release the occlusion on the tubing.
8. Readjust the flow rate
9. Document the date, time, and amount of drug administered.
10. Assess the patient's response to the drug.

***Procedure for administering IV piggyback medication:***

1. Review 5 rights
2. Take BSI precautions
3. Prepare the medication
4. If not using premix, cleanse injection port on bag used for IVPB and inject medication into bag.
5. Invert the bag several times to mix the solution.
6. Attach a medication label to the bag indicating the name and amount of drug injected along with the date and time.
7. Connect an appropriate drip set to IVPB bag and flush tubing.
8. Connect to port on main line (distal main line roller clamp) with either a needle or needle-less adapter.
9. If not using infusion pump, hang IVPB bag higher than main bag and adjust flow rate.
10. Main line can be clamped off at this time or infused along with IVPB.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



**Intraosseous Administration:**

The IO route is intended for short-term use until other venous access can be obtained and should be reserved for serious emergencies in children under 6 years of age. It is recommended that an IO line be placed after 90 seconds or two unsuccessful attempts to start a peripheral line. The distribution of fluid and drugs given the IO route is similar to that of IV administration. Fluids or medications are injected into the bone marrow cavity and pass into the venous sinusoids to the central venous channels and then to the systemic circulation via the emissary and nutrient veins.

The insertion sites for IO infusion commonly used are the proximal tibia, distal tibia, and distal femur. The proximal tibia is most preferred because it has a broad, flat surface and little muscle or soft tissue overlying it. The site of insertion is 1-2 finger breadths below the tibial tuberosity on the anteromedial surface of the bone. The site of insertion in the distal tibia is the medial surface of the tibia 1 to 3 cm above the medial malleolus. The distal femur site is located 3 cm superior to the lateral condyle of the knee.

**Rectal Administration:**

The only drug commonly administered via the rectal route in the prehospital setting is valium for status seizure activity in the pediatric patient when IV access is not possible. It is also sometimes used for adult patients who are seizing. Ativan can also be administered rectally.

***Procedure for rectal administration of valium (Diazepam):***

1. Review 5 rights.
2. Take BSI precautions.
3. Draw up appropriate dose in TB or 1cc syringe.
4. Remove needle.
5. Lubricate tip of syringe.
6. Insert in rectum approximately 3 cm.
7. Inject solution.
8. Facilitate drug retention by elevating and squeezing buttocks together with manual pressure.

**Using existing central venous lines and implantable ports for fluid and drug administration:**

Central lines may be used for fluid and drug administration in emergency situations. It is important to remember that many patients with central venous lines in place are immunosuppressed or severely debilitated. Thus, they are very susceptible to routine pathogens. Special care should be taken by the paramedic to avoid contamination.

**Procedure for using peripheral or central lines for drug or fluid administration:**

1. Review 5 rights.
2. Take BSI precautions.
3. Draw up 3 ml of normal saline.
4. Wipe connection port with Betadine and allow it to dry.
5. Connect 5-10ml syringe, release clamp and withdraw 5 ml of blood (do not use this for specimen as it is typically heparinized)
6. Secure clamp
7. Attach syringe with 3ml of normal saline to port, release clamp and flush with saline. Take precautions to insure that you do not flush air from the syringe into the line.
8. Remove syringe and secure clamp
9. You may now connect IV tubing to port (be sure tubing is flushed)
10. Release clamp and adjust flow from drip set.
11. If injecting medication directly into port, be sure to follow with heparin flush and then re-secure the clamp.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



**Procedure for using Implantable Ports ( Port-a-Cath ):**

Implantable ports are venous access devices that are surgically implanted under the skin with the distal end of the catheter inserted into a large central vein. The injection end of the catheter is implanted subcutaneously, often on the chest wall, and has a self-sealing septum over a small chamber or reservoir. ( Most require Huber needles)

1. Consider 5 rights
2. Take BSI precautions
3. Swab site with Betadine or alcohol
4. Locate the device and stabilize it with one hand.
5. Puncture the skin and septum with a Huber needle attached to a 3 ml syringe containing normal saline. (Huber needles are special stainless-steel needles : they may be straight or angled 90 degrees) Do not use regular needles or IV catheters with Port-a-Caths)
6. Aspirate blood to determine patency and then inject the saline to flush the system.
7. Connect air-free IV tubing to reservoir and begin infusion.
8. Tape connection site to prevent displacement.
9. After use, flush the device with a heparinized solution.

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

- EMT/P

## KING AIRWAY

### INDICATION

- An alternative to endotracheal intubation for airway management in patients greater than 35 inches tall to secure a patent airway and deliver ventilations.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Responsive patients with an intact gag reflex.
- Patients with known esophageal disease.
- Any patients that have ingested caustic substances.
- Patients who are less than 35 inches tall.

### PROCEDURE (Reference King EMS kit insert)

Use BSI including gloves, mask, and eye protection. Assemble the equipment while continuing ventilations.

1. Choose the correct tube size based on the patient's height.

Pt. height	Size	Color
35"-45"	2	Green
41"-51"	2.5	Orange
4'-5'	3	Yellow
5'-6'	4	Red
> 6'	5	Purple

2. Check inflatable cuffs for leaks.
3. Apply water soluble lubrication to the tip.
4. Prepare and turn on suction.
5. Apply chin lift and introduce the King airway in to the corner of the mouth.
6. Advance tip under the base of the tongue while rotating the tube back to midline.
7. Without excessive force, advance the tube until the base of the connector is aligned with the patient's teeth or gums.
8. Inflate cuff based on tube size. Typical inflation volume is as follows:

Size	KLTD/ml	KLTSO/ml
2	25-35	n/a
2.5	25-35	n/a
3	45-60	40-55
4	60-80	50-70
5	70-90	60-80

9. Attach the BVM. While gently bagging slowly withdraw the tube until ventilation is easy to administer a large tidal volume with minimal airway pressure.
10. Adjust cuff inflation, if necessary, to obtain an airway seal at peak ventilation pressure.
11. Assess for proper tube placement.
  - a. Assess breath sounds; Assure chest rise and fall; Attach patient to continuous end tidal CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring; Continue to reassess that tube is properly placed and that patient ventilation is easy and free flowing with chest rise and adequate breath sounds
  - b. If at anytime the provider is unsure of proper placement – deflate cuff, remove and use BVM for ventilation.

### NOTES

1. Preparation: Use only water soluble lubricant. Do not apply lubricant near ventilatory openings.
2. Induction: Patient should be "deep enough", do NOT insert the KLTD/KLTSO if the patient is swallowing, retching, moving or gagging.
3. Insertion: Hold the KLTD/KLTSO with the dominant hand at the proximal end (connector) such that insertion will be accomplished in a single, continuous motion. Use the lateral approach with chin lift. Insert the KLTD/KLTSO until the base of the connector is aligned with teeth or gums.
  - The KLTD/KLTSO should not "bounce out" after release.
4. Inflation: Using a pressure gauge: 60 cm H<sub>2</sub>O. Using a syringe: just seal (average volumes: KLTD: Size #2, 25-35 ml; Size #2.5, 30-40 ml; Size #3, 45-60 ml; Size #4, 60-80 ml; Size #5, 70-90 ml). KLTSO: Size #3, 40-55 ml; Size #4, 50-70 ml; Size #5, 60-80 ml.
  - Check that the blue (pharyngeal) cuff is not visible in the oropharynx.
5. Final Positioning: Withdraw the KLTD/KLTSO until ventilation is optimized. Readjust cuff inflation.
6. Taping: Disconnect the circuit and aggressively tape the KLTD/KLTSO in the midline to the maxilla.
  - For the KLTSO, avoid taping over the opening to the gastric access lumen.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- Paramedic
-

## NPA/OPA

### INDICATIONS

- Nasal pharyngeal airways—in conscious or semiconscious patients with an intact gag reflex, or patients with clenched jaws.
- Oral pharyngeal airways—in unconscious, unresponsive patients with no gag reflex.

### PROCEDURE

Both airways assist in maintaining an open airway to facilitate ventilation. If ventilating patient with BVM remember to maintain a head tilt or jaw thrust to manually keep the airway open in addition to the placement of the adjunct.

#### NPA:

1. Select the proper size— diameter of the nostril and measure from the nostril to the earlobe.
2. Lubricate with water-soluble gel to minimize resistance and decrease chance of bleeding.
3. Insert with the bevel tip toward the septum.
4. Gently pass close to midline, along floor of the nostril, following the natural curvature of the nasal passage.
5. The airway should not be forced. If resistance is encountered, rotating the tube slightly may help, or insertion can be attempted through the other nostril.
6. Possible Complications:
  - Long nasal airways may enter the esophagus.
  - May precipitate laryngospasm and vomiting in patients with a gag reflex.
  - May injure nasal mucosa and cause bleeding, and possibly airway obstruction.
  - Small diameter airways may become obstructed by mucus, blood, vomitus, and the soft tissues of the pharynx.
  - A nasal airway does not protect the lower airway from aspiration.
  - It is difficult to suction through.

#### OPA

1. Select the proper size—distance from the corner of the mouth to the earlobe.
2. Insert at corner of mouth and rotate 90° as the airway passes the crest of the tongue so that it is situated against the posterior wall of the oropharynx.
3. Another method of insertion recommended for pediatrics and usable in adults, is to use a tongue blade to displace the tongue inferiorly and anteriorly. The airway is then inserted and moved posteriorly toward the back of the oropharynx, following the natural curvature of the oral cavity.
4. Possible complications:
  - Oral airways that are too small may fall back into the oral cavity, occluding the airway.
  - Long airways may press the epiglottis against the entrance of the trachea, producing a complete airway obstruction.
  - The airway may stimulate vomiting and laryngospasm in a patient with a gag reflex.
  - It does not protect the lower airway from aspiration.
  - It may push the tongue back and obstruct the airway if improperly inserted.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- First Responder
- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT/P

**OXYGEN THERAPY****INDICATION**

Supplemental oxygen should be administered to all critically ill or injured patients.

**PROCEDURE**

1. Administer 100% oxygen by Non-Rebreather Face Mask (NRBM) @ 10-15 liters/minute to the patients in the following categories:
  - Shock, impaired consciousness, cardiac-related chest pain
  - Congestive heart failure or pulmonary edema
  - COPD with respiratory distress
  - Patients with suspected upper airway burns or toxic inhalation
  - Victims of major trauma
  - Near drowning, diving
  - Acute Ischemic Stroke
2. Patients not falling into the above categories may be treated with oxygen 2-6 liters/minute by Nasal Cannula at the discretion of the Paramedic.
3. Humidified oxygen should be delivered to asthma patients in respiratory distress, pediatric patients, and continued for those currently on humidifier when available.
4. In patients who cannot tolerate a face mask, it is better to administer oxygen by Nasal Cannula than none at all.
5. If in doubt, administer high-flow oxygen.
6. Intubate the following patients:
  - Cyanosis or severe respiratory distress with increased work of breathing when the patient starts to become tired.
  - To protect the airway for patients with no gag reflex.
  - Head injured patients with decreased LOC for hyperoxygenation.
7. Any of the following patients represent high risk for aspiration of gastric contents and should be under constant observation for progressive airway management:
  - Impaired consciousness
  - Intoxication
  - Head injured
  - Restrained patients

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

- First Responder
- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT/P

## PULSE OXIMETRY

### INDICATIONS

- Patients with suspected hypoxemia.
- Patients being administered oxygen by EMS crew.
- A trending tool to monitor O<sub>2</sub> saturation as one indication of perfusion to be used in conjunction with other clinical findings.

### PROCEDURE

Pulse oximetry measures the percentage of hemoglobin saturated with oxygen and is denoted as SaO<sub>2</sub>. Several factors may have an impact on the reading: PCO<sub>2</sub>, pH, temperature, CO, and whether hemoglobin is normal or altered. Pulse oximetry changes may be delayed and not a direct reflection of patient's oxygenation. Therefore, clinical findings should determine care of patient. Pulse oximetry should be used as one of those findings along with others to make treatment decisions.

1. Turn the machine on and allow for self-tests.
2. Apply probe to the patient's finger, ear lobe, forehead, or foot.
3. Allow machine to register saturation level. This may take up to 45 seconds.
4. Record saturation percent (SaO<sub>2</sub>), pulse rate and time.
5. Verify pulse rate on machine with actual pulse of patient.
6. Monitor critical patients continuously until arrival at the destination.
7. Document percent of oxygen saturation every time vital signs are recorded and in response to efforts to correct hypoxemia.
8. In general, normal saturation is 97—99%. Below 94%, suspect a respiratory compromise.
9. Use the pulse oximetry reading as an added tool for patient evaluation, another clinical finding. Remember to treat the patient, not the machine.
10. The pulse oximetry reading should not be used to withhold oxygen from a patient in respiratory distress, or when it is the standard of care to apply oxygen despite a good SaO<sub>2</sub>, such as chest pain.
11. Factors which may reduce or otherwise alter reliability of pulse oximetry readings:
  - Poor peripheral circulation—blood volume, hypotension, hypothermia.
  - Low blood hemoglobin concentration.
  - Excessive pulse ox sensor movement.
  - Fingernail polish—should be removed with nail polish remover.
  - Carbon monoxide bound to hemoglobin—250 times greater than oxygen to hemoglobin.
  - Irregular or rapid heart rhythms—atrial fibrillation, SVT, etc.
  - Jaundice.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- First Responder
- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT/P

## OG/NG TUBE

### INDICATIONS

- Gastric decompression in intubated patients
- Administration of activated charcoal in patients with possible overdose.

### PROCEDURE

1. Estimate insertion length by superimposing the tube over the body from the nose to the stomach.
2. Flex the patient's neck *if not contraindicated* to facilitate esophageal passage.
3. Liberally lubricate the distal end of the tube and pass through the patient's nostril along the floor of the nasal passage. Do not orient the tip upward into the turbinate's this increases the difficulty of the insertion and may cause bleeding. (Consider use of Lidocaine gel, Afrin, or Cetacaine)
4. In the setting of an unconscious, intubated patient or a patient with facial trauma, oral insertion of the tube may be considered or preferred.
5. Continue to advance the tube gently until the appropriate distance is reached.
6. Confirm placement by injecting 20 cc's of air and auscultate for the swish of air or bubbling of air over the stomach. Additionally, aspirate gastric contents to confirm proper placement.
7. Secure the NG/OG tube.
8. Decompress the stomach of air and food either by connecting the tube to suction or manually aspirating with a large catheter tip syringe.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT-P

**ORTHOSTATIC VITAL SIGNS****INDICATION**

Patient with suspected blood or fluid loss, dehydration or syncope, as a diagnostic aid.

**PROCEDURE**

1. Assess the need for orthostatics.
2. Obtain patient's pulse and blood pressure while supine.
3. Have patient stand for one minute.
4. Obtain patient's pulse and blood pressure while standing.
5. If pulse has increased by 20 BPM and systolic BP decreases by 20 mmHG, the orthostatics are considered *positive*.
6. If patient is unable to stand, orthostatics may be taken with patient sitting with feet dangling.
7. Document the vital signs for supine and standing positions.
8. Determine the appropriate treatment based on protocol.

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:**

- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT-P

## RESTRAINTS

### INDICATION

Patients with actual or potential threat to self or others.

### PROCEDURE

1. Evaluate the need for restraints. Restraints should be considered only as a last resort after verbal techniques have failed.
2. If threat to self or others is due to behavioral problems (including drugs or alcohol) or criminal behavior (including resisting arrest), request law enforcement assistance.
3. Consult Medical Control.
4. The least amount of restraint necessary to accomplish the desired purpose should be used.
5. The restraints should not be limiting to the patients peripheral or central circulation or respiratory status.
6. Soft restraints such as cravats or roller bandage can be used for extremity restraints. Sheets may be used to limit upper body or lower extremity movement. This does not restrict the use of equipment specifically designed for patient restraint.
7. Restraints should be frequently monitored during transport. Neurovascular status of restrained parts should be assessed.
8. Documentation should include the reason for the use of restraints, the type of restraints used, and the time restraints were placed.

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT/P



**SPINAL INJURED ATHLETE****INDICATION**

Mechanism of injury or signs and symptoms that suggest potential spinal injury.

**PROCEDURE**

1. There are many different athletic events where the potential for spinal or injury is high. Some athletes wear protective equipment which may vary from sport to sport, level to level, or school to school.
2. The paramedic must coordinate activities with the team's athletic trainer or physician when possible.
3. Football player spinal immobilization with both helmet and shoulder pads:
  - When no potential life threats exist
  - When both helmet and pads fit patient snugly and securing the helmet will secure the cervical spine
4. Removal of the face mask may be necessary when access to the player's face is required and the helmet and pads are to stay in place. Cut through the plastic fasteners with nippers or trainer's angel. A screwdriver may be used to unscrew the fasteners if no other tools are available. Remove the entire face mask.
5. Removal of football player helmet and shoulder pads:
  - When potential life threat exists, i.e. airway compromise, nausea, cardiopulmonary arrest, altered mentation, arrhythmia, shock, hyperthermia
  - For loose fitting equipment that does not allow for spinal immobilization
  - Coordinate with the athletic trainer or team physician when possible to remove the equipment as quickly as possible.
    - Helmet Removal:
      - a. Manually immobilize the helmet.
      - b. A second rescuer should provide anterior and posterior, or lateral, stabilization and support of the patient's head and neck during removal of the helmet.
      - c. Deflate the air bladders in the helmet.
      - d. Remove cheek/jaw pad if necessary.
      - e. Gently slide the helmet off. Do not pull apart from side to side unless absolutely necessary for removal.
      - f. Be sure to maintain neutral alignment of the cervical spine once the helmet is removed as well as during removal of the shoulder pads.
    - Shoulder pad removal:
      - a. Expose the anterior portion of pads and cut the center strings/straps.
      - b. Cut the straps under the arms. (These straps can be disconnected if doing so does not cause excessive movement.)
      - c. Maintain stabilization and support of the head and neck with hands underneath the shoulder pads from side of the patient's torso.
      - d. With the appropriate number of rescuers, lift the patient's thorax, maintaining neutral alignment just enough to gently slide the shoulder pads off.
  - OR
    - e. Gently slide the shoulder pads off over the patient's head if the surface the patient is on allows for smooth sliding.
6. Several sports require many different types of protective equipment. Approach each suspected spinal injury with the goal of maintaining neutral alignment.
7. Complete a thorough neurological assessment prior to, and after, spinal restriction.

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:**

EMT

ADVANCED EMT

PARAMEDIC

## TRIAGE

### INDICATION

Multiple-patient scenarios, to categorize patients based on the severity of their injuries, prioritize their need for treatment and transportation and stabilize life-threatening injuries before additional resources arrive on-scene.

### PROCEDURE

This procedure is based on START triage system.

1. Determine the location, number and condition of patients.
2. Determine, in close coordination with Extrication sector, if triage will be performed in place or at the entrance to the treatment area.
3. Determine resources.
4. Assign triage teams.
5. Direct minor patients (walking wounded) to a gathering place and tag them later. \*
6. Identify and treat as necessary, remaining patients.
  - Evaluate patient using START
  - Attach triage tag or ribbon to patient
7. When triage is complete, provide COMMAND with a “Triage Report.”
8. Once “Immediate” have been treated/transported, Reassess “Delayed” by Mechanism of Injury and upgrade as necessary. May be done continuously if resources allow \*

\*At smaller incidents (up to 10 patients) “MINOR” patients should not be relocated and reassessment should be continuous

### **The S. T. A. R. T. Algorithm**

<u><b>ACTION</b></u>		<u><b>Tagged as</b></u>
Move the walking wounded		MINOR
No respirations (after head tilt or insertion of an OPA)		DEAD/DYING
Respiration over 30		IMMEDIATE
Pulse—No radial pulse		IMMEDIATE
Mental Status—Unable to follow		IMMEDIATE
All others		DELAYED

### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- EMT/B
- EMT/I
- EMT/P

## TRAUMA ALERT

The following reflects the Pre-hospital Triage and Decision Scheme of the ADOH Rules and Regulations for Trauma Systems, March 2000. All trauma patients shall be evaluated against the criteria to determine the need for rapid transport. If the trauma patient meets any of the items listed below consider the patient a **"trauma alert"** and notify dispatch as soon as possible. The dispatch center shall notify the receiving facility immediately and document the trauma alert time. On-scene times for patients meeting the trauma alert criteria shall be 10 minutes or less, unless there are extrication delays. Transport of the **"trauma alert"** patient to the receiving facility shall be in the emergency mode, unless otherwise determined by Medical Control.

### VITAL SIGNS & LEVEL OF CONSCIOUSNESS

- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| • Shock                | Systolic Blood Pressure of <b>90</b> mmHg or less with other signs & symptoms of shock   |
| • Respiratory Distress | Respiratory Rate of <b>10</b> or less; or <b>29</b> or higher.<br>Stridor or retractions.  |
| • Altered Mentation    | Glasgow Coma Scale of <b>13</b> or less<br>Pediatric Coma Scale of <b>9</b> or less<br>Trauma Score of <b>11</b> or less<br>Pediatric Trauma Score of <b>9</b> or less |

### ASSESS ANATOMY OF INJURY

- Penetrating injury to the head/open or depressed skull fracture
- Penetrating injury of the neck, torso, or groin
- Amputation above the wrist or ankle
- Spinal cord injury with limb paralysis or alteration of SMC's
- Flail chest
- Pelvic fracture
- Two or more obvious long bone fractures above the elbows or knees
- Major burns: 15%BSA or greater and/or with respiratory involvement
- High voltage electrical burns

**For trauma patients meeting any one of the above criteria, initiate Trauma Alert and Rapid Transport**

**For Trauma patients not meeting any one of the above criteria, consider the following to determine the need for TRAUMA ALERT and rapid transport. Consult Medical Control for assistance if necessary.**

### MECHANISM OF INJURY

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Speed 40 mph or greater                | • Vehicle deformity 20" or greater                               |
| • Vehicle rollover                       | • Ejection from moving vehicle                                   |
| • Death of same vehicle occupant         | • Motorcycle, ATV or bicycle 20mph or greater                    |
| • Pedestrian vs. vehicle 5mph or greater | • Falls 20ft or greater (consider pediatric rules if applicable) |

### CO-MORBID FACTORS

The following factors may compound the severity of injury and shall increase the index of suspicion:

- Extremes in age: 12 or less/55 or more
- Hostile environment (e.g. extremes of heat or cold )
- Medical illness (e.g. COPD, CHF, renal failure)
- Presence of intoxicants/substance abuse
- Pregnancy

## CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- EMT-P

### ADULT TRAUMA SCORE

Respiratory Rate		Respiratory Expansion		Systolic Blood Pressure	
10–24/ minute	4	Normal	1	90 mmHg or greater	4
25–35/ minute	3	Retractive	0	70–89 mmHg	3
36/ minute or greater	2			50–69 mmHg	2
1–9/ minute	1			0–49 mmHg	1
None	0			None	0

Capillary Refill			Add points for Glasgow Coma Score	
Normal	2	Nail bed, forehead, or lip color refill (less than) < 2 seconds	14–15	5
Delayed	1	> 2 seconds	11–13	4
None	0	No capillary refill	8–10	3
			5–7	2
			3–4	1

Trauma \_Score: \_\_\_\_ + Points for GCS: \_\_\_\_ = TOTAL Trauma Score (revised): \_\_\_\_\_

## APGAR

Category	0 points	1 point	2 points
Heart Rate	Absent	<100	<100
Respiratory Effort	Absent	Slow, irregular	Strong cry
Muscle Tone	Flaccid	Some flexion	Active motion
Irritability	No response	Some	Vigorous
Color	Blue, pale	Body – pink Extremities – blue	Fully pink

- Document at 1 and 5 minutes.
- Infants with a score of 7-10 usually require supportive care only.
- A score of 4-6 indicates moderate depression.
- Infants with a score of 3 or less require aggressive resuscitation.

## GLASGOW COMA SCORE

### ADULT

MOTOR RESPONSE		EYE OPENING		VERBAL RESPONSE	
Obeys commands	6	Spontaneous	4	Oriented	5
Localizes	5	To Voice	3	Confused	4
Withdrawal	4	To Pain	3	Inappropriate	3
Flexion	3	None	1	Incomprehensible	2
Extension	2			None	1
None	1				

### PEDIATRIC—Recommended from 4years of age to adult

MOTOR RESPONSE		EYE OPENING		VERBAL RESPONSE	
Obeys commands	6	Spontaneous	4	Oriented & converses	5
Localizes	5	Verbal command	3	Disoriented & converses	4
Withdrawal	4	To pain	2	Inappropriate	3
Flexion-withdrawal	3	No response	1	Incomprehensible	2
Flexion-abnormal	2			None	1
None	1				

### INFANT—Recommended from birth to 4 years of age

MOTOR RESPONSE		EYE OPENING		VERBAL RESPONSE	
Spontaneous	6	Spontaneous	4	Smiles, oriented to sound, interacts appropriate	5
Localizes pain	5	Reacts to speech	3	Crying - consolable Interacts - inappropriate	4
Withdraws in response to pain	4	Reacts to pain	2	Crying - inconsistently consolable; interacts - restless	3
Abnormal flexion in response to pain	3	No response	1	Crying - inconsolable Interacts - restless	2
Abnormal extension in response to pain	2			No response	1
No response	1				

## MEDICAL CONTROL RADIO REPORT

Emergency Department physicians and nursing staff expect concise, precise and pertinent information. The following is the standard format they are most accustomed to:

<p><b>“Hospital this is EMS unit one”—go ahead unit one—“We are en route non-emergency with a . . .”</b></p> <p>____y/o ____ sex ____ M.D. _____ Chief Complaint</p> <p>Degree of distress _____ HPI _____</p> <p>PMH (pertinent) _____</p> <p>Medications (pertinent; concise) _____</p> <p>Allergies _____ Physical Exam (pertinent) _____</p> <p>Vital Signs _____ ECG _____ SaO2 _____</p> <p>Treatment _____ ETA _____</p> <p>Questions or orders? _____</p>
---

## PEDIATRIC TRAUMA SCORE

	+ 2	+ 1	- 1
<b>SIZE</b>	<b>&gt; 20 kg</b>	<b>10–20 kg</b>	<b>&lt; 10 kg</b>
<b>AIRWAY</b>	Normal	Maintainable	Unmaintainable
<b>SYSTOLIC BP</b>	> 90 mmHg	50–90 mmHg	< 50 mmHg
<b>CNS</b>	Awake	Obtunded, +LOC	Coma/Decerebrate
<b>OPEN WOUNDS</b>	None	Minor	Major/Penetrating
<b>SKELETAL</b>	None	Closed fractures	Open/multiple fractures
<b>* PALP PULSE</b>	Radial	Femoral	No palpable pulse

Total TRAUMA SCORE:\_\_\_\_\_

\* If a proper sized BP cuff is unavailable, the BP can be assessed by determining the presence of the most peripheral pulse.



## PHYSICIAN ON SCENE

### Primary Physician

A paramedic is permitted to take orders by telephone or other means of communication from the patient's primary/attending physician under any of the following conditions:

- The paramedic knows the physician by voice.
- The physician identifies him or herself and repeats orders to at least two members of the on-scene EMS crew.
- Written, signed orders are presented.

The medical control physician should be notified and this notification documented on the patient care report.

### Non-Primary Physician

This pertains only to those situations in which a non-primary physician (i.e. not the patient's physician) is physically present on scene of an emergency. In the event that the physician on scene wishes to direct the care of the patient(s) and therefore, accepts responsibility for the patient(s), the physician on scene must be informed of and agree to the following conditions prior to assuming the care of the patient:

- The physician must show proper identification and a current Arkansas physician's license.
- The physician must agree to sign a written statement attesting to physician's assumption of responsibility for patient care.
- The physician must remain with the patient(s) on scene and during transport to the receiving hospital. Patient care may be transferred at the receiving hospital, with report by the physician, to the medical staff.
- The physician on scene must be informed that the medical control at the receiving hospital will be contacted and medical control will make the final decision regarding assumption of patient care by the physician on scene.

If the above conditions are agreed to, the physician on scene may assume the responsibility for patient care.

### Paramedic's Responsibility

1. Remain tactful, calm and courteous.
2. Follow the procedure conditions.
3. Offer assistance to the physician on scene. The paramedic may perform any procedures that are within the scope of practices of that individual as defined by these protocols.
4. Maintain control of medications and equipment.
5. Inform the physician on scene of equipment available.
6. Maintain active communication with medical control.
7. Complete the necessary patient care form and obtain appropriate signatures.

## Physician's Responsibility Form

Physicians, please read carefully.

The emergency personnel are trained extensively and function under protocols developed to address situations that occur in the pre-hospital emergency and non-emergency setting.

If you wish to take charge of the injury/illness scene, you must:

1. Show your current Arkansas medical license to the Paramedic or EMT on scene.
2. Agree to take full responsibility for care and treatment of the patient(s) involved in this incident.
3. Accompany the patient(s) in the ambulance to the most appropriate receiving hospital.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Physician's signature

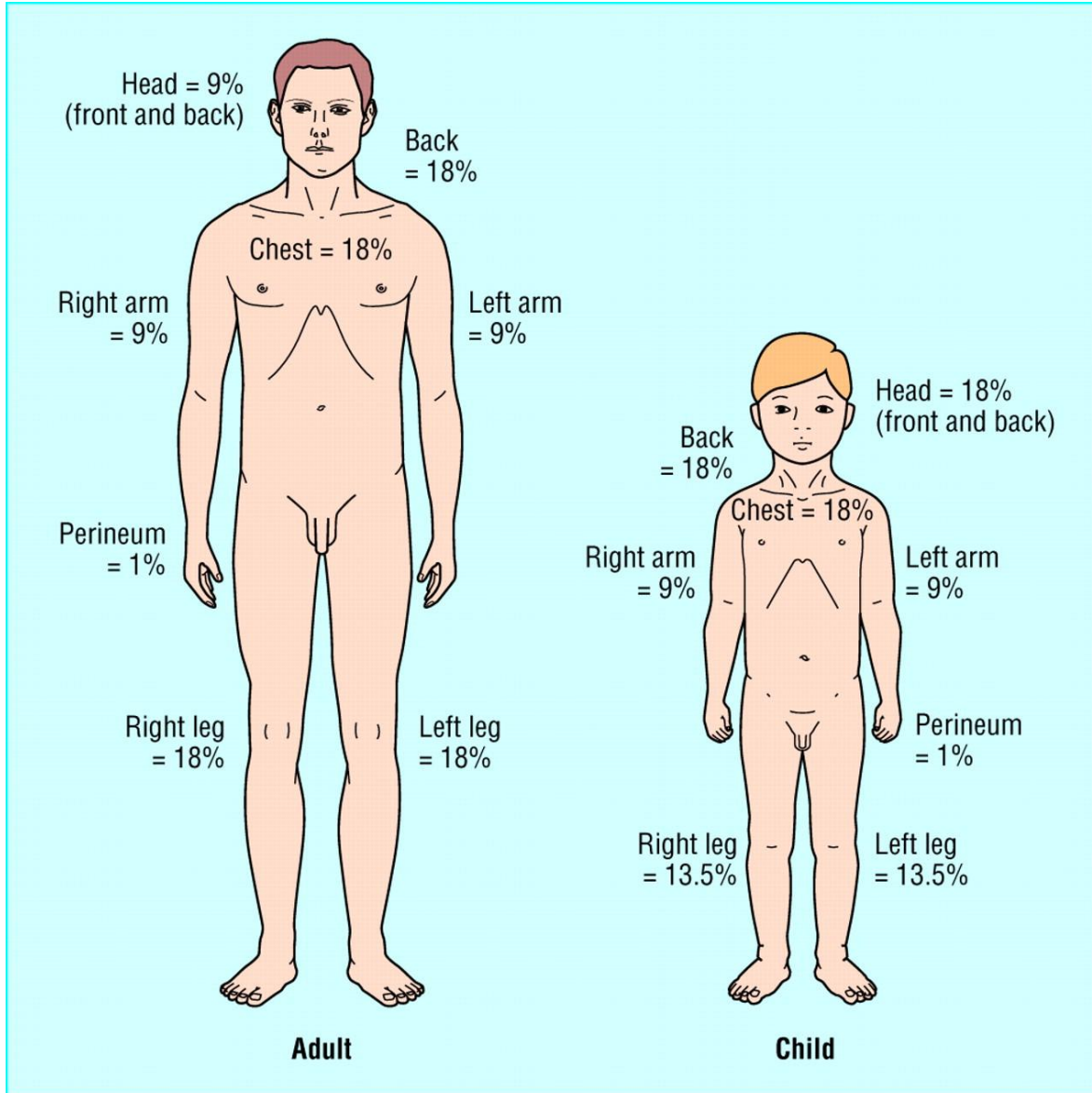
\_\_\_\_\_  
License #, Type

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## RULE OF NINES



## CINCINNATI PREHOSPITAL STROKE SCALE

	Normal	Abnormal
<b>Facial Droop:</b> (have patient show teeth or smile)	Both sides of face move equally	One side of face does not move as well as other side
<b>Arm Drift:</b> (have patient closes eyes and holds both arms straight out for 10 seconds)	Both arms move at the same <i>or</i> both arms do not move at all (other findings, such as strength of grip, may be helpful)	One arm does not move <i>or</i> one arm drifts down compared with the other
<b>Abnormal Speech:</b> (have patient say “you can’t teach an old dog new tricks”)	Patient uses correct words with no slurring	Patient slurs words, uses the wrong words, or is unable to speak

**Interpretation:** If any 1 of these 3 signs is abnormal, the probability of stroke is 72%.

## TOXICOLOGICAL SYNDROMES

COMMON SIGNS	CAUSATIVE AGENT	SPECIFIC TREATMENT RECOMMENDATIONS
<b>Cholinergic</b> (“Wet” patient presentation) Confusion, CNS depression, weakness, SLUDGE (salivation, lacrimation, urination, defecation, emesis), bradycardia, wheezing, bronchoconstriction, miosis, coma, convulsion, diaphoresis, seizure	Organophosphate and Carbamate insecticides, nerve agents, some mushrooms	Atropine, pralidoxine (2-PAM Chloride), diazepam, activated charcoal
<b>Anticholinergic</b> (“Dry” Patient Presentation) Delirium, tachycardia, dry flushed skin, dilated pupils, seizures and dysrhythmias (in severe cases)	Antihistamines, antiparkinson medications, atropine, antipsychotic agents, antidepressants, skeletal muscle relaxants, many plants (e.g., jimson weed, and Amanita muscaria)	Diazepam, activated charcoal, rarely physostigmine (Antilirium)
<b>Hallucinogen</b> Visual illusions, delusions, bizarre behavior, flashbacks, respiratory and CNS depression	LSD, PCP, mescaline, come mushrooms, marijuana, jimson weed, nutmeg, mace, some amphetamines	Minimal sensory stimulation and calming measures, diazepam if necessary
<b>Opioids</b> Euphoria, hypotension, respiratory depression, arrest, nausea, pinpoint pupils, seizures, coma	Herion, morphine, codeine, meperidine (Demerol), propoxyphene (Darvon), fentanyl (duragesic), OxyContin	Naloxone (Narcan), nalmefene (Revex)
<b>Sympathomimetic</b> Delusions, paranoia, tachycardia or bradycardia, hypertension, diaphoresis, seizures, hypotension and dysrhythmias in severe cases	Cocaine, amphetamine, methamphetamine, over-the-counter decongestants	Minimal sensory stimulation and calming measures, diazepam if necessary

**CRIME SCENE**

## Policy:

The primary responsibility of EMS is patient care; however, EMS should take all possible precautions to preserve evidence while at a crime scene.

## Purpose:

To establish guidelines by which EMS personnel may provide patient care in a potential or known crime scene.

## Procedure:

1. The primary EMS responsibility is to provide medical help to a patient or patients. The secondary responsibility is to preserve evidence.
2. The entire scene (including roadway, driveway, parking lot, outside areas) may contain evidence, which may be contaminated or destroyed by EMS.
3. Limit the number of EMS and fire responders entering the crime scene. All personnel should enter and exit by one route, taking care not to touch or move anything not directly related to the care of the patient.
4. Weapons should not be touched or moved by EMS or fire personnel. If a weapon presents a real threat or hindrance to patient care, have law enforcement secure it.
5. The clothing and personal effects of the patient are evidence. If clothing must be removed from the patient to provide care, EMS or Fire should use care to cut around holes or tears in the clothing and not cut through them.
6. EMS and fire personnel are not detectives. Searches of the premises should be left up to law enforcement.
7. There should be no cleanup of the scene prior to an “ok” from law enforcement. Used dressings, packaging, and other EMS trash should be left in place until after other evidence has been processed by law enforcement.
8. The PCR (patient care report) should reflect the name(s) of all EMS personnel who have physical contact with the scene, including students and riders.
9. The PCR should contain only factual information obtained by EMS about the patient and the patient’s relationship to the scene. The PCR should describe the injuries to a patient and not the apparent cause of those injuries.
10. The PCR will become part of the legal record of the incident.

**NON TRANSPORTS**

All patient encounters require accurate and timely completion of the appropriate patient care report and release form for patients not transported. The patient's refusal of evaluation, treatment, and/or transport must be thoroughly documented. Additionally, the patient care report should include education and encouragement to seek treatment provided to the patient.

1. Persons that do not require medical services (i.e. no injury, false alarm, lifting assistance) require a completed patient care report to include the person's name, address, and nature of the incident, as well as evaluation information if completed.
2. Patients that have sustained minor injuries or illness that is not expected to deteriorate require the following:
  - Thorough evaluation and documentation including patient information, assessment, vital signs, and
  - Explanation of injury and follow up instructions.
  - Read and discuss the release form with the patient. The patient and/or guardian must sign the release form.
3. Patients that have sustained an injury/illness that is potentially life threatening and refuses treatment and/or transport require the following:
  - Thorough evaluation and documentation including patient information, assessment, vital signs, and the need for continued medical care, and
  - Explain the potential risks of refusing treatment and/or transport with the patient, and
  - Consult with medical control to assist in persuading the patient to consent to treatment and/or transport, and
  - If efforts to convince the patient to consent to treatment and/or transport fail, complete the release form as indicated above.

## **IV ACCESS: EXISTING CENTRAL VENOUS LINES**

### **INDICATION**

In cases of severe illness or injury requiring immediate fluid or drug administration when peripheral IV access has been unobtainable or is unlikely

### **PRECAUTIONS**

It is important to remember that many patients with central venous lines in place are immunosuppressed or severely debilitated. Thus, they are very susceptible to routine pathogens. Special care should be taken to avoid contamination.

- Access of a port used for dialysis is discouraged. If you are unclear or have doubts you should consider other means of vascular access. Use patient history to help make this decision.

Introduction of air can be extremely hazardous. **DO NOT** remove injection cap from catheter or allow IV fluids to run dry.

### **PROCEDURE**

#### **BROVIAC / HICKMAN / GROSHONG AND OTHER DOUBLE/TRIPLE LUMEN CATHETERS:**

1. Select appropriate port for access. If more than one port is seen then access the venous side. Although blue generally indicates the venous side, many different colors are available. You cannot use color only as a guide. Aspirate blood and examine. Do not use a line with gauze wrapped around the port or with a medication sticker.
2. Lay patient supine.
3. Thoroughly cleanse injectable port cap prior to use.
4. Aspirate 10cc of blood from catheter (this prevents an inadvertent anticoagulant bolus from occurring). If you are unable to draw blood, reposition patient and try again. If problem persists do not use line.
5. Confirm venous access by examination of aspirated blood and then discard blood. If in doubt use other port or consider use of other vascular access methods.
6. Attach IV line to injection port. Begin IV fluid flow and adjust according to patient presentation. Make sure clamps are closed except when aspirating, flushing or infusing.
7. Inject all necessary medications and fluids. Always aspirate before flushing or infusing. This prevents embolization of any clots that may have formed since last administration.

**NOTE:** If at any time you are unable to aspirate blood or infuse fluids, do not use line as clotting may have occurred. Consider alternative vascular access.

*Continued on next page*

## IV ACCESS Continued: EXISTING CENTRAL VENOUS LINES (page 2/2)

1. Select desired port, when two sizes are available select the larger of the two.
  2. Thoroughly cleanse injectable port prior to use.
  3. Aspirate 6-10cc of blood and discard. Attempt to inject 5cc of NS into port. If resistance is met, withdraw needle and attempt same procedure on different port. Do this until you find a catheter that does not present with resistance to administration of NS. If resistance continues, do not use PICC line.
  4. If you are unable to draw blood or suspect arterial placement do not use PICC line.
  5. Attach IV tubing, open line, and ensure patency. You should aspirate 5cc of blood before each flush or medication administration. Begin IV fluid flow and adjust according to patient presentation.
- 
1. **Use only if access to a Huber needle is available.**
  2. Position patient supine.
  3. Locate the sight by visualization and palpation, these ports are generally found in the upper right chest and present as a dome shaped protrusion.
  4. Thoroughly cleanse site prior to use. The preferred method is to use Iodine and vigorous rubbing in a circular pattern starting at the center and working your way out. Allow time to dry completely.
  5. Using a non-coring Huber Needle attached to a syringe, insert into the site at a 90-degree angle until resistance is met. This means you have reached the back plate of the hub.
  6. Aspirate 10cc of blood and discard. Then draw additional blood for lab work and inject 5-10cc of NS. If resistance is met or blood cannot be aspirated change the patient's position and try again. If problem persists withdraw needle and consider alternative vascular access.
  7. Remove syringe, attach IV tubing, open line, and ensure patency.
  8. Secure the site with large occlusive dressing.

### ICC LINE (Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter):

### INTERNAL SUBCUTANEOUS INFUSION PORTS:



### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- Paramedic



## **BLOOD PRODUCTS MONITORING AND RE-INITIATING**

### **Purpose**

Blood products must be initiated prior to the transport of a patient and started by the hospital staff. If a patient requires administration of blood products during transport a paramedic can continue the administration. In the event the blood product requires replacing the paramedic can hang another bag of product. If infiltration occurs a paramedic can re-initiate an IV and restart the blood product.

Vital signs should be taken and recorded at least every 5 minutes. Time of transfusion should be documented. This is the time when the blood actually enters the vein.

### **Procedure**

1. Continued monitoring of already established blood products requires the following:
  - a. An order for the transfusion with the flow rate documented
  - b. Verify IV access patency. Must be 20 gauge or larger.
  - c. Blood tubing must be a dedicated line. It may not be piggybacked into existing lines. No medications or solutions other than 0.9% Normal Saline may be mixed with or run concurrently with blood.
  - d. No more than 2 units may be infused through the same blood tubing. The Saline must be changed when the tubing is changed. If a leukocyte reduction filter is used, only one unit of blood may be infused through the tubing and filter.
2. Replacing blood products:
  - a. Review the orders from the facility.
  - b. Be sure you do not need to replace the blood-Y tubing. Do not use a 6" or 7" extension set.
  - c. Turn blood slowly end-over-end to mix blood (do not shake) and observe contents for change in color, consistency or presence of unusual particulate matter.
  - d. Spike the blood and hang with the ordered flow rate.
3. Reinitiating infiltrated IV:
  - a. Monitor IV insertion site as usual. If signs of infiltration reinitiate as per IV access protocol.
  - b. Remember a 20 gauge or larger must be used.

### **Precautions:**

Several types of blood transfusion reactions can occur during or up to 96 hours after infusion. Symptoms range from mild fever up to life-threatening anaphylactic shock. If a reaction is suspected stop the transfusion immediately and contact medical control.

### **Transfusion Reactions**

#### **Hemolytic Reactions**

Hemolytic reactions occur when the recipient's serum contains antibodies directed against the corresponding antigen found on donor red blood cells. This can be an ABO incompatibility or an incompatibility related to a different blood group antigen.

Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), renal failure, and death are not uncommon following this type of reaction.

The most common cause for a major hemolytic transfusion reaction is a clerical error, such as a mislabeled specimen sent to the blood bank, or not properly identifying the patient to whom you are giving the blood. **DO NOT ASSUME IT IS SOMEONE ELSE'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK!**

#### **Allergic Reactions**

Allergic reactions to plasma proteins can range from complaints of hives and itching to anaphylaxis.

## **BLOOD PRODUCTS MONITORING AND RE-INITIATING**

### **Continued**

#### **Febrile Reactions**

White blood cell reactions (febrile reactions) are caused by patient antibodies directed against antigens present on transfused lymphocytes or granulocytes.

Symptoms usually consist of chills and a temperature rise > 1 degree C.

#### **Transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI)**

TRALI is caused when plasma contains HLA or granulocyte specific antibodies which correspond to antigens found on donor WBC's.

Granulocyte enzymes are released, increasing capillary permeability and resulting in sudden pulmonary edema.

Most often occurs with administration of blood products with plasma, such as FFP.

#### **Bacterial Contamination**

Bacterial contamination of blood can occur during collection. Bacteria can grow during storage at room temperature and during refrigeration (psychrophilic organisms). Transfusing a contaminated unit can result in septic shock and death.

#### **Circulatory Overload**

Circulatory overload can occur with administration of blood or any intravenous fluid, particularly in patients with diminished cardiac function.

#### **Certification Requirements:**

EMTP

## INDEX

- 12 LEAD EKG, 2  
 15 & 18 LEAD EKG, 3  
 ABDOMINAL PAIN, 27  
 ABDOMINAL TRAUMA, 42  
 ACTIVATED CHARCOAL, 2  
 ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROMES, 13  
 ACUTE ISCHEMIC STROKE—CVA, 28  
 Adenocard. *See* Adenosine  
 ADENOSINE, 3  
 ADULT TRAUMA SCORE, 40  
 Afrin. *See* Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride  
 AIRWAY MANAGEMENT, 2  
 AIRWAY MANAGEMENT - *Pediatric*, 60  
 ALBUTEROL, 4  
 ALLERGIC REACTION – ANAPHYLAXIS -  
     *Pediatric*, 61  
 ALLERGIC REACTION—ANAPHYLAXIS, 8  
 ALTERED LEVEL OF  
     CONSCIOUSNESS/MENTATION, 29  
 Amidate. *See* Etomidate  
 AMIODARONE, 5  
 ANAPHYLAXIS. *See* Allergic Reaction  
 ANAPHYLAXIS - *Pediatric*. *See* Allergic  
     Reaction-Anaphylaxis-Pediatric  
 Anectine. *See* Succinylcholine  
 APGAR, 41  
 ASPIRIN, 6  
 ASTHMA, 9  
 ASTHMA - PEDIATRIC, 62  
 ASYSTOLE, 18  
 ASYSTOLE/PULSELESS ELECTRICAL  
     ACTIVITY - *Pediatric*, 63  
 Atarax. *See* Hydroxyzine  
 Ativan. *See* Lorazepam  
 ATROPINE SULFATE, 7  
 Atrovent. *See* Ipratropium  
 AUTOMATED DEFIBRILLATION, 14  
 BACK PAIN, 30  
 BAG VALVE VENTILATION, 6  
 Benadryl. *See* Diphenhydramine  
 Betaxin. *See* Thiamine  
 BITES, STINGS, and ENVENOMATIONS, 31  
 BLOOD DRAW, 4  
 BLOOD GLUCOSE ANALYSIS, 5  
 BLOOD PRODUCTS/Monitoring & Re-Initiating,  
     53  
 BRADYCARDIA, 19  
 BRADYCARDIA - *Pediatric*, 64  
 BURNS, 43  
 CAPNOGRAPHY / ETCO<sub>2</sub>, 7  
 Carbon Monoxide Oximetry, 8  
 CARDIAC ARREST, 20  
 Cardizem. *See* Diltiazem  
 CETACAINE, 8  
 CHEMICAL EXPOSURE, 3  
 Chemical Sedation. *See* Violent Patient Chemical  
     Sedation Excited Delirium  
 CHEST DECOMPRESSION, 9  
 Chest Pain. *See* Acute Coronary Syndromes  
 CHEST TRAUMA, 44  
 CHF (Congestive Heart Failure). *See* Pulmonary  
     Edema  
 CHILDBIRTH, 54  
 CINCINNATI PREHOSPITAL STROKE  
     SCALE, 47  
 CO<sub>2</sub> DETECTOR. *See* Color Metric CO<sub>2</sub>  
     Detector  
 COLOR METRIC CO<sub>2</sub> DETECTOR, 10  
 COMBITUBE, 11  
 COMPLICATIONS IN CHILDBIRTH  
     Breech, 56  
     Multiples, 55  
     Nuchal & Prolapsed Cord, 55  
     PreTerm, 55  
     Prolapsed Limb, 55  
     Shoulder Dystocia, 56  
 Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), 12  
 COPD, 10  
 Cordarone. *See* Amiodarone  
 CRICHTHYROTOMY--NEEDLE, 13  
 CRICHTHYROTOMY--SURGICAL, 14  
 CRIME SCENE, 49  
 CVA. *See* Acute Ischemic Stroke  
 DEATH/WITHHOLDING RESUSCITATION,  
     15  
 DECADRON. *See* Dexamethasone  
 Destination Protocol, 3–4  
 DEXAMETHASONE, 9  
 DEXTROSE 50%, 10  
 DIABETIC EMERGENCIES, 32  
 DIABETIC EMERGENCIES - *Pediatric*, 65

*Regional Protocol*

**DIARRHEA.** *See* Nausea—Vomiting—Diarrhea

**DIAZEPAM,** 11

Dilantin. *See* Phenytoin

**DILTIAZEM,** 12

**DIPHENHYDRAMINE,** 13

**DIVING EMERGENCIES (SCUBA),** 48

**DO NOT RESUSCITATE,** 16

**DOPAMINE,** 14

**DROWNING.** *See* Near Drowning/Drowning

ECLAMPSIA-PREECLAMPSIA, 57

EKG. *See* 12 Lead EKG

ELECTRICAL THERAPY, 16

EMERGENCY DECONTAMINATION, 17

**EPINEPHRINE**

Adult, 15

Pediatric, 16

**ETOMIDATE,** 17

Excited Delirium. *See* Violent Patient Chemical

Sedation Excited Delirium

EXTREMITY TRAUMA, 49

**FENTANYL CITRATE,** 18

**FLUMAZENIL,** 19

**FUROSEMIDE,** 20

GLASGOW COMA SCORE, 47, 42

**GLUCAGON,** 21

GLUCOSE ANALYSIS. *See* Blood Glucose

Analysis

Haldol. *See* Haloperidol Lactate

**HALOPERIDOL LACTATE,** 22

**HAZMAT.** *See* Chemical Exposure

Head Injury. *See* Traumatic Brain Injury "TBA"

**HEAT EMERGENCIES,** 33

**HEPARIN SODIUM,** 23

HEXADROL. *See* Dexamamethasone

HUMERAL HEAD INTRAOSSEOUS ACCESS,  
22

**HYDROXYZINE,** 24

HYPERTENSIVE CRISIS, 34

HYPOTENSION—SYMPTOMATIC, 35

HYPOTHERMIA, 36

**Induced Hypothermia – Post Resuscitation,** 21

Intropin. *See* Dopamine

INTUBATION--NASOTRACHEAL (BLIND), 23

INTUBATION--OROTRACHEAL, 24

**IPRATROPIUM,** 25

Isoptin. *See* Verapamil

IV ACCESS:

Existing Central Venous Lines, 51

IV ACCESS—EXTERNAL JUGULAR, 18

IV ACCESS--EXTREMITY, 19

**KETOROLAC TROMETHAMINE,** 26

KING AIRWAY

Supraglottic Airway, 30

**LABETALOL,** 27

Lasix. *See* Furosemide

**LEVALBUTEROL,** 28

**LIDOCAINE,** 29

**LORAZEPAM,** 30

**LVAD**

Left Ventricular Assist Device, 15

**MAGNESIUM SULFATE,** 31

MEDICAL CONTROL RADIO REPORT, 43

MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION, 25

**METHYLPREDNISOLONE,** 32

**MIDAZOLAM HYDROCHLORIDE,** 33

**MORPHINE SULFATE,** 34

MULTIPLE TRAUMA, 50

**MULTIPLE TRAUMA - Pediatric,** 66

**NALOXONE,** 35

Narcan. *See* Naloxone

**NAUSEA—VOMITING—DIARRHEA,** 37

**NEAR DROWNING/DROWNING,** 38

**NEWBORN RESUSCITATION - Pediatric,** 67

NG TUBE. *See* OG/NG Tube

**NITROGLYCERIN,** 36

NON TRANSPORTS, 50

**Norcuron.** *See* Vecuronium

Normodyne. *See* Labetalol

NPA/OPA, 31

OG/NG TUBE, 34

**ONDANSETRON HYDROCHLORIDE,** 37

OPA. *See* NPA/OPA

ORTHOSTATIC VITAL SIGNS, 35

OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE, 39

**OVERDOSE/TOXIC EXPOSURE - Pediatric,** 68

**OXYGEN,** 40

OXYGEN THERAPY, 32

**OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE,** 38

**OXYTOCIN,** 39

PAIN MANAGEMENT, 4

PEDIATRIC TRAUMA SCORE, 44

Phenergan. *See* Promethazine

**PHENYTOIN,** 41

PHYSICIAN ON SCENE, 45

Pitocin. *See* Oxytocin

Pitressin. *See* Vasopressin

*Regional Protocol*

Pontacaine. *See* Tetracaine  
POST RESUSCITATION, 22  
**POST RESUSCITATION - Pediatric**, 69  
POST-PARTEM HEMORRHAGE, 58  
PREECLAMPSIA. *See* Eclampsia-Preeclampsia  
**PROCAINAMIDE**, 42  
**PROMETHAZINE**, 43  
Pronestyl. *See* Procainamide  
Proventil. *See* Albuterol  
PULMONARY EDEMA, 11  
PULSE OXIMETRY, 33  
PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY, 23  
**PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY - Pediatric**. *See* Asystole/Pulseless Electrical Activity-Pediatric  
**RACEMIC EPINEPHRINE**, 44  
RESTRAINTS, 36  
**ROCURONIUM BROMIDE**, 45  
Romazicon. *See* Flumazenil  
RULE OF NINES, 46  
**SCUBA**. *See* Diving Emergencies (SCUBA)  
SEIZURE, 40  
**SEIZURE - Pediatric**, 70  
**SODIUM BICARBONATE 8.4%**, 46  
**SOLU-MEDROL**. *See* Methylprednisolone  
SPINAL INJURED ATHLETE, 37  
SPINAL RESTRICTION, 5  
Stridor (Upper Airway Obstruction), 12  
**STRIDOR(UPPER AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION) - PEDIATRIC**, 71  
STROKE SCALE. *See* Cincinnati Prehospital Stroke Scale  
SUBLIMAZE. *See* Fentanyl Citrate  
**SUCCINYLCHOLINE**, 47  
SUPRAVENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA, 24  
SYNCOPE, 41  
**TACHYCARDIA - Pediatric**, 72  
TASER REMOVAL, 51  
Tenectapase. *See* TNK

**TERMINATION OF RESUSCITATION PROTOCOL**, 17

**TETRACAIN**, 49  
**THIAMINE**, 50  
TIBIAL INTRAOSSEOUS ACCESS  
Intraosseous, 21  
**TNK**, 48  
Toradol. *See* Ketorolac Tromethamine  
TOXIC EXPOSURE. *See* Overdose/Toxic Exposure  
TOXICOLOGICAL SYNDROMES, 48  
Trandate. *See* Labetalol  
TRAUMA ALERT, 39  
TRAUMA IN PREGNANCY, 53  
TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY, 52  
**Traumatic Brain Injury - Pediatric**, 73  
TRIAGE, 38  
UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE, 1  
UNIVERSAL PATIENT CARE - *Pediatric*, 59  
Upper Airway Obstruction). *See* Stridor (Upper Airway Obstruction)  
Valium. *See* Diazepam  
VASCULAR ACCESS, 7  
**VASOPRESSIN**, 51  
**VECURIONIUM**, 52  
Ventolin. *See* Albuterol  
VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION, 25  
**VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION - Pediatric**, 74  
**VENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA**, 26  
**VERAPAMIL**, 53  
Versed. *See* Midazolam Hydrochloride  
VIOLENT PATIENT/CHEMICAL SEDATION/EXCITED DELIRIUM, 6  
Vistaril. *See* Hydroxyzine  
**VOMITING**. *See* Nausea—Vomiting—Diarrhea  
WITHOLDING RESUSCITATION. *See* Death/Withholding Resuscitation  
XOPENEX. *See* Levalbuterol  
Zemuron. *See* Rocuronium Bromide  
**ZOFRAN**. *See* Ondansetron Hydrochloride